

Honors - page 230-237



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026 with funding from
University of Alberta Library

<https://archive.org/details/UAA-1993-092-003>

The closing meeting of the staff of the Summer Session was held on Monday, August 16th, 1926, at 10:30 a.m. in the Senate Chamber.

The following were present: Dean Kerr in the chair, Professor Campbell, Associate Professors Long, Hardy, Walker and Macdonald, Assistant Professor Pelluet, Mr. de Savoye and Miss Gold.

The minutes of the preceding meeting having been read and in one place verbally amended, were approved and signed.

The following agenda was then proceeded with:

1. The results of the closing tests of the Summer Session were submitted by the various departments and approved for record. It was agreed as in the case of the winter term that students should be notified of their standing and the Registrar's Office was asked to forward to students of the Summer Session the results of the term tests. It was agreed further that the return of the answer papers should be left to the discretion of the various departments.

The Dean stated that arrangements had been made with Mr. MacKenzie of the Correspondence Department by means of which that department would take charge of all the mechanical and clerical work which might be involved in correspondence with summer session students during the winter term. The members present expressed their satisfaction at this arrangement.

2. Final for Latin 1-3. Approval was given for the publication of the final results in Latin 1-3.

3. Special Cases.

1. Eleanor Thompson was absent from English 2 during the last week of the Summer Session. She wrote the final test and made 36%. As complete attendance at the Summer Session is regarded as essential it was decided that Miss Thompson should be asked for a formal explanation of her absence. The acceptability of her reply was left with power in the hands of a committee consisting of the Dean and Professor Gordon.

2. Guy R. Lyle, who was entitled to aegrotat standing in Ancient History 51 at the spring examinations, but preferring at that time to attempt to make a definite mark at the supplementals, finds it now difficult to prepare for the supplemental and asks to be permitted to accept the aegrotat. It was agreed on motion of Professor Hardy that Mr. Lyle should under the circumstances be allowed aegrotat standing in Ancient History.

3. T.F. Beresford who had been taking English 2, Ancient History 51 and Philosophy 2 during the Summer Session was compelled owing to a break-down in health and following his doctor's orders, to desist from work at the end of July and go to the coast to recuperate. He asked for permission to take the final examinations next spring in the subjects concerned. In view of the circumstances and Mr. Beresford's good record, his petition was granted subject to the certificate of his own physician being approved by our Director of Medical Services.

4. Discussion regarding the new plan for the Summer Session.

The Chair invited expression of opinion from the members of the staff present as to the success and non-success of the new plan. General approval was expressed by all the instructors.

It was generally felt that the work had now become more definite and owing to not being split into pieces coming in subsequent summers could now be better organized and was more satisfactory both from the point of view of the instructor as well as from the point of view of the student. Attention was called by more than one to the fact that in their opinion the quality of student was distinctly higher than it had been. The Dean stated that it was the wish of the Department of Education that we should offer hereafter first year work on the new basis, thus opening the way for teachers holding Second Class licenses to get started also towards their degrees. The Chair stated further that President Tory was personally in favor of asking the Senate to authorize the development of the Summer Session in the sense alluded to.

The meeting adjourned at 11:30 a.m.

W. A. P. Kerr

The two hundred and forty-eighth meeting of the Council was held in the Senate Chamber at 4:30 p.m. Monday, October 4th, 1926.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair, Professors Alexander, MacEachran, Coar, MacGibbon, Gordon, Burt, Strickland, Campbell and Dunn; Associate Professors Long, Walker, Macdonald, Warren, Owen, Eddy and Lang; Assistant Professors Pelluet, Sandin and Moss and Miss Patrick.

The minutes of two preceding meetings having been read and

4

approved were signed. The following agenda was proceeded with:

1. Business arising out of the minutes:

(a) Statistics of Summer Session In reply to a request for information made by Associate Professor Walker the following information was tabled:

Number of old students (undergraduates) at Summer Session '26	...	36
" " new " " " " "		29
" " old " (graduates) " " " "		4
" " new " " " " "		2

(b) First Year work at the Summer Session of 1927

Some general discussion took place as to the desirability of putting on first year work at the Summer Session of 1927. The Chair stated that the Department of Education had suggested the doing of this and that President Tory had approved in principle of the idea. It was agreed that the matter should be further considered at an early meeting of the Council.

2. Recommendations for degrees:

The following students having completed the requirements for their respective degrees their names were sent forward to the University Senate for the approval of that body:

Lester Smith Glass, Bachelor of Commerce

Goldie Simenstin, Bachelor of Arts

Henrietta Wood, Bachelor of Arts

Professor Burt raised the question as to what was the general practice in university circles as to the granting of the degree to students the final stage of whose work was completed in another institution. The Dean promised to endeavour to secure some information on the point raised.

3. The following special cases mostly in connection with registration were considered:

(1) Robert Julian Brown petitioned for permission to repeat Latin 3 for the second time without attendance. The Department of Classics concurring the petition was granted.

(2) Helen M. Carswell petitioned for permission to take German 1-3 with one attendance per week, the ground being that she already had passed the summer reading course in this subject. Petition granted.

(3) T. F. Beresford - The Dean submitted for record the approval by the University Medical Officer of Dr. M. E. Hall's certificate on behalf of Mr. Beresford.

(4) Lawrence G. Sieber petitioned for permission to enter the University on October 16th, the reason being that he desired additional time to work in the harvest fields. Agreed on condition that the absences be counted against his permitted absences.

(5) Mona Tredway petitioned for one exemption per week in History 1 on account of a clash with Household Economics 55. The Department of History concurring, the Council agreed.

(6) Rockwell Hinchey, who was excluded from his degree because he had not two necessary second classes, petitioned for recognition of two courses in theology to be passed with second class standing. The Council declined the petition, and required Mr. Hinchey to pass two senior courses with second class standing.

(7) Evelyn Shlain and Ursula McLatchie were granted permission on account of difficulties in their time-tables to substitute

Philosophy 2 for English 2. This involves in each case the postponement of Mathematics 7 until next year.

(8) Irene Cumming applied for exemption of one hour per week in French 51 on account of a clash with History 101. Petition granted.

(9) Nelson Chappel, who has an outstanding deficiency in Physical Education 2, was on account of ill health vouched for by medical certificate exempted from further demands in Physical Education.

(10) The following recommendations of the Freshman Committee were ratified:

(1) The Freshman Committee recommends to the Faculty Council of Arts and Sciences that Mr. W. H. R. MacLaren be permitted to register in one of the subjects of first year Law in place of a senior course in Arts, owing to time-table difficulties.

Registered in Arts and Law, but required to take English 1 and 2, which requirement prevents him from taking one of the required senior Arts courses, on account of a time-table clash. The proposal is that he shall take next year the Arts course which he lacks with first year Law.

(2) The Freshman Committee recommends to the Faculty Council of Arts and Sciences that Miss Muriel B. Duncan be permitted to attend only two lectures a week in Latin 1-3 on account of time-table difficulties.

(3) The Freshman Committee recommends to the Faculty Council of Arts and Sciences that Mr. Paul Fuog be permitted to attend only the quiz classes in History 1, but that he be warned that he may not miss any of these classes and that he must write all tests. Accountancy 1, which he required for second year Commerce, clashes with History 1, general lectures, which he is repeating.

(4) The Freshman Committee recommends to the Faculty Council of Arts and Sciences that Mr. Adrian G. Price be permitted to register in a third year subject this year, and take French 5-4 in his third year.

Mr. Price entered with Grade XII credits, but not languages. Owing to financial conditions he wishes to register in just the courses which will clear up his second year Commerce. This should include French 5-4, but Mr. Price has not yet obtained credit in French 1-3. Although the rules

state that such a student should spend his first two years on first and second year work only, it is recommended that in view of the circumstances, the above suggestion be adopted.

(11) Grace Parmelee has written Physics 1 five times unsuccessfully.

The Department of Physics reported that it was not expected that she would ever do better than she has done. The Department recommended that Miss Parmelee secure a tutor and be given a special supplemental. Agreed.

(12) Reita Brown is unable through difficulties in the timetable to work in Political Economy 1. A similar difficulty will occur next year through the interposition of required subjects in the Household Economics course. On Miss Patrick's suggestion it was agreed that Miss Brown should this year take Political Economy 2 and in addition an option from Division B.

(13) H. H. L. Dickson reported a clash as between Latin 55 and honours English 109. It was agreed, the Departments of English and Classics concurring, that Mr. Dickson should be exempted from one hour a week in Latin 55.

(14) Jean MacLennan who had failed a supplemental in Botany 51 was granted permission since the subject is not offered this year to take the examination without attendance next spring.

(15) Kathleen Esch On the recommendation of the Department of Classics Miss Esch was granted exemption from one attendance a week in Latin 1-3. until Christmas time on account of a timetable difficulty.

Some discussion arose as to the justice of exacting 60% for a supplemental which involved the averaging of the supplemental mark with an old laboratory mark. At the suggestion of the Chair the following committee was appointed to study and report on the

problem: Messrs. Campbell (Chairman), Walker, Lang, Warren and Moss.

4. On behalf of the Honours Committee the Chairman, Professor Alexander, presented a first report.

(1) Horricks, Emily Third year Honours English. English 110, English 60, French 51, Philosophy 51. Approved.

(2) Sweeney, J. M. Third Year Honours English. English 110, 60, 53, French 51. Approved.

(3) Hunt, Mary Third year Honours English. English 110, 60, 53, French 51. approved.

(4) Cornwall, J. Dillon Third Year, Honours English. English 110, 60, Latin 55, Ancient History 51 and as an extra Greek 1. Approved.

(5) Grant, Mary A. Third Year Honours English. English 110, 60, 53, French 51. Approved.

(6) Craig, Carman Dixon Fourth Year. Honours English. English 109, 60, Ancient History 51 and French 51. Approved.

(7) Dickson, H. H. L. Fourth Year. Honours English. English 109, 60, Latin 55 and Ancient History 51. Approved.

(8) Butler, Eugenie Fourth Year Honours English. English 109, 60, French 51 and History 54. Approved.

(9) Harris, J. E. Fourth Year. Honours English. English 109, 60, Ancient History 51. Approved. (Mr. Harris is also registered for N. T. Greek (advanced) in United Theol. College.)

(10) Adam, B. Monica Fourth Year, Honours History. History 101, History 54, Political Economy 63, French 51. Approved.

(11) Cumming, Irene Fourth Year Honours History. History 101, 58, Political Economy 63 and French 51. Approved.

(12) Werthenbach, Dorothy E. Fourth Year Honours History. History 101, 56, Education 53, Political Economy 63 and History 2. Approved.

(13) Perrie, J. Alex. Third Year Honours History. History 101, 58, Political Economy 63, French 51. This case was left open for Professor Burt to consider and give a recommendation on, as Mr. Perrie's record in two history courses was open to doubt.

(14) Caspar, J. Fourth Year Honours Classics. Latin 105, 55, Greek 53, Ancient History 51 and a senior course in German. As Mr. Caspar reads and speaks German as a native language

the extra was granted. Approved.

(15) Slonaker, Effie Third Year Honours French and Latin. Latin 105, Latin 55, French 51 and Old and New Testament Lit. Approved.

(16) Stewart, Harriet Fourth Year Honours Latin -French. Latin 55, Latin 105, French 51 and a senior History course. Approved.

(17) Coone, Wilma Fourth Year Honours Lat.-French and Latin - German. Latin 105, 55, French 51, German 57. The Committee found no record of credit in German 2-4, but presumed that an arrangement had been made to cover this. The course was approved subject to the same conditions as in 1925-26, viz. that it shall rest with Dean Kerr to advise in connection with this course. Approved.

(18) Cautley, Eleanor Fourth Year Honours French-Latin. French conference course 101-102, French 51, Latin 55, Psychology 52. Dean Kerr for the Dept. of Moderns gave permission to Miss Cautley to equate Classics in English 51 with the prerequisite History2. Approved.

(19) Newhouse, Eva Fourth Year Honours French - Latin. French 51, 55, Latin 55 and Philosophy 51. Approved.

(20) Taube, E. Third Year Honours German-Latin. German 54, 57, Latin 55, Comparative Literature 51, Philosophy 51. Mr. Taube's native tongue is German, and in view of this fact the Committee approved.

(21) Borden, Florence Fourth Year Honours Moderns. French Conf. Course 101-102, French 51, 55, German 54 and History 56 additional, the latter on advice of Dr. Coar. This last course is to stand only if the required four courses are found to be going satisfactorily. If Latin 51 can be accepted for the option in Miss Borden's third year, her course is approved.

(22) Culver, E. S. Fourth Year B. Comm. Honours in Political Economy. Mathematics 61, Political Economy 66, Commercial Law, Political Economy 102, Psychology 2. Approved.

(23) Capsey, Ernestine Fourth Year Honours in Mathematics. Mathematics 101-3 (one course), Math. 53, 61 and Physics 12. Approved.

(24) Jagoe, Olive Third Year Honours in Mathematics. Math. 55, 53, 101-3(one course) and Physics 12. Approved.

(25) Reiber, H. G. Fourth Year Honours in Chemistry. Chemistry 101, 102, 58, and one senior option. Approved.

(26) Saddington, A. W. Third Year Honours in Chemistry. Chemistry 51, 58, 101, Mathematics 55 subject to the dropping of one course if he obtains a demonstratorship. Approved.

(27) Beresford, E. Third Year Honours in Chemistry. Chemistry 51, Chemistry 58, 101, Mathematics 55 (this last subject to be counted as the option among the prerequisites of the second year. If Mr. Beresford clears German 1-3 as proposed in his letter of Feb. 26, 1926 this course is approved.

(28) Sproule, D. O. Third Year honours in Physics. Physics 51, 53, Chemistry 54 and Mathematics 55. Approved.

(29) Woodford, Raymond S. Fourth Year Honours Physics. Physics 51, 57, Chemistry 54, Mathematics 56. Approved.

The report was adopted in its entirety.

5. The Dean submitted the results of the supplemental examinations which were approved.

The Council adjourned at 5:55 p.m.

W. S. Kerr

The two hundred and forty-ninth meeting of the Council was held in the Senate Chamber at 4:30 p.m. Monday, November 1st, 1926.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair, Professors Alexander, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Allan, Coar, MacGibbon, Gordon, Burt, Strickland, Misener, Campbell, Dunn and Smith; Associate Professors Rowan, Long, Macdonald and Warren; Assistant Professors Pelluet and Moss and Miss Patrick.

The minutes of the preceding meeting having been read and

approved were signed.

The following agenda was then proceeded with:

1. Business arising out of the minutes:

(a) First Year work at the Summer Session The Chair stated that the putting on of first year work at the summer session was probably related in a definite way to the budget for 1927 and suggested that until we were sure that provision could be made for the work, it might be advisable to postpone discussion of this subject. The Council agreed and the matter was laid over for consideration at a future date.

2. Reports of Committees:

(a) On behalf of the Committee appointed to consider the combination of laboratory mark with supplemental examinations, the Chairman, Professor Campbell, submitted the following report:

The Committee recommend that where the mark obtained from a supplemental examination is averaged with a previous mark obtained for practical work, the pass mark for the course be taken according to the following table:

<u>Value of practical work</u>	<u>Pass mark for course</u>
20%	58%
30	57
40	56
50	55

The basis of this table being that the pass mark of the course should be obtained by averaging the pass marks 60 and 50 in the same way that the marks obtained for the supplemental and for the practical work are averaged.

On motion of Messrs. Campbell and Warren the report was received. The Dean called attention to the fact that other faculties might be concerned in the working out of this scheme and suggested that the report be sent forward to the General Faculty Council for consideration by that body. The Council agreed.

(b) On behalf of the Honours Committee the Chairman, Professor

Alexander, submitted the following final report:

- (30) Ewing, Stella Mary 3rd year honours English.
- (31) Galbraith, A.S. 4th year Honours Mathematics. Mathematics 101-3, Math. 56, Physics 57. approved.
- (32) Clifgard, Evelyn - 2nd year Honours Mathematics.
- (33) Moffatt, Eleanor - 2nd year Honours Mathematics.
- (34) Mackenzie, Kenneth - 4th year Honours English. English 109, 58, and Latin 105. English 53 (repeat). approved.
- (35) Saunders, Helen 2nd year Honours English. English 2, History 2, French 5-4, Classics in English 51 and Latin ".
- (36) Roseborough, Margaret M. 2nd year Honours English; French 5-4, Latin 2-4, English 2, History 2, Classics in English 51
- (37) McConkey, Kathleen 2nd year honours English. English 2, History 2, French 5-4, Classics in English 51 and German A.
- (38) McLaggan, Jean 3rd year French-Latin. Latin 2-4, French 101-2, French 51, English 53.
- (39) Powell, May M. 2nd year French-Latin. French 5-4, Latin 2-4, History 2, Philosophy 2, English 2. Approved.
- (40) Mullett, Gwen 2nd year French-Latin. French 5-4, Latin 2-4, History 2, Philosophy 2, English 2. Approved.
- (41) Ross, Helene Mary 2nd year Latin-French. Latin 2-4, French 5-4, Philosophy 2, English 2, Classics in English 51. approved.
- (42) Bekarsky, L. 3rd. year Classics. Math. 1, Phys.1 (theory) Greek 53, Greek 101, Classics in English 51, Philosophy 51. Approved.
- (43) Walters, Susan Leonore 3rd. year Philosophy. History 3 Philosophy 51, Psychology 51, Philosophy 53, Classics in English 51. Approved.
- (44) Younge, Eva R. 2nd year. Philosophy or History. German A, French 1-3, English 2, Philosophy 2, History 2, Chemistry 1. Approved.
- (45) Thomson, Bessie 3rd. year Honours Political Economy through B.Com. Psychology 2, Mathematics 61, Political Economy 66, Commercial Law, Political Economy 102.
- (46) Young, Elsie P. 2nd year honours History. History 3, English 2, Political Economy 1, French 5-4, Mathematics 1. Approved.

- (47) Dutton, Earl D. 2nd year Honours Chemistry. Physics 6, Chemistry 1, Mathematics 7, English 2, Political Economy 1. Approved.
- (48) Overbaugh, S.C. 2nd year Honours Chemistry. Chemistry 1, Mathematics 7, Physics 8, German A, French A. Approved.
- (49) Pauly, A.J. 2nd year Honours Chemistry. Chemistry 1, Physics 6, Mathematics 7, Zoology 1, French 103, German A. Approved.
- (50) Richardson, Ronald E. 2nd year Honours Chemistry. Chemistry 1, Physics 8, Mathematics 7, English 2, French 5-4, German A (extra). Approved.
- (51) Klingaman, G. W. 3rd year Honours Chemistry. programme as follows approved: 1926-7 Mathematics 7, Physics 6, Chemistry 51. 1927-8 Chemistry 54, 102, Mathematics 55.
- (52) Gishler, Paul 2nd year Honours Mathematics. Mathematics 7, 22, Physics 6, English 2 and Chemistry 1. Approved.
- (53) Hueston, Leila Anna 3rd year Honours History. History 101.
- (54) McNeil, Hazel Campbell 3rd year Honours History. History 101.
- (55) Thomson, Olive Mabel 3rd. year Honours History. History 101.

On motion of Messrs. Alexander and Coar the report was adopted.

Professor Burt raised the question as to whether a definite time limit should not be imposed for the attainment of their degrees upon students reading for honours. It was his belief that such a condition was insisted upon in some other institutions, the reason for this attitude being that possibly a student who went about his work leisurely might be able by concentrating on one course at a time to make better marks than a student who took the whole year's programme at once. After some discussion the question at the suggestion of Professor Sheldon was referred for consideration and report to the Honours Committee.

3. Goldie Simenstin The Dean submitted a memorandum explanatory of the action taken by the General Faculty Council in respect to the case of Miss Goldie Simenstin and suggested if any further information was desired that the matter should be brought up in the General Faculty Council. Agreed.

4. Special Cases

(a) Rockwell R. Hinchey's petition to allow the recognition of two Hebrew courses taken at Toronto as senior options in order to satisfy the requirement in his case of two second classes was declined on the ground that to make the transfer asked for would be practically to circumvent the spirit of the regulation in the calendar.

(b) Harvey Johnston - The Freshman Committee having recommended to the Faculty that Mr. Harvey W. Johnston be permitted to miss one hour a week in Mathematics 7 in order to attend Latin 36, Professor Alexander suggested that it would be quite possible to alter the hour of Latin 36 and in this belief the matter was referred to the Time-Table Committee for adjustment.

(c) David Sigler, a student formerly in the combined course in Arts and Law, is now proceeding directly to his B.A. Mr. Sigler petitioned to have Psychology 56 (Legal Psychology) recognized as a course in fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts. It being understood that this concession involved no precedent, on motion of Messrs. Macdonald and Lehmann the petition was granted.

(d) Mary E. Rogers, who is a teacher in the Edmonton city system, petitioned for permission to complete French 5-4 and Chemistry 58, in which she had failed respectively in '23-'24 and '24-'25, by taking the final examinations in these courses in the spring of 1927. As Miss Rogers had made only 24% in the French examination no action in this instance was possible. In the case of Chemistry 58 the matter was referred to the Committee on Examinations with power.

(e) Edith Irene Smith - On rechecking Miss Smith's registration it was found that she had only one senior course from Division B. The fact that Philosophy 51 for which she secured credit last year had been transferred to the second year had not been noticed at the time of her original registration. The Council agreed under the circumstances that Miss Smith's present registration should be confirmed and regarded as fulfilling the requirements.

(f) Chaim Weinlos has completed the first three years of the combined course in Arts and Medicine except Chemistry 51 or 58. He also has credit for German 55 as an extra. In view of the fact that Mr. Weinlos has credit for Chemistry 2 involving six hours of lab, and also has credit for the extra German course he petitioned that these be substituted in his case for Chemistry 58. Professor Lehmann stated that in his opinion Mr. Weinlos had in reality covered the work required and at his suggestion the Council agreed to grant Mr. Weinlos' petition.

The Dean submitted the returns of certain special supplementals the results of which the Council confirmed.

The Council adjourned at 5:30 p.m.

W. S. M. Ken

The two hundred and fiftieth meeting of the Council was held in the Senate Chamber at 4:30 p.m. on Monday, December 6th, 1926.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair; Professors Alexander, Sheldon, MacGibbon, Burt, Sonet, Misener, Campbell and Dunn; Associate Professors Long, Eddy, Walker, Macdonald, Warren and Lang; Assistant Professors Sandin, Moss and Miss Patrick.

The minutes of the preceding meeting having been read and confirmed were signed.

The following agenda was then proceeded with:

1. Business arising out of the Minutes:

(a) Report from the Honours Committee.

(1) The Chairman, Professor Alexander, reported that the Committee had considered the case of Donald M. Ramsay, a student registered in Honours Botany. His record had been reviewed and the Committee had come to the conclusion, owing to Mr. Ramsay's lack of progress, that he should not any longer be regarded as an honours student. The Committee recommended to the Council that Mr. Ramsay be removed from their jurisdiction and transferred to the general course. The Council concurred.

(2) E. M. Hartley registered in the second year general course this autumn. The excellent results obtained by Miss Hartley in English, French and Latin at the first junior tests suggested to her the possibility of her reading for honours. The Committee on Honours to whom she applied now recommends that she be allowed to drop Chemistry 1 and substitute for it Classics in English 51. This proposal would enable Miss Hartley eventually

to specialize either in English, French and Latin or Latin and French. The Council concurred in this recommendation.

(b) Report of the Honours Committee on the question as to whether a time limit should not be imposed for the attainment of their degrees for students reading for honours.

On behalf of the Committee the Chairman, Professor Alexander, made the following report and, seconded by Professor MacGibbon, moved its adoption: "That an Honours degree be granted only if the course is completed within four years after the commencement of the first year of specific Honours work, further grace to be granted only for special reasons by the Faculty Council upon the recommendation of the Committee on Honours". The Council unanimously adopted the recommendation and the report was sent forward to the University Senate.

2. The Dean read a letter from Mr. James Brebner, Registrar of the University of Toronto, dealing with the question of the recognition by that institution of courses taken in other universities for degrees at Toronto. The letter indicated that practice at Toronto in this respect corresponded closely to our own.

3. Special cases:

(1) Gladys L. H. Smith having transferred from straight Arts to Arts and Law, asked permission to substitute Greek 2-4 for English 2 required in the combined course. While the Council was sympathetic towards the request, it could not see its way clear on the mere expression of Miss Smith's preference for Greek to grant her petition.

(2) Misses Ellen and Jean Caldwell - These two students transferred at the beginning of December from the University of Saskatchewan to Alberta. Owing to the different organization of the programme of studies in the two institutions difficulty was found in particular in adjusting their work in Philosophy. It was agreed by the Council that the Department of Philosophy should be authorized to weight Philosophy 2 in order to give this course the status of a senior course. In this connection it was further stipulated that a special examination would be required of these two students at the end of the session.

There being no other business the Council adjourned at 5 p.m.

Addendum

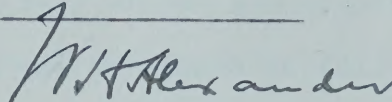
Standing of students in their second year at the University at the November tests - 1926

(Those not under the supervision of the Freshman Committee)

<u>Course</u>	<u>total #</u> <u>in class</u>	<u>total %</u> <u>of fail.</u>	<u># stu.</u> <u>Arts</u> <u>Fac.</u>	<u># old sophs</u>	<u># fail.</u> <u>old sophs</u>	<u>% fail.</u>	<u>ab</u>
Acc'y 1	37	2.7	37	7	0	0	0
Bot. 1	45	31	32	14	4	28	1
Chem.1	111	2.6	111	21	0	0	1
Eng. 2	97	31	97	27	9	33	
Fr.5-4	88	37	85	24	11	45	
(3 sections)							
Geol.33	23	13	23	8	1	12	
Ger.2-4	4	25	4	2	0	0	
Grk. 2-4	9	11	9	4	0	0	
H.Ec.2	15	26	15	7	1	14	
Hist.2	37	19	37	10	3	30	
Hist.3	29	31	21	3	2	66	
Lat.2	18	0	18	10	0	0	
Math.7	32	15	30	7	0	0	
Phil.2	82	25	82	27	6	22	
Phys. 6	43	44	13	2	0	0	

Phys. 8	12	50	12	1	1	100
Phys. 12	4	50	4	1	0	0
Pol.Ec.1	103	24	103	28	3	10
Zool.1	62	25	45	16	8	50

	<u>Nov. 1926</u>	<u>Nov. 1925</u>
Total number of old sophomores	64	70
Number without failures	20	29
" with one failure	30	24
" with two failures	7	8
" with more than two failures	6	9
absentees	1	
Percentage without failures	31	41.4
" with one failure	47	34.3
" with two failures	11	11.4
" with more than two failures	9	12.9
absentees	2	


 W. H. Alexander
 pres - Chairman

The two hundred and fifty-first meeting of the Council was held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m. on Monday, January 3rd, 1927.

There were present: Professor Alexander in the chair, Professors MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Allan, Burgess, Coar, MacGibbon, Gordon, Burt, Strickland, Sonet, Misener, Campbell and Dunn; Associate Professors Rowan, Long, Hardy, Eddy, Walker, Warren, and Owen; and Assistant Professor Pelluet.

The minutes of the preceding meeting having been read and confirmed were signed.

The following agenda was then proceeded with:

1. Proposed change of title for Ancient History 51.

Associate Professor Hardy submitted a proposal to change the title of course 51 under Ancient History to "The Rise and Decline

of the Greek City State" and to offer another course 52 to be known as "The Roman Genius in the Mediterranean World", these to be given in alternate years. Professor Burt asked that action on this report be deferred till next meeting to permit of a conference on the subject between the departments of History and Classics.

2. The question of second class standing in senior courses in the B.Sc. in Household Economics course and the B.Sc. in Pharmacy course. After considerable discussion, it was moved by Professor Lehmann and seconded by Professor Coar that a committee be appointed by the Chair to consider and report upon this question.

The following committee was appointed: Messrs. MacGibbon (Chairman), Lehmann, Dunn and Miss Patrick.

3. Special Cases:

1. Mildred May Thrasher - The Calendar reads "Students must continue two subjects throughout the third and fourth years." In satisfaction of this requirement Miss Thrasher has carried two courses in Political Economy in '25-26 and '26-27; and French 5-4 in '25-26 and French 51 in '26-27. Apparently Miss Thrasher registered in a manner to satisfy the letter of of the requirement as at present stated in the Calendar, though the intention was that the two courses continued should be senior courses. In view of the circumstances, on motion of Professors Sheldon and Lehmann it was agreed to accept Miss Thrasher's registration in its present form.

4. In view of the difficulty developed in Miss Thrasher's case the following committee was appointed to consider and

report upon the amending of the regulation in the Calendar
"Students must continue two subjects throughout the third and fourth years": Messrs. Sheldon (Chairman), Coar and Hardy.

5. The Chairman submitted the results of Christmas finals which were approved.

W. S. A. Kerr

The two hundred and fifty-second meeting of the Council was held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, February 7th, 1927, at 4.30 p.m.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair; Professors Alexander, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Coar, MacGibbon, Gordon, Burt, Strickland, Campbell and Dunn; Associate Professors Long, Eddy, Walker, Warren and Lang; Assistant Professors Sandin and Moss.

The minutes of the preceding meeting having been read and confirmed, the following agenda was proceeded with:

1. Business arising out of the minutes:

(a) Re. proposed change of title for Ancient History 51.

This question, which had been discussed at the previous meeting, had been referred to the Departments of Classics and History for a conference. Seconded by Professor Burt, Professor Alexander submitted the following report.

The Department of Classics will offer the following courses in Ancient History, to be given in alternate years:

Ancient History 51 - The Rise and Fall of the Greek City State. The material as at present given in the Calendar will be extended sufficiently to include the diffusion of Greek culture through the Empire of Alexander.

Ancient History 52 - The Roman Genius in the Mediterranean World.

An Examination of the development of the Roman Republic and of the forces which brought about its transformation into the Principate.

A sketch of the history of the Principate and Empire down to the collapse in the West.

Particular attention will be paid to the influence of the Roman power on the life and thought of the Mediterranean area and to the relation of the Roman Empire to the Mediaeval and Modern world.

The Council concurred in the report.

2. Reports of Committees

(1) On behalf of the committee nominated to consider the question of second class standing in senior courses in the B.Sc. in Household Economics and B.Sc. in Pharmacy, the Chairman, Professor MacGibbon, reported as follows:

(1) That the requirements for arts students should apply to students in the Bachelor of Commerce Course, the average mark for two half courses (Acc'y 55, Pol.Ec.73) to be deemed equivalent to one full senior course.

(2) That the same requirement should hold for the degree of B.Sc. in Household Economics.

Hygiene 51 - 1 hr., first half	) one equivalent.
H.Ec.57 - 2 hr. lect., 3 hrs. lab.	

H.Ec. 56 - 2 hrs.	) one equivalent.
H.Ec. 58) - 1 hr. lect., 3 hrs. lab.)	
59)	

(3) With respect to the B.Sc. degree in Pharmacy it was found that students were required to take in their two senior years 13 courses. This amounts to 26 1/2 hours (14 1/2 hrs. lectures, 12 lab.) in the third year and 29 (12 1/2 lectures, 16 1/2 hrs. lab.) hours in the fourth year, or an average of approximately 28 hours each year. While the Committee recognizes that from the point of view of formal hours required this course is heavier than the other courses considered, they are reluctant to abandon wholly the principle of requiring second class standings. They recommend that 4 second class standings, obtained in any of the senior courses be required. They would add as a rider the opinion that if the course appears to be too heavy that adjustments should be made by reducing the quantity of work required rather than the quality.

ld Book-

A.13, B.Sc.14. ; also p.12

Vol. IV, page 148 - beginning 1925-26 - 4 seconds required in senior courses
 1. IV, pg. 20 - second class standing in senior courses in B.Sc. in
 H.Ec. and B.Sc. in Pharmacy.

Vol.IV, pg. 22 - second class standing in senior courses.

pg. 142 - question of graduating students raising third class standings
 to seconds.

pg. 143 - report of committee re raising of third classes to seconds

274 - question of second class standings in sequent courses

275 - " " " " " " " " - committee to be

276 - " " " " " " " " - appointed
 report of comm.

279 - committee appointed to determine "sequent" senior courses

287 - report on sequent senior courses

289 - report on sequent senior courses

question the Chairman, Professor Sheldon, submitted the
 following report:

The Committee recommends that the Calendar, page 71,
 first paragraph, be amended to read: "Students for
B.A. or B.Sc. in Arts, general course, must continue
 two senior subjects throughout the third and fourth
 years."

The Council concurred in the report.

3. Question of First Year work at the Summer Session.

The Chair stated that he had consulted the President
 about the putting on of first year work at the summer
 session and the President had expressed himself as being
 in favour of this being done. Practically, it seemed to
 be only the language departments and Physics that were at
 present affected. Other subjects, such as English and
 History, could, in the meantime at least, be secured
 through Grade XII. Professor Sheldon stated that the

(1) That the requirements for arts students should apply to students in the Bachelor of Commerce Course, the average mark for two half courses (Acc'y 55, Pol.Ec.73) to be deemed equivalent to one full senior course.

(2) That the same requirement should hold for the degree of B.Sc. in Household Economics.

Hygiene 51 - 1 hr., first half)
H.Ec.57 - 2 hr. lect., 3 hrs. lab.) one equivalent.

H.Ec. 56 - 2 hrs.
H.Ec. 58) - 1 hr. lect., 3 hrs. lab.) one equivalent.
59)

(3) With respect to the B.Sc. degree in Pharmacy it was found that students were required to take in their two senior years 13 courses. This amounts to 26 1/2 hours (14 1/2 hrs. lectures, 12 lab.) in the third year and 29 (12 1/2 lectures, 16 1/2 hrs. lab.) hours in the fourth year, or an average of approximately 28 hours each year. While the Committee recognizes that from the point of view of formal hours required this course is heavier than the other courses considered, they are reluctant to abandon wholly the principle of requiring second class standings. They recommend that 4 second class standings, obtained in any of the senior courses be required. They would add as a rider the opinion that if the course appears to be too heavy that adjustments should be made by reducing the quantity of work required rather than the quality.

The adoption of the report was moved by Professors MacGibbon and Dunn.

Professor Lehmann, who was a member of the Committee, stated his objection to the report. In his opinion the Pharmacy course was so heavy that the exaction of the higher standard of passing recommended by the majority of the Committee was not advisable.

On the motion being put the report as submitted was adopted by a large majority.

(2) Continuance of two subjects throughout third and fourth years.

On behalf of the Committee appointed to consider this question the Chairman, Professor Sheldon, submitted the following report:

The Committee recommends that the Calendar, page 71, first paragraph, be amended to read: "Students for B.A. or B.Sc. in Arts, general course, must continue two senior subjects throughout the third and fourth years."

The Council concurred in the report.

3. Question of First Year work at the Summer Session.

The Chair stated that he had consulted the President about the putting on of first year work at the summer session and the President had expressed himself as being in favour of this being done. Practically, it seemed to be only the language departments and Physics that were at present affected. Other subjects, such as English and History, could, in the meantime at least, be secured through Grade XII. Professor Sheldon stated that the

Department of Mathematics felt that Mathematics 1 was sufficiently different from Grade XII mathematics as to justify its being considered also. It was generally agreed that Mathematics 1 might be offered if the Department cared to undertake it.

4. Recommendation from Departments of Classics and Modern Languages.

Seconded by Professor Alexander, Professor Coar moved the adoption of the following joint recommendation from the Departments of Classics and Modern Languages:

Recommended to the Faculty of Arts and Sciences by the Department of Modern Languages after consultation with the Department of Classics: "Students taking a first year course in a language, who obtain 85%, may with the consent of the department concerned, read the authors of the second year course during the summer and write these off at the time of the supplemental examination in September at which time second class standing must be obtained. No credit will be granted for the course unless and until a senior course in the language concerned is successfully completed in the following year."

The Council concurred in the recommendation.

5. Special Cases:

(1) Ethel Norris - The Council ratified permission granted by the Dean for Miss Norris to alternate Latin 36 and Mathematics 7 one period per week.

(2) Elizabeth Baardseth - The Council ratified permission given by the Dean for Mrs. Baardseth to alternate attendance in Latin 36 and Chemistry 58 on the Wednesday morning hour.

In the case of both Miss Norris and Mrs. Baardseth the departments concerned had already concurred.

(3) Reita Brown - Owing to difficulties in her time-table Miss Brown petitioned for recognition of Political Economy 2 and Political Economy 10 in lieu of Political Economy 1 to satisfy the requirements of the course for the Bachelor of Science in Household Economics. As Miss Brown had passed Political Economy 2 with 88% and was leading the class in Political Economy 10, it was agreed, on the suggestion of Professor MacGibbon, that Miss Brown's petition be granted, providing she passed the two courses with an average of not less than second class standing.

(4) Isabel Haan - Miss Haan had failed Bacteriology 2 at Christmas with 49%. When she came to the Dean to describe her disturbance he advised her that the only thing to be done was to petition for a re-reading of the paper. This she did. When the request for a re-reading went to the Department of Bacteriology, the reply from that Department stated that in the first instance the examiner unfortunately had failed to recommend Miss Haan to the Faculty of Arts for a pass mark, but that the Department did so now and that, therefore, a re-reading of the paper was unnecessary.

Messrs. Alexander and Gordon moved concurrence in the recommendation of the Department of Bacteriology, but a general discussion arising, it soon became clear that the Council did not take kindly to the policy of altering a student's mark after the results had been published, and on being put the motion was lost.

It was then moved by Messrs. MacGibbon and Lehmann that the Department of Bacteriology be asked to re-read the

paper. The motion carried.

(5) Arthur Prime - This student took Political Economy and Mathematics 7 at the Summer Session of 1926. Finding his school duties too heavy Mr. Prime discontinued the winter work in connection with Mathematics 7 and petitioned that he be allowed to resume it in the winter of 1927-8. After a discussion of the points involved, it was felt that it would be inadvisable to allow summer session students, to whom considerable concessions had already been made, to become stragglers in their work, and Mr. Prime's petition was declined.

6. Results of Christmas finals in Bacteriology 2, Household Economics 59 and Geology 33 were submitted and confirmed.

The Council adjourned at 5.20 p.m.

Addendum

Record of Third and Fourth Year students at the Senior Tests

December 1926.

Course.	Total# of stu.	Total % of fail.	# Arts Fac.	3rd. yr.	3rd. yr. fd.	4th. yr.	4th. yr. fd.	ab.
Anc.Hist.	43	7	43	11	0	29	3	
Arch.62	18	0	14	5	0	8	0	1
Bot. 52	6	0	4	0	0	3	0	
Chem. 51	25	36	14	5	1	7	1	
Chem. 54	6	1	6	2	0	3	1	1
Chem. 58	37	35	31	21	10	9	1	2
ClinEng.	63	14	63	36	5	12	1	
Comp.Lit.	14	0	14	4	0	8	0	
Ent.61	9	22	4	2	0	2	0	1
Ent. 62	2	0	1	0	0	1	0	
Fr. 51	43	27	43	26	7	16	3	4
Fr. 55	25	12	25	7	0	16	1	
Geol. 51	12	0	9	4	0	3	0	
Geol.52	4	0	4	0	0	4	0	
Geol. 55	5	0	5	0	0	5	0	
Germ. 57	4	0	4	1	0	1	0	
Greek 53	4	0	4	2	0	2	0	
History 54	16	12	16	4	0	11	2	
Hist. 56	15	6	15	5	0	9	1	1

Hist. 58	24	20	24	12	4	10	1	1
Lat. 55	15	0	15	6	0	8	0	1
Math. 53	9	22	7	2	1	5	1	
Math. 61	33	18	23	11	3	12	1	
Old and New Test. Lit.								
	10	0	10	4	0	3	0	
Phil. 51	25	8	25	15	0	7	1	1
Phil. 54	20	15	20	2	0	13	3	
Phys. 57	4	0	4	1	0	1	0	
Pol. Ec. 63	36	13	29	15	2	11	0	
Pol. Ec. 66	28	10	28	11	1	15	2	
Psych. 51	16	37	16	10	5	4	1	
Psych. 52	13	23	13	8	2	5	1	
Psych. 54	7	0	7	1	0	6	0	

Third YearFourth Year

	<u>1925-26</u>	<u>1926-27</u>	<u>1925-26</u>	<u>1926-27</u>
Total number of students.	120	102	100	110
# & % of no failures	74 or 62%	56 or 55%	79 or 79%	87 or 80%
# & % of one failure	26 or 22%	28 or 27%	12 or 12%	14 or 12%
# & % of two failures	18 or 15%	11 or 11%	4 or 4%	8 or 7%
# & % of more than two	2 or 1%	7 or 7%	5 or 5%	1 or 1%

W. S. R. Kerr

The two hundred and fifty-third meeting of the Council was held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30, Monday, March 7th, 1927.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair; Professors Alexander, Sheldon, Allan, Coar, MacGibbon, Strickland, Sonet and Campbell; Associate Professors Rowan, Long, Walker, Macdonald and Eddy; and Assistant Professor Pelluet.

The minutes of the previous meeting having been read and approved, were signed.

The following agenda was then proceeded with:

1. Proposed new courses:

Professor MacGibbon asked the approval of the Council for a new course in Political Economy to be described as follows:

Political Economy 68 Economics of Agriculture 3 hrs.

The role of agriculture in economic life. A survey of the resources, the organization and the economic problems of agriculture.

Pre-requisite: Course 1 or 51.

In asking for the approval of this course Professor MacGibbon stated that courses in Agricultural Economics were now given in most of the Canadian universities and had it not been for lack of teaching power one should have been offered before now in this institution. Teaching facilities would, however, be available for the course in 1927-28. The Council agreed to recommend the course to the University Senate.

2. Recommendation from the Faculty of Medicine.

The Faculty of Medicine recommended to the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, in the case of students in the combined course, B.Sc. and M.D., if such students took Chemistry 52 in their third year, that they be required to take Entomology 61 in place of Chemistry 3 in order to fulfil the requirements for the bachelor's degree in Arts. The purpose of this recommendation was to prevent such students from having spare time on their hands, as the content of Chemistry 52 anticipated the content of Chemistry 3. The Council concurred in the recommendation and sent it forward to the University Senate.

3. Election of a representative to the Senate.

The Chair stated that the following members of the Council had been appointed a nominating committee in connection with the nomination of a representative of this Council to the University Senate: Professors Coar, Burt and Misener. The nomination made by the Committee was that of Professor F.A.S. Dunn. As there were no other nominations

Professor Dunn's nomination was made unanimous and he was declared elected for the two-year term ending March 8th, 1929.

4. Special Cases:

1. Isabel Haan - A communication from the Department of Bacteriology announced that Miss Haan's paper in Bacteriology 2 had been re-read as a result of her appeal, but that the Department did not see its way clear to make any change in the mark. No action, therefore, was necessary in this case.

2. J.C. Sproule - Mr. Sproule had been permitted to enter the University at New Years, his registration restricted to German A and Latin 1-3. The understanding at the time was, if his record in these courses was satisfactory at the time of the February tests, that his attendance would be regarded as meeting the requirements. On behalf of the Freshman Committee Professor Sheldon stated that the Committee deemed Mr. Sproule to be making satisfactory progress and recommended that he be allowed to proceed and take the final examinations.

The Council concurred.

The Council adjourned at 4.55 p.m.

STANDING OF STUDENTS IN THEIR SECOND YEAR AT THE UNIVERSITY - February tests.

(Those not under the supervision of the Freshman Committee.) - 1927.

Course	total no. in class	total % of fails	No.Arts Fac.	No.old sophs	no.fail old sophs	% fail. old sophs.	ab.
Acc'y 1	37	43	37	7	2	28	0
Bot. 1	45	8	32	14	0	0	4
Chem.1	108	39	108	22	10	45	0
Eng.2	97	31	97	28	10	35	1
Fr.5-4	88	15	85	24	5	21	5
(3 sections).							
Germ.2-4	4	25	4	2	0	0	
Grk.2-4	8	0	8	4	0	0	
H.Ec.3	14	0	14	6	0	0	
Hist.2	37	24	37	10	2	20	3
Hist.3	29	3	21	3	0	0	0

Lat. 2	18	5	18	10	1	10	
Math.7	30	46	28	7	3	42	0
Phil.2	82	14	82	27	3	11	
Phys 6	42	50	12	2	1	50	
Phys. 8	12	16	12	1	0	0	
Phys. 12	4	50	4	1	0	0	
Pol.Ec. 1	102	36	102	28	10	35	2
Pol.Ec.10	26	11	24	9	1	11	
Zool.1	62	64	45	16	9	56	2

	<u>Feb. 1927</u>	<u>Feb. 1926.</u>
Total number of old sophomores	62	67
Number without failures	23	19
Number with one failure	11	18
Number with two failures	21	14
Number with more than two failures	7	16
Percentage without failures	38	28
Percentage with one failure	18	27
Percentage with two failures	33	21
Percentage with more than two failures	11	24

W. A. B. Kerr

The two hundred and fifty-fourth meeting of the Council was held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m. Monday, April 4th, 1927.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair; Professors Alexander, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Gordon, Campbell and Dunn; Associate Professors Rowan, Long, Hardy, Walker, Macdonald, Warren and Lang; Assistant Professor Sandin and Miss Patrick.

The minutes of the previous meeting having been read and approved were signed.

The following agenda was proceeded with:

1. Recommendation from the Department of Mathematics.

On motion of Professors Sheldon and Campbell the following

recommendation from the Department of Mathematics was agreed to:

"That Mathematics 1 or its equivalent be made prerequisite for Mathematics 53, 61 and 62; and Mathematics 7 "co-requisite" for Mathematics 22."

2. Recommendation from the Examinations Committee re. Miss Jean A. McLennan.

On behalf of the Examinations Committee, Professor Sheldon explained that Miss Jean McLennan, who had failed Botany 51 in the spring of '26 and had failed also the supplemental in September '26, had been permitted under our rules - since the course is not being given this year - to write the final examination again this spring. The Committee recommended to the Council that Miss McLennan be given the same sort of examination that she would have had if the course had been offered this session, this examination to involve both a theoretic paper and a practical paper, the pass mark to be fifty per cent. After some discussion, on motion of Professors Sheldon and Lewis the Council concurred in the recommendation, it being the understanding under the circumstances that the old tests should not be counted in the reckoning and that the whole credit should be dependant on the final examination.

3. On behalf of the Department of English, Professor Gordon asked the consent of the Council to the withdrawal of English 58 "Browning and Tennyson". Professor Gordon stated that the course would not be offered in any case in 1927-28 and it was the desire of the Department, when the time came, to substitute another course for English 58. The Council agreed to the withdrawal of English 58.

4. A uthority was given to the Chair to appoint a Revision Committee for the purpose of reviewing the marks at the coming final examinations.

5. Special Cases:

1. Jean M. Cameron - On the basis of illness, Miss Cameron, a teacher in the Edmonton Schools, was granted exemption from attendance from March 10th to the close of lectures in History 3 and Philosophy 2.

2. Mae Evelyn Jackson - Miss Jackson, a third year student, has applied for aegrotat standing on the basis of illness, the result of a fall which occurred on March 17, 1927. The Council concurred in principle with the request but referred the matter, as there might be other cases of the same type, to the Revision Committee, for recommendation. General expression was given to the opinion that Miss Jackson should be given a clear pass, this meaning that she should only be required next year to make two second classes.

3. J. Dillon Cornwall, an honours student in English, petitioned for leave to offer Greek 1-3 and Greek 2-4 in substitution for a senior course as a part of his honours work in 1927-28. Mr. Cornwall's request was referred to the Honours Committee for consideration and report.

4. Harold H. McVeigh - As Political Economy 66 is a required subject in the Bachelor of Commerce course, Mr. McVeigh, owing to his being required to take Accountancy 1 in this, his third year, was not able to enrol for Political Economy 66 on account of time-table difficulties. The latter course will not be offered in 1927-28 and Mr. McVeigh petitions to be allowed to substitute for it Political Economy 65. Settlement of this was left in the hands of Professor MacGibbon and the Dean with power.

The Council adjourned at 5.10 p.m.

Addenda:

Harold H. McVeigh - Professor MacGibbon and the Dean agreed that Mr. McVeigh under the circumstances might be permitted to substitute Political Economy 65 for Political Economy 66 in 1927-28, but in order to make up his deficiency, that he be required to take Political Economy 69 "Corporation and Finance" (two hours, second half) along with Political Economy 65.

The following Revision Committee was subsequently appointed:

Messrs. Burt (Chairman), Coar, Macdonald, Lang, Matthews, and Miss Patrick.

RECORD OF THIRD AND FOURTH YEAR STUDENTS AT SENIOR TESTS - February 1927.

Course	total # of stu.	total % of fail.	# Arts Fac.	3rd yr.	3rd yr. fd.	4th yr.	4th fd.	ab.
A nc.Hist.	43	9	43	11	1	29	3	2
A rch.62	18	22	14	5	2	8	0	0
Bot.52	6	16	4	0	0	3	1	
Chem.51	25	24	14	5	0	7	2	
Chem.54	5	16	5	2	0	2	1	1
Chem.58	37	21	31	21	7	9	0	
Cl.inEng.51	63	4	63	36	0	12	2	0
Comp.Lit.	14	0	14	4	0	8	0	
Eng.58	18	33	18	4	2	12	3	
Ent.61	9	22	4	2	0	2	0	1
Ent.62	2	0	1	0	0	1	0	
Fr.51	43	13	43	26	5	16	1	
Fr.55	25	36	25	7	3	16	6	2
Geol.51	12	16	9	4	0	3	0	
Geol.52	4	0	4	0	0	4	0	
Geol.55	5	0	5	0	0	5	0	
Chem.57	4	0	4	1	0	1	0	
Greek.53	4	0	4	2	0	2	0	
History 54	16	12	16	4	1	11	1	
Hist. 56	15	0	15	5	0	9	0	
Hist. 58	24	12.5	24	12	3	10	0	
H.Ec.52	8	0	8	0	0	8	0	
Lat.55	15	0	15	6	0	8	0	1
Math.53	9	0	7	2	0	5	0	
Math.61	33	24	23	11	4	12	0	2
Phil.51	25	0	25	15	0	7	0	
Phys. 57	4	0	4	1	0	1	0	1
Pol.Ec. 63	36	0	29	15	0	11	0	2
Pol.Ec.66	28	10	28	11	2	15	1	2
Psych. 51	16	25	16	10	4	4	0	

Psych. 52	13	0	13	8	0	5	0
Psych. 54	7	0	7	1	0	6	0

	<u>Third Year</u>		<u>Fourth Year.</u>	
	<u>1925-26</u>	<u>1926-27</u>	<u>1925-26</u>	<u>1926-27</u>
Total number of students	122	104	100	109
# and % of no failures	76 or 62%	68 or 65%	82 or 82%	86 or 79%
# and % of one failure	29 or 24%	25 or 24%	13 or 13%	18 or 16%
# and % of two failures	11 or 9%	5 or 5%	2 or 2%	5 or 5%
# and % of more than two	6 or 5%	6 or 6%	3 or 3%	0

W. B. Kerr

The two hundred and fifty-fifth meeting of the Council was held in the Senate Chamber at 2.30 p.m., Monday, May 9th, 1927.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair, Professors Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Allan, Burgess, Coar, MacGibbon, Burt, Strickland, Sonet, Misener, Campbell, Dunn and Smith; Associate Professors Rowan, Hardy, Walker, Macdonald, Warren, McGoun, Owen and Lang; and Assistant Professors Eddy and Moss, and Miss Patrick.

The minutes of the previous meeting having been read and approved were signed.

The following business was then proceeded with:

1. Report of the Revision Committee:

The report of the Committee was presented by the Chairman, Professor Burt.

The following students were found to have fulfilled the requirements laid down in the University Calendar and were recommended to the Senate

for their respective degrees:

BACHELOR OF ARTS:

Adam, Beatrice Monica	Stewart, Harriet Ellen
Austin, Myra Katherine	Taylor, Gwendolyn Gertrude
Bell, Frances Isobel	Thrasher, Mildred May
Borden, Florence	Werthenbach, Dorothy Esther
Butler, Eugenie Louise	Williams, Eleanor Mae
Calhoun, (Mrs.) Inez Lucia	Begg, Gavin
Capsey, Mary Ernestine	Bullock, John Thornton
Craig, Carman Dixon	Carlson, Carl Emmanuel
Cumming, Irene	Caspar, Jacob
Gazley, Berta Claire Victoria	Chappel, Nelson Thomas
Hinke, Lydia Margaret	Dickson, Horatio Henry Lovat
McCallum, Josie Janet Sinclair	Harback, Frank Roxburgh
McCray, Arminda Jane	Harris, Joseph Edwin
Miller, Esther	Henderson, Russell Douglas
Moorhouse, Josephine Franklin	Klinck, William Raymond
Newhouse, Eva	Liesemer, Aylmer John Eggert
Newhouse, Lottie	Lyle, Guy Redvers
Nichols, Erma Lucille	MacKenzie, Kenneth Currie
Nix, Mabel Naomi	Mosrison, Donald McLean
Roberts, Margaret Myfanwy	Peterson, Edwin Nestor
Robinson, Thelma Berkeley	Philp, Clarence Wendell
Rudolph, Marion Nancy	Pratt, Kenneth Ewart
Secord, Imogene	Scarborough, Charles Morton
Shillington, Frances Anna	Stuart, Charles Eric
Smith, Edith Irene	Weinlos, Chaim Wolf
	Wright, Robert James Legate.

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE:

Kellam, Daisy Rosamond	Kellam, Elmo Claude
Matthews, Mary Elaine	McAra, John Beattie
Culver, Edward Stanley	McEwen, Kenneth Milton
Davies, William John	Nielsen, Jens Bernhard Ditlev
	Willis, Arthur Robert

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PHARMACY:

Carlisle, John Abner

Goldberg, William David.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN HOUSEHOLD ECONOMICS:

Deane, Madge Rideout
 Fanning, Geneva Mary
 Folkins, Jean Elizabeth

Osborne, Phylis Grace
 Race, Marjorie Ashwell
 Young, Dorothy Selfridge

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ARTS:

Craig, Dorothy Dixon
 Jamieson, Ida Marion
 Weir, Marjorie Fraser
 Allin, Eardley Samuel
 Barnett, Bernard John
 Boyd, Robert Wallace
 Brown, Charles Bruce
 Caley, John Fletcher
 Conquest, George Rienzi
 Crang, Charles Lane
 Hamilton, Reginald Clarence
 Hargarten, Benedict Wilfrid
 Harwood, Robert Unwin

Irwin, Frederick Paget
 Jewitt, Walter
 Klingaman, Glenn William
 Macaulay, Murdoch Grant
 Morrison, John Gilchrist
 Reiber, Harold George
 Russell, Loris Shano
 Thomson, Robert Kenneth
 Tinkham, Ernest Robert
 Watt, Reginald George
 Woodford, Raymond Sven
 Wright, George Edwin Kinney
 Chambers, Allan Langmuir

Auxier, George William - Mr. Auxier, a student in the Fourth Year combined course in Arts and Law, had only written his first paper, Criminal Law I, when he was called home by the sudden death of his father and was, therefore, unable to write any further examinations. As Mr. Auxier had made a very good record throughout his course in Arts and had high test marks in First Year Law, it was agreed that he should be recommended to the Senate for an aegrotat degree.

Coone, Wilma Margaret - Miss Coone, a student taking honours in Latin and French and Latin and German, was prevented by illness from writing her final examinations. On the basis of adequate medical certificates it was agreed that Miss Coone should be recommended to the University Senate for an aegrotat degree.

The following candidates for degrees were reported by the Revision Committee as having failed in certain respects to fulfil the requirements:

Downey, Melvin J. lacks one second class.

Edmonds, De Larue failed Physics 53 with 36% and lacks three second classes.

Emmett, Fred - a student in the combined course in Arts and Medicine, failed Anatomy 14 with 45%.

Hewelcke, Geoffrey lacks Mathematics 1.

Hinchey, Rockwell failed Ancient History 51 with 35% and Philosophy 54 with 42%.

Holmes, Norma Margaret lacks one second class.

Lefsrud, Ivar - a student in the combined course in Arts and Medicine, failed Anatomy 14 with 47%.

MacKenzie, Donald failed Mathematics 55 with 44%.

Reed, Kathleen - lacks one second class.

MacLennan, Almeda Jean - failed to turn up at some of her final examinations.

Weir, C.V.F. - failed Mathematics 56 with 34%.

Waldo, Charles - was excluded from the final examination in French 51 owing to too many unexcused absences. It was agreed to grant Mr. Waldo permission to write the spring examination in French 51 in 1928.

Noble, C.E. failed Psychology 51 with 45%.

Buchanan, Mrs. (Helen de Silva) - failed Architecture 62 with 44%.

The following recommendations of the Revision Committee were approved:

(1) Jackson, Evelyn Mae - Miss Jackson, who had met with an accident prior to the examination period, on the basis of satisfactory medical certificates and a good previous scholastic record, was granted aegrotat standing and clear entrance into the Fourth Year.

(2) Burgess, Emma Evelyn - Miss Burgess, a second year student, was unable through illness to take the final examinations. Satisfactory medical certificates were submitted and in accordance with precedents with respect to second year students Miss Burgess was granted complete deferred finals in the Autumn.

(3) Hessey, Kathryn - Miss Hessey made a mistake as to the hour of her examination in Commercial Law. The Revision Committee had no recommendation to make; the result was that no action was taken and Miss Hessey must therefore repeat the course.

(4) Griffith, Eleanor - Miss Griffith was excluded on the basis of too many unexcused absences from writing the examination in Political Economy 1. Her request for a supplemental or a special examination on the plea that she would be involved in time-table conflicts next session was declined. It was pointed out that she had herself to blame for the predicament in which she has become involved and further that Political Economy 1 would be given in the Summer Session.

(5) Hesperia Aylesworth applied for aegrotat standing in Latin 3 owing to having missed a test occasioned by a conflict with the laboratory of Biochemistry 61. It was pointed out by the Chairman of the Revision Committee that even if Miss Aylesworth were granted 100% in the test which she missed it would not avail in giving her a pass. No action was therefore taken.

2. The reports of the various departments covering the results of the examinations in courses of instruction were now presented and adopted. Certain departments made recommendations for the passing of candidates who were just below the line and whose record otherwise justified

consideration.

These recommendations for pass were also unanimously adopted.

3. Report of Honours Committee.

On behalf of the Committee on Honours, the Chairman, Professor Alexander, seconded by Professor MacGibbon, moved the adoption of the following report:

Department of Political Economy

Culver, E.S. - First Class Honours.

Department of Mathematics

Cansey, Ernestine - Second Class Honours.

Department of Chemistry

Reiber, Harold George - First Class Honours.

Department of English

Dickson, H.H.L. - First Class Honours.

Harris, J.E. - First Class Honours.

Butler, Eugenie - Second Class Honours

Craig, Carman Dixon - Second Class Honours.

MacKenzie, K.C. - Second Class Honours.

Department of History

Adams, Beatrice Monica - Second Class Honours.

Werthenbach, Dorothy - Second Class Honours.

Cumming, Irene - First Class Honours.

Department of Moderns

Borden, Florence - First Class Honours

Department of Physics

Woodford, R.S. - First Class Honours.

Department of Classics

Caspar, Jacob - First Class Honours.

Klinck, Raymond - Second Class Honours.

Stewart, Harriet - Second Class Honours (Latin-French).

Newhouse, Eva - Second Class Honours in French and Latin.

Coone, Wilma Margaret - Owing to illness Miss Coone was unable to write the final examinations. Apparently it was the first time that the question of aegrotat in connection with a degree had occurred in the case of an honours student and the Committee felt that whatever action was recommended would be in the nature of a precedent. At the request of the Committee the Dean had communicated by wire with Dr. James Brebner, the Registrar of the University of Toronto. On the basis of Dr. Brebner's reply Miss Coone was granted "Unclassed" Honours in Latin and French and Latin and German. Professor Burt suggested that it was the practice in some institutions to allow honours students in similar cases to that of Miss Coone, if they chose, to write deferred finals and thus attempt to secure definite honours standing. It was agreed that this matter might be discussed at a future meeting of the Council.

Cornwall, J. Dillon - Mr. Cornwall was permitted to count Greek 1 and 2-4 as a senior course with the stipulation that each course must be passed with a minimum of second class.

Stanley, George - Mr. Stanley, a third year student in the combined course of Arts and Law, was reported as having transferred from the latter course to Honours History.

It was recommended that the following students should be dropped from the list of Honours candidates: Stella Ewing, Eleanor Farmer and Lenore Walters.

The Council adopted the report.

4. (a) The Russell Roberts Caldwell Memorial Scholarship.

The Chair informed the Council that Dr. A. L. Caldwell had proposed to found an annual prize of \$50.00 in the Department of Mathematics. The following memorandum was read as setting forth the conditions under which the prize would be offered.

The Russell Roberts Caldwell Memorial Scholarship

given annually by Dr. A. L. Caldwell in memory of his brother, 2nd Lieut. Russell Roberts Caldwell, R.F.C. killed during the Great War. The scholarship, of the value of \$50.00, is open to students in the second year of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences who shall have obtained satisfactory standing in Mathematics 1 or its equivalent, not less than seventy-five per cent in each of Mathematics 7 and Mathematics 22, and an average standing of not less than sixty-five per cent on the whole second year. The award will be made on the recommendation of the Department of Mathematics. The University reserves the right to withhold the scholarship in any year should no candidates of sufficient merit present themselves. The scholarship is tenable during the third year, on condition that the recipient read for honours in Mathematics during that year.

The Council agreed to the conditions of the award and recommended its acceptance to the University Senate.

The Council also expressed the wish that Dr. Caldwell should be suitably thanked for his generosity.

(b) The offer of the National Committee for the Celebration of the Diamond Jubilee of Confederation to provide medals in connection with the study of Canadian History was referred to the General Faculty Council.

5. On behalf of the Computation Committee, Professor Campbell made the following report to be sent forward for the approval of the University Senate:

FIRST CLASS GENERAL STANDING:

Fourth Year: Loris Shano Russell, Marjorie Ashwell Race.

First Year: Marshall Edward Manning.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Pharmaceutical Association Scholarship

In the Degree Course: Evelyn Shlain

The Aikins Scholarship in English Language and Literature.

Emily Horricks

The Women's University Club Scholarship

Harriet Maude Riley

PRIZES

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Geology

Robert Unwin Harwood

The Gordon Stanley Fife Memorial Prize in History

Irene Cumming

The Harold Waldo Huestis Memorial Prize in English

Laura Ford

Prizes in Mathematics

Mathematics 1 - not awarded Mathematics 3 - not awarded.

The Samuel Richard Hosford Memorial Prize in English

Dorothy Hamilton

The Vallee French Prize

Harriet Maude Riley

The French Prize of the Societe Du Parler Francais

Margaret Stafford

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Latin

Christina Jane Ferguson

The History Club Prize

Eva Ruder Young

The Wells Prizes in French

French 51 - George Francis Stanley - French 54 - Florence Borden

The Halley Hamilton Gaetz Prize in Philosophy

Eva Ruder Younge

MEDALS

The Women's University Club Gold Medal

Loris Shano Russell

The James Ramsey Gold Medal in Mathematics.

Not awarded.

Alberta Pharmaceutical Association Gold Medal

Degree Course - William David Goldberg

Le Club La Verendrye Gold Medal in French.

Florence Borden

FELLOWSHIPS

The Lloyd Hartnoll Bishop Memorial Fellowship in English Literature

Horatio Henry Lovat Dickson

6. A question was submitted by the Freshman Committee asking for a ruling as to the granting of First Class General Standing in the case of first year students whose programme included sub-collegiate courses, such as the "A" languages. It was the unanimous opinion of the Council that First Class General Standing should be based only on programmes made up exclusively of work of college grade.

The Council adjourned at 4.45 p.m.

W. S. M. Ken

STANDING OF STUDENTS IN THEIR SECOND YEAR AT THE UNIVERSITY (Those not
under the supervision of the Freshman Committee).
FINAL EXAMINATIONS APRIL 1927.

<u>Course</u>	<u>Total no in class</u>	<u>total % of fails.</u>	<u>No. of Arts Fac.</u>	<u>No. of Old Sophs.</u>	<u>No. fails Old Sophs</u>	<u>% of fails.</u>	<u>ab.</u>
Acc'y 1	37	14	37	7	0	0	0
Bot. 1	45	22	32	14	2	14	3
Chem. 1	108	16	108	22	4	18	2
Eng. 2	97	23	97	28	4	14	2
Fr. 5-4	83	19	83	24	5	21	1
(3 sections)							
German 2-4	4	25	4	2	0	0	
Grk. 2-4	7	14	7	4	1	25	
H.Ec. 3	14	0	14	6	0	0	
Hist. 2	37	16	37	10	1	10	1
Hist. 3	29	13	21	3	0	0	1
Latin 2-4	17	0	17	10	0	0	
Math. 7	30	33	28	7	4	57	0
Math. 22	5	0	5	3	0	0	
Phil. 2	78	24	78	26	7	23	
Phys. 6	41	31	12	2	1	50	
Phys. 8	12	25	12	1	0	0	1
Phys. 12	4	0	4	1	0	0	
Pol. Ec. 1	101	20	101	26	4	15	2
Pol. Ec. 10	26	11	24	9	3	33	0
Zool. 1	62	16	45	16	3	18	4

	<u>1927</u>	<u>1926</u>
Total number of old sophomores	72	67
Percentage without failures	54	56.7
Percentage with one failure	22	25.4
Percentage with two failures	11	13.4
Percentage with more than two failures	11	4.5

SESSION 1926-27.

<u>Second Year</u>	<u>1st Test</u>	<u>2nd test</u>	<u>Final</u>
Percentage without failures	31	38	54
Percentage with one failure	47	18	22
Percentage with two failures	11	33	11
Percentage with more than two fails.	9	11	11
Absent	2		

Miss E. E. Burgess was granted complete deferred finals.

RECORD OF THIRD AND FOURTH YEAR STUDENTS AT THE FINAL EXAMINATIONS APRIL 1927

<u>Course</u>	<u>total</u> <u># of</u> <u>stu.</u>	<u>total %</u> <u>of fail.</u>	<u># Arts</u> <u>Fac.</u>	<u>3rd</u> <u>yr.</u>	<u>3rd yr.</u> <u>fd.</u>	<u>4th</u> <u>yr.</u>	<u>4th yr.</u> <u>fd.</u>	<u>ab.</u>
Anc. Hist.	42	2	42	10	0	29	0	0
Arch. 62	18	5	14	5	0	8	0	0
Bot. 52	6	0	4	0	0	3	0	
Chem. 51	25	0	14	5	0	7	0	1
Chem. 52	27	2	27	15	0	7	0	
Chem. 54	4	0	4	1	0	2	0	0
Chem. 58	37	8	31	21	2	9	0	1
Cl. in Eng. 63	0	0	63	36	0	12	0	2
Comp. Lit. 14	0	0	14	4	0	8	0	
Eng. 58	18	16	18	4	3	12	0	2
Eng. 53	20	0	20	12	0	5	0	
Eng. 60	14	0	14	7	0	7	0	
Eng. 62	11	0	11	7	0	1	0	
Ent. 61	9	11	4	2	0	2	0	
Educ. 55	19	0	19	6	0	4	0	
Ent. 62	2	0	1	0	0	1	0	
Fr. 51	43	4	43	26	2	16	0	4
Fr. 55	25	0	25	7	0	16	0	
Geol. 51	12	0	9	4	0	3	0	
Geol. 52	4	0	4	0	0	4	0	
Geol. 55	5	0	5	0	0	5	0	
Germ. 54	5	0	5	1	0	4	0	
Germ. 56	2	0	2	0	0	1	0	
Germ. 57	4	0	4	1	0	1	0	1
Greek. 53	4	0	4	2	0	2	0	
Hist. 54	16	6	16	4	0	11	1	
Hist. 56	15	0	15	5	0	9	0	
Hist. 58	24	0	24	12	0	10	0	
H. Ec. 51	13	0	13	5	0	5	0	
H. Ec. 52	8	0	8	0	0	8	0	
Lat. 55	15	0	15	6	0	9	0	2
Math. 53	9	0	7	2	0	5	0	
Math. 55	15	26	15	8	2	2	1	
Math. 56	2	50	2	1	0	1	1	
Math. 61	31	16	23	12	3	12	0	2
Phil. 51	24	12	24	14	2	7	0	
Phil. 53	8	0	8	1	0	5	0	
Phil. 54	20	5	20	2	0	14	1	
Phys. 51	2	0	2	1	0	1	0	
Phys. 53	18	30	2	2	1	0	0	
Phys. 57	4	0	4	1	0	1	0	1
Physiol. 60	11	36	11	10	3	0	0	
Pol. Ec. 63	36	5	29	15	2	12	0	2
Pol. Ec. 66	28	0	28	11	0	15	0	
Psych. 51	19	36	19	12	6	5	1	
Psych. 52	13	0	13	8	0	5	0	
Psych. 54	7	14	7	1	1	6	0	

	<u>THIRD YEAR</u>		<u>FOURTH YEAR</u>	
	<u>1925-26</u>	<u>1926-27</u>	<u>1925-26</u>	<u>1926-27</u>
Total number of students	125	110	99	108
Percentage of no failures	72.8	63	90	92
Percentage with one failure	14.4	23	7	5
Percentage with two failures	8	8	1	1
Percentage with more than two	3.2	4	1	0
Absent	1.		1	

<u>THIRD YEAR</u>	<u>1926-27</u>			
		<u>First test</u>	<u>Second test</u>	<u>Final</u>
Percentage without failures	55		65	63
Percentage with one failure	27		24	23
Percentage with two failures	11		5	8
Percentage with more than two	7		6	4

Miss Mae Evelyn Jackson was granted complete aegrotat standing.

FOURTH YEAR 1926-27

Percentage without failures	80	79	92
Percentage with one failure	12	16	5
Percentage with two failures	7	5	1
Percentage with more than two	1	0	0

Miss Jean MacLennan failed to write all her final examinations.

G. W. Auxier was granted an aegrotat degree.

Miss Wilma Coone also granted an aegrotat degree.

The two hundred and fifty-sixth meeting of the Faculty Council was held in the Senate Chamber at 10 a.m. on Wednesday, August 17th, 1927.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair, Professors Sheldon, MacGibbon, Gordon, Burt and Sonet; Associate Professors Walker and Hardy; Messrs. Lazerte, de Savoye and Taylor.

The minutes of the preceding meeting having been read and approved were signed. The following business was then proceeded with:

1. Results of tests and final examinations at the Summer Session were presented and passed without change. As Latin 1-3 and French 1-3 were complete courses, the final results of examinations in these courses were authorized for publication.

It was pointed out by two or three members of the Council that students in their departments had raised the question if it would be possible for them, having now completed attendance requirements, to write the regular winter tests and have their record based on the winter results rather than on their summer standing. The general feeling of those present was that this raised a somewhat new problem, and it was thought best to leave the matter over until any given student brought up the question as a specific point at the time of the autumn registration.

General satisfaction was expressed as a year ago with the working of the new Summer Session scheme. The attendance at the Summer Session of 1927 has shown a gratifying increase over that of 1926, the comparative figures being Summer Session 1926 - 69; Summer Session 1927, 104.

2. Mrs. Doreen McKay (née Hull), a student who came to this institution from the University of London, England and had completed her work at summer sessions, was now reported as having completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Arts. She was therefore recommended to the Senate for this degree.

3. The Dean reported that the Edmonton Section of the Council of Jewish Women had offered to the University an annual scholarship of the value of \$50.00 to be awarded to the student taking the highest standing in the work of the Second Year of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences. The Council expressed its appreciation of this gift and recommended its grateful acceptance to the University Senate.

It was agreed that the following terms of award should also be recommended to the University Senate:

THE EDMONTON SECTION OF THE COUNCIL OF JEWISH WOMEN offers annually a scholarship of the value of \$50.00 to the student who takes the highest standing in the work of the Second Year of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, provided that to secure the award an average of not less than 75% be obtained on the work of the year. Further, the award will be contingent on the student's proceeding with the work of the Third Year and will be paid only after the student has been in actual attendance in the Third Year of his, or her, course.

4. Carleton Clement has completed all the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts except the final examination in Ancient History 52. Mr. Clement petitioned to be allowed to take a special final examination in this subject in September, his plea being that he wished to enter Osgoode Hall as a law student this coming autumn but that he could not be admitted to begin the study of Law at that institution unless he already possessed a bachelor's degree. While the Council expressed sympathy with Mr. Clement and would not like to see him lose a year, it was not felt that the information regarding the terms of admission at Osgoode Hall was sufficiently clear to enable a judgment to be formed at once. The matter was left with power in the hands of a committee consisting

of Messrs. Kerr, Sheldon, MacGibbon, Burt and Hardy.

The Council adjourned at 10.30 a.m.

NH Alexander
pro - chairman

The two hundred and fifty-seventh meeting of the Faculty Council was held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m. on Monday, October 3rd, 1927.

There were present: Professor Alexander in the chair, Professors MacGibbon, MacEachran, Lehmann, Allan, Burgess, Coar, Gordon, Burt, Campbell; Associate Professors Long, Hardy, Lang, Sandin, Pelluet, Moss and Miss Patrick, and Dr. Eddy.

The minutes of the preceding meeting having been read and approved were signed. The following ^{business} was then preceded with:

1. Carleton Clement: Dr. Hardy informed the Council that Mr. Clement had changed his plans in respect to Osgoode Hall and had gone to the University of Manitoba.
2. Malcolm Earl MacRae has now done the required number of courses for the B.A. degree. On the motion of Professors Long and Campbell, the council recommended to the Senate that Mr. MacRae's petition for the degree of Bachelor of Arts be granted.
3. John C. Marshall's petition for a special examination in Chemistry I was granted on the motion of Professors Lehmann and MacEachran. ~~Professor Burt pointed out to the meeting the circumstances of Mr. Marshall's position - namely that Mr. Marshall must make money to put himself through this year and therefore cannot carry a whole year.~~
4. On the motion of Professors Lehmann and Gordon the results of the Supplemental examinations were adopted without change. Professor Alexander pointed out

W. M. L.

that Mr. Manning was granted credit in Latin 2-4 under the new arrangement but would not receive formal credit until he had successfully completed a senior course in Latin.

5. The following report of Registration of First and New Second Year Students was read by Professor Alexander:

	<u>1926</u>	<u>1927</u>
Faculty of Arts	84	131
Faculty of App. Sci.	23	31
Faculty of Medicine	11	19
" " Agriculture	3	8
" " Law	3	0
Sch. " Pharmacy	3	11
" " Nursing	0	0

6. It was pointed out by Prof. Campbell that Mr. Weir had passed in Mathematics 26.

The Council adjourned at 5.00 p.m.

L. A. R. Kerr

The 258th meeting of the Faculty Council was held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m. on October 31st, 1927.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair, Professors Alexander, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Coar, MacGibbon, Eddy, Gordon, Burt, Sonet, Campbell, Dunn, S. Smith; Associate Professors Rowan, Long, Walker, Warren, Sandin; Assistant Professors Pelluet, Moss, Cook and Miss Patrick.

The minutes having been read it was decided to delete the

the second sentence under Item 3. With this emendation the minutes were confirmed and signed. The following business was then proceeded with:

1. Report of the Honours Committee submitted by the Chairman, Professor Alexander. Professor Alexander pointed out that 26 advance registrations had been made in the spring. These had been confirmed as no essential change had been made in any of them. (v. minutes Vol.4, pages 8, following) It was noted that Olive Jagoe and Paul Gishler had given up Honours in Mathematics and withdrawn to the general course. The following new cases were then submitted by Professor Alexander, numbered consecutively from the preceding lists:

- (27) Gibbs, Miss Muriel C.G. Reg. Eng. 2, Fr. 5-4, P.E. 1, Hist. 2, Phil. 2 as prerequisites for Hons. Hist. plus Latin 1-3 to clear first year.

Miss Gibbs has asked permission to take Honours in History and French. No such combination is recognized at the present time but it seemed possible that Miss Gibbs might take double honours if the two departments approved of such a course when she begins her third year.
- (28) Findlay, Wellington Edward. Reg. Chem. 1, Physics 6, Math. 7, P.E.1 Eng. 2 as prerequisites for Honours Chemistry.
- (29) Dewar, Wellington R. Reg. French 5-4, Latin 2-4, Cl. in English 51, Eng. 2, Hist. 53 (this last at the suggestion of the Dept. of English) as prerequisites for Honours English.
- (30) Cogswell, Margaret O. Reg. Phil. 2, Eng. 2, French 5-4, Latin 2-4, Hist. 2 as prerequisites for Honours Latin-French.
- (31) Conibear, Mabel R. Reg. Eng. 2, Hist. 3, Cl. in Eng. 51, Latin 2-4, French A (being admitted def. in one language) and Chem. 1 as prerequisites for Honours Eng. with Chem. 1 in addition to permit of return to General Course in third year if desired.
- (32) Conibear, Kenneth W. Reg. Phil. 2, Eng. 2, French 5-4, Hist. 3, Latin 2-4 as preparation for Honours Philosophy.
- (33) Miller, Louise. Math. 7, Math.22, Physics 6, Eng. 2, French 5-4 as prerequisites for Honours Math. with German A as an extra voluntary subject.
- (34) Newlove, Thomas Vernon--Math.7, Math.22, Physics 3, Latin 2-4, P.E. 1 as prerequisites for Honours Math.

- (35) Sorenson, Helen L. Math. 7, Math. 22, Physics 8, Eng. 2, French 5-4 as prerequisites for Honours Math.
- (36) Zeavin, Jacob M. Fourth year Honours Chemistry, being admitted to this standing from the University of Manitoba. Has been advised that ours is a five-year course. Reg. Chem. 102, Chem. 54, Chem. 58, Geology 53.
- (37) Manning, Marshall Edward--Reg. Hist. 2, Hist. 53, Hist. 57, P.E. 65, Latin 57, French A, for third year Honours History. French A is a voluntary extra. This programme leaves Phil. 2 of the second year to be completed later but advances the student Hist. 57 of the fourth year.
- (38) Morrison, Hugh Whitney--Reg. Eng. 2, French 5-4, Latin 2-4, Cl. in English 51, Hist. 53 (suggested by the Dept. of English) as prerequisites for Honours Eng.
- (39) Thomson, Olive Mabel--Reg. Hist. 102; city teacher, partial student, Honours History. It must be pointed out that she lacks Algebra and a second language of Grade XII for first year, and one second year option. As later expressed by resolution of the Committee does not approve of a registration in third year Honours where there are any high school deficiencies and is critical of them where there are first year deficiencies.
- (40) MacNeil, Hazel C.--Reg. Hist. 102; city teacher and partial student Honours History. This leaves Hist. 57 and P.E. 63 required to complete degree on four-year basis.
- (41) Clark, Roland Vivian-- Chem. 51, Chem. 102, Biochem. 61 to complete course for degree with Honours Chem.
- (42) Gardiner, Lennox B.-- Reg. Math. 7, Math. 22, Physics 6, Math. 62, (as second year subject) P.E. 1, as prerequisites Hon. Math. with Latin 1-3 as an extra to complete first year.
- (43) Landels, Isabel--Reg. Eng. 2, Lat. 2-4, French 5-4, Cl. in Eng. 51 as prerequisites for Hon. Fr. and Latin, having already P.E. 1 to credit. In addition reg. Chem. 1 to facilitate return to General Course in third year if desired.
- (44) Hartley, Ethel M.--Reg. French 52, French 54, Eng. 53, Latin 2-4. With Latin 2-4 complete will be able to transfer Cl. in English 51 from her second year list to the position of senior option (see Hon. Comm. pp. 96-7 in re. Haw and p. 115 in re. MacKenzie). Dept. of Moderns accepts P.E. 1 for Phil. 2 in prerequisite list.
- (45) Riley, Harriet Maude--Reg. French 5-4, Latin 2-4, Hist. 2, Eng. 2, Phil. 2, prerequisites for Hon. Fr.-Latin.
- (46) Johnson, Hazel M.-- Reg. Phil. 2, Cl. in English 51 to complete second year in Lat.-Fr. Hons. and Latin 57, French 52, arch. 62 towards third.
- (47) McIntyre, John Ebenezer-- Reg. Eng. 2, Anc. Hist. 52 towards completing second year Hons. Classics and Latin 101, Greek 103,

Latin and Greek Prose towards fourth year, (leaving still unfinished in third year, Cl. in Eng. 51 and one option). Mr. McIntyre was further granted permission to add Greek 52 because of the excellent quality of work displayed in the classical course last year.

- (48) Newton, Mrs. Emma Read--Reg. Latin 2-4, Eng. 2, German 2-4, to complete prerequisites Hons. Moderns and French 52, Cl. in English 51 towards third year Honours Moderns.
- (49) Overbaugh, Sidney Charles-- Reg. German 2-4, Physics 6 to complete prerequisites Hons. Chem. and Chem. 51 and Math. 55 towards his third year Hons. Chem.
- (50) Beger, Francis John-- Reg. Latin 1-3 to clear first year , French 5-4 and Physics 6 to complete second year with the exception of one subject Chem. 52 and Chem. 58 in third year. The Committee is not favorably impressed with this type of registration but it has been tolerated in practice right along.
- (51) Rule, John Ulric-- Transferred from Applied Science first year(1925-26) to second year Hons. Math. with one language deficient for Matriculation and first year; hence reg. German A. Other Reg. Math.7, Math. 22 Physics 8, Eng. 2, Phil.2. The question of allowing Mr. Rule's French 44 to count as French 1-3 was referred to the Department of Moderns.
- (52) Carswell, Helen-- City teacher registered in German 55, towards Honours Moderns, four-year basis.
- (53) Pekarsky, Leo-- Candidate for Hons. Classics, four-year basis, with registration in Latin 101, Greek 103, Latin 57, Greek 52, Latin and Greek Prose-Sight. Deficient in Algebra 2(Alberta High School Course)
 The Committee thought it unwise to require an alteration of Mr. Pekarsky's programme at this date, but recommends that the Faculty take under advisement what type of degree (Pass or Honours) shall be awarded when this deficiency is removed.

On the motion of Professors Alexander and MacGibbon the foregoing registrations were agreed to. Professor Alexander then referred to the unsatisfactory position of Mr. Pekarsky in that, although frequently warned to make up his condition in Algebra, he had not yet done so. Mr. Pekarsky had written the Algebra during the past summer but had failed. The result is that he is now entering his final year with an outstanding matriculation condition. This means that even if no action were taken by the Council Mr. Pekarsky cannot graduate with his class. A discussion followed in which some members of the Council expressed the view that Mr. Pekarsky should be granted a pass degree. Others thought as his registration had been accepted that the Council itself shared a measure of responsibility. It was finally

agreed to defer action and in the meantime to let the law take its course.

Professor Alexander stated that the Committee on Honours had had under consideration certain general problems affecting their work and on their behalf submitted the following resolutions for the approval of the Faculty Council.

1. That at the appropriate point in next year's calendar be insert these words or words to this effect: Students who fail to qualify for Honours at the end of their fifth year may be recommended by the Committee on Honours to the Faculty of Arts and Sciences for a degree in the general course.

2. The Committee recommends that the Faculty request the Registrar to have prepared and printed a special registration form, preferably differentiated in color, for the registration of Honours students, including students taking prerequisites in the second year, and that this form contain a special place to receive the official initialing of the head of the Department concerned for the original programme and for any changes authorized in it which directly concerns his department.

These two resolutions were agreed to. In connection with the second details were left to be arranged between the Chairman of the Committee on Honours and the Registrar.

The following letter requesting the ratification of the Council for certain departmental action taken by Professor Lehmann in order to relieve pressure in his laboratories was read:

Dear Dean Kerr:

I wish to report and request Faculty sanction for the following actions I have taken:

(A) To credit the students mentioned below, who are repeating Chem. 1, with the laboratory marks they received last year:

Miss Grace Dunlap	lab. mark of last year	56%
Miss Anita Gordon	"	53%
Miss Janet Wells	"	66%
Miss Evelyn Willison	"	55%

I am asking permission to do this because the students registered for Chem. 1 exceed by about 15 or 16 the laboratory accommodation we have for them.

(B) To transfer the following students from Chem. 1 to Chem. 2 for the same reasons:

Mr. Solomon Milner
Mr. Wilfred Settle
Mr. Frank McNeil Smith
Mr. S.S. Mosocovich

The three first named have volunteered to take this course so as to leave more room for other students taking Chem. 1. The latter registered to-day with Grade XII. He had registered in Math. but had been told he had to change this registration to either Chem. or Physics. He wished to take Chem. 1. I told him that he had either to take Chem. 2 or Physics. He selected Chem. 2.

(C) To be permitted to make the best arrangements I can for the laboratory work of Mr. F.A. Hess who reported for the lectures in Chem. 1 to-day but has not yet reported for his lab. work.

(D) To be permitted to employ similar methods for meeting difficulties in the lab. work of Chem. 1 which may arise this year through further registrations or changes.

Yours sincerely,

(signed) A. Lehmann

The Council approved of the action above detailed.

III. Recommendations to the University Senate for degrees. The Dean reported that the following students, who had failed to graduate in May last, had now completed the requirements and asked that they be recommended to the Senate for their respective degrees.

B.A. Downey, M.J.
Holmes, Norma
Lefsrud, I.
MacKenzie, Don. B.
Reed, Kathleen
Weir, Chas. V.F.

B.Sc. in Arts
Emmett, F.J.

The Council concurred in this recommendation.

IV. The Chairman stated that as the Council was generally aware certain difficulties had developed in connection with the operation of the Summer Session. It had seemed to him that the best plan to follow would be to appoint a representative committee whose duty it would be to consider the various difficulties which had arisen and endeavor to find a satisfactory solution for these and report back in due course to the Council. The Council then sanctioned the appointment of the following Committee:

Chairman--President Tory

Messrs.---Kerr
Alexander

MacEachran
 Lehmann
 Sheldon
 MacGibbon

V. James MacDonald is totally blind and on this ground is recommended for exemption from the laboratory work of Physics 1 by the Freshman Committee. A discussion took place on Mr. MacDonald's case during which it was pointed out that courses involving laboratories were obviously impossible for him and the opinion was given that a special course should, perhaps, be devised for Mr. MacDonald which his disability would permit him to follow with success. At the suggestion of the Chairman definite action was deferred until reports should come in from the first tests, it being understood that consideration would be given to him in connection with the tests.

VI. Special Cases.

1. Elizabeth Baardseth: Petitioned on account of time-table difficulties for permission to substitute Accountancy 1 for Math. 7 or Zoology 1. Agreed.
2. Norah Begg: Petitioned for leave, on account of time-table difficulties to take Physiology 60 without attendance. She has already failed the course twice and if required to attend would be compelled to post-pone graduation for a year. Agreed.
3. Graham G. Caldwell: Was granted permission, on account of time-table difficulties, to register in Accountancy 1 without attendance.
4. Lucina A. M. Coone: was granted permission, in order to take Bacteriology 61, to omit one lecture a week in Psychology 51 until Christmas.
5. de. L. Edmonds: who failed to graduate in May last, through the lack of three second classes requested permission to attempt to make up these deficiencies by writing off Physics 53, Philosophy 54 and Psychology 52 without further attendance, in the spring of 1928. After some discussion the consensus of opinion was that, owing to Mr. Edmonds having three quarters of the year in arrears, the petition should not be granted and that he should be required to register again and complete his outstanding subjects.
6. Kathleen Esch: Owing to time-table difficulties was excused one lecture per week of French 1-3 until Christmas.
7. Eleanor K. Farmer: was permitted to offer History 57, a senior course instead of a second year course, History 3.

8. Audrey Hamilton: was permitted, on account of time-table difficulties to omit one lecture a week of Latin 1-3 until Christmas.
9. Anna M. Gillis: was permitted, on account of time-table difficulties to omit one hour per week of Latin 1-3, Until Christmas.
10. Evelyn Hart: was permitted, on account of time-table difficulties, to omit one hour per week of Latin 1-3, until Christmas.
11. Isabel Johnstone: was permitted, on account of time-table difficulties, to omit one lecture a week of History 2, until Christmas.
12. Walter Johnston: shifting from Commerce to Arts and Agriculture petitioned for recognition of Political Economy 10 and Geology 33 as a second year option in Arts. After some discussion and chiefly on the ground that Mr. Johnston is undertaking a longer course, the Council agreed to grant his request.
13. Esmond Lando: entered the University of Alberta with two complete years in Arts from the University of British Columbia. He is now registered in second year Law here and petitions for recognition of three courses from U. of B.C. with the purpose of doing two more here and so attempting to qualify for the B.A. in the combined course in Arts and Law here. It was the unanimous opinion of the Council that, in accord with previous custom we should not grant any degree unless the student had done at least one full year of academic work in this faculty.
14. Ada A. Lent: was granted permission, on account of time-table difficulties, to omit one lecture per week of History 2, until Christmas.
15. Emily Mayhew: was granted permission, on account of time-table difficulties to omit one lecture a week of Philosophy 2.
16. Marie MacDonald: on account of time-table difficulties, was granted permission to omit one lecture per week of French 1-3, until Christmas.
17. Ethel Norris: on account of time-table difficulties, was granted permission to substitute Math. 62 for Math. 7, a required course.
18. R.C. Strohan: on account of time-table difficulties, was permitted to omit one lecture per week of Philosophy 2.
19. Evelyn Shlain: In accordance with the decision given by the Council in the identical case of Elizabeth Baardseth and recommended by Professor Dunn Miss E. Shlain was given permission to substitute Accountancy 1 for Math. 7 or Zoology 1.

W. A. D. Kerr

The 259th Meeting of the Faculty Council was held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m. on December 5th, 1927.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair, Professors Alexander MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, MacGibbon, Gordon, Burt, Strickland, Misener, Campbell, Dunn, S. Smith; Associate Professors Rowan, Long, Walker, MacDonald, Warren, Owen, Sandin; Assistant Professors Moss, Cook, Lazerte, Eddy and Miss Patrick.

The minutes of the previous regular meeting having been read and approved, were signed.

At the suggestion of the chair the normal order of business was altered and the Special Cases taken up first:

A.E. Baycroft--Petitioned on account of time-table difficulties to register in English 2 without attendance and to write the final examination in the spring of 1928. Agreed.

R.J. Brown-- was granted permission to take Latin 3 without attendance under tuition approved by the Department of Classics.

J. Alvin Davies-- Petitioned to be regarded as having fulfilled the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts in the combined course of Arts and Law by completing the present first three years in Arts and the submission of the first year in Law done in 1921 plus a course in Contracts as given now. This petition was approved largely on the basis of Mr. Davies' military service and consequent serious permanent disability.

J.C. Marshall-- was granted permission to take English 2 and History 58 time-tabled for the same hour and to attend the lectures in these two courses alternately.

Helen McCaig-- In the case of Miss McCaig, who is deaf, the Council agreed to waive the attendance rule with respect to Zoology 1 and Physics 1.

Donald D. Stoner's petition to be allowed to count a year of medical work at Jefferson as a part of a combined course in Arts and Medicine at this University was not granted. The view was taken that in order to avail oneself of the privileges of the combined course in two faculties the work must be done here.

Olive M. Thomson-- being deficient in Algebra of Grade XII, petitioned on the basis of overseas service with the Canadian Army during the Great War to be considered as having completed the requirements of Math. 1.

James MacDonald-- Professor Sheldon, Chairman of the Freshman Committee, reported on the case of James MacDonald who suffers from total blindness. Professor Sheldon stated that the consensus of opinion in Mr. MacDonald's

case was that he was a young man of unusually good mentality and well worthy of a higher education. Specifically, it appeared that with the assistance offered by the Provincial Government with respect to the payment of tutoring Mr. MacDonald might be expected to make satisfactory headway in all courses of the first year, with the possible exception of Physics 1. Granting that he would have to be excused from the lab. work of the latter course, it seemed not impossible that he might make a reasonable showing with respect to the theory. It was finally agreed to leave this matter with power in the hands of the Freshman Committee, the understanding being that if possible, the course in Physics was to be carried on but if this turned out not to be feasible another course might be later substituted for it.

2. Report of the Committee on the Summer Session-- The Dean reported that the Committee on the Summer Session had met and had the matter remitted to them in hand. He hoped that the final report would be brought in by the Committee at the next regular meeting of the Council.

3. Report of the Committee on Teacher Training-- Professor MacEachran, as Chairman of the Committee on Teacher Training, reported, in gist, as follows: Four years ago the Committee on Teacher Training was appointed with a view to arriving at plans whereby the University might give professional training to such of its graduates as were going into teaching and endeavor to come to an amicable arrangement with the Department of Education for the institution of the necessary courses of instruction in the University.

A plan in general terms had been adopted and discussions had taken place with the Deputy Minister of Education and with the Minister himself. It had been assumed from the tenor of these discussions that the principle involved was one acceptable to the Dept. but constant delay in the bringing of the matter to a head had been so far the only record of progress. It has been recently announced that a new Normal School is to be erected in Edmonton. Considering the attendant possibilities and the strong agitation amongst the teachers of the Province in favor of the training of graduate teachers at the University, it has seemed necessary that the University should take steps to protect its own right to establish and maintain a school of Education and to make clear, also, its desire to do for the teaching profession what it has done for the other learned professions. Professor MacEachran suggested

that the Faculty Council should take a position on the question and forward such recommendations as seemed appropriate to the University Senate. He then submitted to the Council the following tentative plan for a four years course leading to the Bachelor's degree and providing *pari passu* for requisite professional training.

Recommendations

1. That a School of Education be established in the University.
2. That a four years course be offered leading to the B.A. degree and to a teacher's professional certificate.
3. That the content of such course be as follows:

First Year : As per calendar.

Second Year : As per calendar, but with Philosophy 2(Introduction to General and Social Psychology) compulsory.

Third Year : One course from Division A
 Psychology 51 - General and Experimental Psych.
 Psychology 55 - Educational Psychology.
 One option from courses outside the Dept. of Philosophy
 Education 53 - Educational Administration.
 (Lecture course 3 hours and three hours per week observation in the schools)

Fourth Year : One course from Division A
 Philosophy 51 - History of Philosophy
 Education 54 - History and Philosophy of Education
 One option from courses outside the Dept. of Philosophy
 Education 56 - Principles and Practice of Teaching
 (Lecture course 3 hours and 3 hours per week practice teaching in the schools)

4. That the question of Specialists' Certificates be left over for later consideration.

It was stated that clear distinction must be made between the draft plan suggested and the course leading to an Honours degree and Specialist's Certificate. Consideration would have to be given to the latter subsequently. After a prolonged discussion engaged in by nearly all the members of the Council present, it was agreed unanimously to recommend to the University Senate that in the opinion of the Council

a school of Education should be established in the University. As certain differences of opinion were expressed with respect to the details of the tentative course submitted, it was decided to leave the matter over for further discussion at a later meeting. The Dean stated that as the matter might at any moment become a question of serious public agitation and an immediate decision on our part become necessary, he might be obliged to call a special meeting of the Council to secure their final opinion.

Professor Alexander gave notice of motion that at the next meeting of the Council he would move that it be made possible to carry two languages in the second year of the Bachelor of Commerce course.

The Council adjourned at 6.35 p.m.

L. A. N. Kerr

The 260th meeting of the Faculty Council was held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m. on Wednesday, January 4th, 1928.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair, Professors Alexander, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, MacGibbon, Gordon, Burt, Strickland, Sonet, Misener, Campbell, Dunn, S. Smith; Associate Professors Rowan, Long, Walker, MacDonald, Warren, Owen, Sandin; Assistant Professors Pelluet, Moss, Cook and Dr. Eddy.

The minutes of the previous regular meeting, having been read and approved, were signed.

The following business was then proceeded with:

1. Calendar Material

a. On behalf of the Department of Chemistry, Professor Lehmann asked that Chemistry 62, a three hour lecture course in Industrial Chemistry given in the Faculty of Applied Science, be thrown open to students in the Faculty

of Arts and Sciences. Professor Burt raised the question as to whether courses of such a purely professional type are suitable subjects for Arts students. Professor Warren and others were of the opinion, too, that care should be exercised in making such courses available in the Faculty of Arts. Finally it was agreed that a committee should be appointed by the chairman which would examine the question in principle and report back to the Council. The following Committee was subsequently appointed: Professor Burt, chairman, Professors Lehmann, Smith and Warren.

b. On behalf of the Department of Physics, Professor Smith asked approval for the announcement of a new course -- Physics 103 on Wave Theory. Admission to it would be restricted to Honours and Graduate students.

c. On behalf of the Department of English, Professor Gordon asked approval for a new course, English 63--Poetry and Prose, excluding fiction, of the 18th century--Dryden to Johnson.

d. On behalf of the Department of Philosophy, Professor MacEachran asked the approval of the Council for the withdrawal of Education 55 and the merging of its contents in Education 53 and Psychology 55. These two courses would hereafter be described as follows:

Education 53--Educational Administration

A comparative study of educational systems in various countries; Topics such as: devolution of authority; educational objectives; curricula; teacher-training; compulsory education; methods of inspection and supervision; finance; hygiene; adult education; experimental schools; provision for adolescent education; administrative problems peculiar to different types of schools.

A study of Canadian Provincial systems; Problems and conditions peculiar to different provinces.

A detailed study of the administration of rural, village, and town schools in Alberta:

Topics such as: duties of principals and assistants; office organization; grouping and classification of pupils; school records

and reports; the use of educational and intelligence tests in classification diagnosis, and pupil guidance; grading of teachers; supervision of instruction; attendance; discipline; athletics; extra-curricular activities; education of atypical children; supervision of buildings and grounds; school equipment; Alberta school^{law} and regulations.

Psychology 55--Educational Psychology

(a) Physical and Mental Growth of Children:-

Height and weight studies; general body growth; nutrition; health supervision; development of the nervous system; growth in general intelligence; development of mental traits; characteristics of primary grade, intermediate grade and adolescent children.

(b) Psychology of Learning:

A review of the experimental psychology of the Learning process; application to the elementary school subjects.

(c) An introduction to Statistics

Tabulation of data; computation of averages; deviations; discussion of probable errors and correlations.

2. Professor MacEachran further asked the approval of the Council for the giving of a new course--Philosophy 56--Medieval Philosophy. This course shall involve a study of:-

1. The sources of Medieval Philosophy.
2. The development of Medieval Philosophy, with special reference to the works of Thomas Aquinas.
3. Scholasticism and Neo-Scholasticism.

All these proposals were concurred by the Council, it being understood that there was no financial consideration involved in any of them with the exception of the new course, Philosophy 56. It is intended that this should be given by Brother Philip of St. Joseph's College and the offering of it must be made subject to the approval of the Board of Governors of any financial arrangements necessary.

III. Notice of motion by Professor Alexander:

"That it be made possible to carry two language courses in the second year of the Bachelor of Commerce course."

In support of the motion, Professor Alexander pointed out that there were two possibilities open to students in Commerce--one connected with the

industrial or scientific side, the other with the administrative or managerial side of business. In the case of the latter, the possibility of carrying a second Modern Language, he thought, was much more important than the taking for instance, of an introductory course in Chemistry. He proposed, therefore, that a second Modern Language be made optional with Chemistry in the second year. This proposal was seconded by Professor MacGibbon.

Before the question was put a general discussion, initiated by Professor MacEachran, arose. He doubted whether the course in Commerce as a professional course was equal in weight of subject matter or in required hours of lecture and labs with other comparable professional courses such as B.Sc. in Pharmacy or B.Sc. in Household Economics. Those taking part in the discussion seemed to feel, on the whole, that the course would stand stiffening. The Dean stated that a larger number of students were going into Commerce than had originally been expected and expressed his view that perhaps the time had come when its content and scope should be subjected to a careful review. He suggested—and the Council concurred—that a Committee should be appointed to survey the course in Commerce and report back to the Council. The following Committee was subsequently appointed: Professor MacEachran, chairman, Professors Alexander, Sheldon and MacGibbon.

IV. Summer Session

On behalf of the Committee appointed to consider the question of the Summer Session the Dean reported as follows: The Committee had agreed that the announcement of courses should be given not only for the coming session but for the session of the succeeding year. The Committee had agreed further that the number of courses to be offered should be reduced—in 1928, for example, it was proposed to offer some 13 courses as against the original 21 of 1927. It was proposed further that all course announced should be given even if only one student

enrolled. This provision, it was thought, would be in the interests of both the staff and of intending registrants. In accordance with the above approval was asked for the following tentative announcement for 1928 and 1929:

First Year:

- French 1-3: annually
- Latin 1-3: annually
- Mathematics 1: 1929
- Physics 1 : 1928
- German A : 1929
- Greek 1 : 1929 *no*

Second Year

- Chemistry 1: annually
- English 2: annually
- French 5-4 : 1929 (last given in 1927)
- History 2: 1929 (last given in 1927)
- Mathematics 7: 1929 (last given in 1927) *no*
- Pol. Economy 1: 1929 (last given in 1927)
- Philosophy 2: 1928 (last given in 1926) *no*

Third and Fourth Years

- Classics in English 51: 1928 (last given in 1925)
- Ancient History 51: 1929 *no*
- Chemistry 51: 1929
- English : a senior course annually (not given in 1928)
- French : a senior course: 1928
- History : a senior course: 1929
- Mathematics 53: 1928
- Mathematics 62: 1929
- Political Economy 63: 1928
- Philosophy : two senior courses annually

The chairman further stated that it was the unanimous opinion of the Committee that it would be altogether desirable to add to the second year offerings a course in Biology if such could be arranged by the Department or Departments concerned. Professor Lewis agreed to consult with Professor Rowan and report later as to the feasibility of such a course.

The Dean said that in view of all the circumstances the Committee had agreed to regard as reasonable the following scale of remuneration which was practically in accord with that established at the Universities of Manitoba and Saskatchewan.

One course involving 1 1/2 hours teaching.....	\$250.
Two courses " 3 " "	\$400. *
One course " 3 " "	\$300.
(being a junior course given in its entirety.)	
One course involving 1 1/2 hours teaching and a lab....	\$300.

After some discussion the Council approved of the report. Authority was given to the Departments of Mathematics and Modern Languages to make any desirable rearrangements of details in connection with the courses offered in these departments.

V. Report of the Committee on Teacher Training

The Dean stated that in his opinion no further action would be necessary by the Council in connection with the establishment of the proposed school of Education in the University. Approval had already been given at the preceding meeting to the proposal and this recommendation had gone forward to the Senate. As there was a good deal of discussion going on in the teaching profession as to whether the course should be a four or five year one it was perhaps better for the University to remain non-committal in the matter and await the turn of events.

The chair announced with regret that a student in the graduating year, Earl Wayne Wood, had died during the Christmas vacation as the result of an operation for appendicitis. Professor MacEachran asked if it was customary for the Faculty to take any action in such cases and the Dean replied that he had already written to the young man's father extending the sympathy of the Council.

Examination returns covering Christmas finals in Household Economics 2 and 59 and a deferred final written by J.C. Marshall were submitted and approved for publication.

The Council adjourned at 5.45 p.m.

A. S. S. Ken

STANDING OF STUDENTS IN THEIR SECOND YEAR AT THE UNIVERSITY--November Tests, 1927.

(Those not under the supervision of the Freshman Committee.)

Course	total # in class	total % of fail.	# stu. Arts Fac.	# old sophs.	# fail. old sophs.	% fail.	Abs.
Acc'y 1	33	24.2	26	7	0	0	1
Bot. 1	31	22.5	31	16	4	25	1
Chem. 1	129	4.6	129	36	1	3.6	4
Eng. 2	113	33.6	110	29	5	17.2	2
Fr. 5-4	86	34.8	85	24	8	33.3	0
Geol. 33	18	0	18	9	0	0	0
Ger. 2-4	8	0	8	4	0	0	0
Grk. 2-4	9	33.3	9	6	2	33.3	0
H.Ec. 2	15	0	15	9	0	0	0
Hist. 2	39	33.3	39	14	5	35.7	0
Hist. 3	31	41.9	25	11	3	27.2	0
Lat. 2	21	0	21	11	0	0	0
Math. 7	39	30.7	39	12	3	25	1
Phil. 2	91	30.7	82	30	5	16.6	0
Phys. 6	40	37.5	10	2	0	0	0
Phys. 8	12	16.6	12	4	1	25	0
Pol.Ec. 1	118	26.3	110	39	9	23	1
Zoo. 1	53	34	53	13	2	15.4	0

	<u>Nov. 1926.</u>	<u>Nov. 1927</u>
Total number of old sophomores	64	73
Number without failures	20	27
" with one failure	30	33
" with two failures	7	6
" with more than two failures	6	7
Absentees	1	0
Percentage without failures	31	36.9
" with one failure	47	45.2
" with tow failures	11	8.2
" with more than two failures	9	9.5

A special meeting of the Council was held on Wednesday, February 1st, 1928 at 4.30 p.m. in the Senate Chamber.

There were present: Professors Alexander, MacEachran, Lehmann Sheldon, MacGibbon, Burt, Strickland; Associate Professors Long, Walker, MacDonald, Warren, Owen; Assistant Professors Pelluet, Moss and Cook; Dr. Eddy and Miss Patrick. In the absence of the Dean, Professor Alexander occupied the chair.

The special business consisted of the reports of the committees appointed to deal (1) with the proposed revision of the course in Commerce and (2) with the question of the advisability of making certain courses in the professional faculties available for students in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences.

The report of the committee on the course in Commerce was presented by the chairman, Professor MacEachran and with two minor amendments was adopted as follows:

Recommendations:

1. That the outline be as follows:

First Year: As for B.A.

- Second Year:
1. Political Economy 1
 2. Geology 33 (first half)
 3. Political Economy 10 (second half)
 4. A modern language (already taken for matriculation and first year.)
 5. Accountancy 1
 6. An option.
 7. Physical Education 2.

Third and Fourth Years:

1. Mathematics 61 (Theory of Finance.)
2. Political Economy 66 (Currency, Banking and Finance.)
3. Political Economy 64 (Trade and Transportation.)
4. Political Economy 73 (Marketing--first half.)
5. Accountancy 55 (Business Administration) --Second half.
6. Commercial Law.
7. A modern language--already taken in second year.
8. Mathematics 62 (Statistics).
9. (Two senior options.
10. (

2. That laboratory periods be provided for Accountancy 1 and Mathematics 62.
3. That 65% standing be required on four senior courses.
4. That a senior course in Accountancy be offered in each of the senior years for students taking the B.Comm. course as a preliminary to qualifying for Chartered Accountancy.

II. Professor Lehmann, on behalf of the committee on Professional Courses submitted the following report:

Department of Chemistry,
January 28, 1928.

Dear Dean Kerr:

Your committee appointed to consider the question of the making available of certain courses in professional faculties for students in Arts met yesterday. All members were present. But although it discussed the subject for considerably over an hour, it was unable to reach a unanimous conclusion.

All its members apparently agreed that certain courses--as for instance in Entomology and in Physiology--might be made available for students in Arts. But if in addition to finding out the subject matter of such courses some practical way could be found of determining the treatment of the subject, much would be gained in deciding if such courses should be credited towards a degree in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, or not.

Among the points on which agreement could not be reached was the difficulty a lecturer encountered when giving a course to a mixed class consisting of students in one of the professional faculties and in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, owing to the different attitude of the students to the subject matter and the treatment of the same.

The reason for the disagreement among the members of your committee may have been largely due to their having different views as to the function of our Faculty of Arts and Sciences. Finally the following was passed with one dissenting voice:

Whereas the majority of your committee is in favour of a restriction rather than an extension of the subjects open to the students in the general course

It is recommended by your committee that no student in the general course be permitted to register for any course other than Arts or pure science;

That a purely scientific subject be understood to mean one not primarily intended nor taught for its technical application.

This recommendation not necessarily to apply to honours students.

Yours sincerely,

A. Lehmann.

After a general discussion it was agreed that the report should be mimeographed and distributed to the members of the Council for further consideration at a subsequent meeting.

The Council adjourned at 5.45 p.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

The 261st meeting of the Faculty Council was held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m. on Monday, February 6th, 1928.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair; Professors Alexander, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, MacGibbon, Gordon, Burt, Strickland, Sonet, S. Smith; Associate Professors Long, MacDonald, Warren, Owen, Sandin; Assistant Professor Moss and Dr. Eddy.

The minutes of the previous regular and special meetings, having been read and approved, were signed.

The following business was then proceeded with:

1. Representatives on the Senate: The Dean pointed out that the terms of office of three representatives of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences on the University Senate expired on the eighth of March next. It was necessary, therefore, to proceed with the selection of their successors. For some years now it has been customary to appoint a nominating committee and with the consent of the Council he proposed to appoint the retiring representatives--Professors Coar, Burt and Misener as a nominating committee. The Council concurred.
2. Miss Helen McCaig, who suffers seriously from defective hearing, petitioned for the postponement of her final examination in Chemistry 52 until the date of the autumn supplementals.

On the motion of Professors Lehmann and Sheldon the petition was granted on compassionate grounds.

3. Consideration of the report of the committee on the admission of professional courses:

A somewhat lengthy and varied discussion in which practically all the members present took part was held with respect to the question of the desirability of the admission, or the contrary, of certain professional courses to the curriculum of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences. A large variety of opinions was expressed but the general feeling seemed to be rather in favour of restriction than of expansion.

It was finally agreed on the motion of Professors Burt and MacGibbon that the recommendations of the Committee should be sent to the various departments and that the latter should be asked to review the courses at present listed in the Faculty of Arts and remit to the Council their opinion as to whether any of the courses at present offered should be withdrawn or others added. When these reports come in it is understood that they are to be mimeographed and distributed to the members of the Council for their consideration.

4. Professor MacEachran, on behalf of the Department of Philosophy, asked for permission to restrict Psychology 54-Industrial Psychology- to the Bachelor of Commerce course. Permission was given also to alter the name and number of the course so as to make it accord with the proposed change in intent.

5. The Dean brought up the question of the advisability or otherwise of the proposal of granting a posthumous degree to the late Earl Wayne Wood who required only two courses from Christmas time on in order to complete his degree. Some discussion took place and it was finally left over for further consideration.

The Council adjourned at 5.40 p.m.

W. B. R. Kerr

Record of third and fourth year students at the Senior Tests--December 1927.

Course	Total # of stu.	Total % of fail.	# Arts Fac.	3rd. Yr.	3rd Yr. fd.	4th Yr.	4th Yr. fd.	absent.
Anc.Hist.	44	6.8	44	18	2	23	1	0
Arch. 62	24	7.5	24	16	3	6	0	0
Bact. 61	4	25	4	0	0	3	1	0
Biochem. 61	18	22.2	9	6	3	3	0	0
Botany 54	8	12.5	8	4	1	4	0	0
Chem. 51	25	40	16	6	2	5	1	3
Chem. 52	23	39.1	23	15	8	2	1	0
Chem. 54	12	16.6	5	3	0	1	0	2
Chem. 58	32	15.6	19	9	3	3	1	3
Cl. in Eng.	56	0	55	31	0	12	0	0
Comp. Lit.	10	10	10	6	1	4	0	0
Eng. 52	28	25	28	15	3	10	3	1
Eng. 53	19	21	19	10	3	5	0	0
Eng. 57	20	35	20	9	4	7	2	0
Eng. 59	15	40	15	5	3	8	1	0
French 52	59	10.7	59	31	8	22	3	0
French 54	29	7.2	29	12	0	14	1	0
German 55	4	0	4	2	0	2	0	0
Geology 51	19	0	14	7	0	7	0	0
Geology 52	8	37.5	4	2	0	0	0	0
Geology 53	4	0	4	0	0	2	0	0
Greek 52	4	0	4	3	0	1	0	0
Greek 103	2	0	2	0	0	1	0	0
Hist. 53	11	0	11	6	0	3	0	0
Hist. 57	25	28	14	8	2	5	2	1
Hist. 58	28	21.4	28	11	2	13	3	2
H.Ec. 51	18	16.6	18	8	0	6	0	0
H.Ec. 52	7	0	7	1	0	4	0	0
H.Ec. 55	11	0	11	11	0	0	0	0
H.Ec. 56	9	0	9	0	0	9	0	0
H.Ec. 57	9	11.1	9	0	0	9	1	0
H.Ec. 59	9	0	9	0	0	9	0	0
Hyg. 51	23	0	9	0	0	9	0	0
Latin 57	12	0	12	6	0	6	0	0
Latin 101	4	0	4	0	0	3	0	0
Math. 55	11	27.2	11	9	2	1	1	1
Math. 57	7	14.2	5	3	0	2	0	0
Math. 62	46	32.6	40	23	8	13	3	0
O.&N.T.L.	7	0	7	5	0	2	0	0
Phil. 51	30	13.3	30	15	3	12	1	0
Phys. 51	3	33.3	1	1	1	0	0	0
Phys. 54	3	33.3	3	0	0	2	0	0
Physiol. 60	11	72.7	11	10	7	0	0	0
Physiol. 61	2	50	2	1	1	1	0	0
Pol.Ec. 64	44	18.88	43	25	3	14	3	0
Pol.Ec. 65	27	11.11	27	15	1	9	1	0
Pol.Ec. 73	26	4	24	16	1	5	0	0
Pol.Ec. 101	4	0	4	0	0	1	0	0
Psych. 52	11	0	10	5	0	5	0	0
Pol.Ec. 67	14	14.3	14	7	2	3	0	0

Third Year.

	<u>1926-27</u>	<u>1927-28</u>
Total number of students	102	126
# and % of no failures	56 or 55%	68 or 54%
# and % of one failure	28 or 27%	27 or 21%
# and % of Two failures	11 or 11%	23 or 18%
# and % of more than two failures.	7 or 7%	5 or 4%

Fourth Year.

Total number of students.	110	87
# and % of no failures	87 or 80%	60 or 69%
# and % of one failure	14 or 12%	18 or 21%
# and % of two failures	8 or 7%	6 or 7%
# and % of more than two failures	1 or 1%	1 or 1%

The 262nd meeting of the Faculty Council was held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m. on Monday, March 5th, 1928.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair, Professors MacEachran, Lehmann, Lewis, MacGibbon, Burt, Strickland, Misener, Dunn, S. Smith, Associate Professors Rowan, Long, Walker, MacDonald, Warren, Miss Patrick and Dr. Eddy.

The Minutes of the previous regular meeting having been read and confirmed, were signed.

The following business was then proceeded with:

1. Departmental Reports on the courses offered in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences

The Dean stated that reports had been received from all Departments in connection with the request to the Departments to review their courses in the light of the discussion touching the question of the recognition of professional or technical courses by this Council. All Departments, with one exception, had reported that the courses at present given harmonized with the definition laid down nor did they ask that any new courses be recognized by this faculty.

The exception was the Department of Chemistry which asked, as at a previous

meeting, for recognition of Chemistry 62 - Industrial Chemistry. A discussion followed, the temper of which seemed, on the whole, adverse to the request. Finally Professor Lewis said that it might well be that an occasional student specializing in Chemistry could, with advantage, include Chemistry 62 in his programme, and seconded by Professor MacEachran, he moved that a student desiring Chemistry⁶² should petition the Faculty Council and that each such case be dealt with on its merits. The motion carried.

2. Report of the Nominating Committee for the Senate:

The Dean stated that he had received from the Registrar the report of the committee appointed to nominate three representatives from this Council to the University Senate. The Nominations were Professors Broadus and Campbell and Associate Professor MacDonald. As there were no other nominations, Professor MacGibbon, seconded by Professor Lewis, moved that nominations close and that the chair cast a ballot in favor of the three gentlemen named. The motion carried.

3. The appointment of a Revision Committee:

The Chair asked the authority of the Council to appoint a Revision Committee in connection with the coming April examinations. This being given, the following committee was appointed: Professors Campbell, chairman, Misener, MacDonald, Warren, Miss Patrick and Mr. Matthews.

4. Petitions:

a. Donald M. Blow, a student in the first year finds that, at the utmost, he can^{and} spend only one more year at the University asks permission to enrol for 1928-29 as a special student. As Mr. Blow is going into the bond business he wishes, particularly, to devote himself to Economics and seeks permission to register exclusively in courses in the Department of Political Economy. After some discussion it was agreed to grant Mr. Blow's request with the proviso that his registration be made subject to the approval of Professor MacGibbon.

- b. B.W. Banks, a student in Combined Arts and Medicine. His Bachelor's degree in Arts is complete except for one subject, Old and New Testament Literature, which he failed in 1926. As he is transferring at the end of this year to McGill, he petitioned for permission to write off Old and New Testament Literature at the coming April examinations. In view of the circumstances of the case the petition was granted.
- c. R.R. Hinchey: Mr. Hinchey requires two second class subjects in order to complete his Bachelor's degree. To overcome this difficiency, he took Psychology 55 at the Summer Session of 1927 and now asks for permission to write off Philosophy 51 at the coming spring examinations. As Mr. Hinchey has an extremely poor scholastic record, and as he has already failed three examinations in Philosophy 51, the opinion of the Council was adverse to his request and his petition was, therefore, declined.
- d. Earl Wayne Wood: The Dean asked if members of the Council had given any further thought to the question of granting a posthumous degree to the late Earl Wayne Wood. A short discussion took place; the chair finally suggested that it might be well, as in future other faculties might be affected, to bring the matter up for consideration at the General Faculty Council. The Council concurred in this view.
5. The Dean stated that he had a message from the President. The President desired to have a warning given to the members of the Council in connection with the leakage of information which had undoubtedly taken place respecting discussions occurring at Council meetings and also touching the divulging of examination standings. The President felt that members of the Council should consider its discussions as strictly confidential and that it was entirely unfair both towards their colleagues and the institution as a whole that members of the student body should be informed as to what went on at the meetings of the various Councils.

The Council adjourned at 5.10 p.m.

W. A. H. Kerr

STANDING OF STUDENTS IN THEIR SECOND YEAR AT THE UNIVERSITY --February Tests, 1928.

(Those not under the supervision of the Freshman Committee.)

Course		Total # in class	Total % of fail.	# stu. Arts Fac.	# old Sophs.	# fail. old Sophs.	% fail.	abs.
Acc'y	1	32	15.6	31	5	1	20	0
Botany	1	31	25	31	17	5	30	1
Chem.	1	128	35	128	43	11	25	5
English	2	112	36.4	110	24	6	25	6
French	5-4	84	21.4	83	21	3	13.3	4
Germ.	2-4	9	11.1	9	4	0	0	0
Grk.	2-4	9	22.2	9	7	2	28.5	0
H. Ec.	1	18	0	18	8	0	0	2
Hist.	2	36	22.2	36	14	5	35.6	2
Hist.	3	29	14	27	6	0	0	2
Latin	2-4	21	5	21	11	0	0	2
Math.	7	37	32.4	37	11	4	36.3	1
Phil.	2	90	19	87	28	1	3.6	2
Physics	6	39	20.5	11	2	0	0	3
Physics	8	12	8.3	12	4	1	25	1
Pol. Ec.	1	114	47	110	31	18	58	2
Pol. Ec.	10	18	16.6	18	10	2	20	0
Zoology	1	52	21	50	14	4	28	5

	<u>Feb. 1927</u>	<u>Feb. 1928</u>
Total number of old sophomores	62	69
Number without failures	23	28
" with one failure	11	16
" with two failures	21	13
" with more than two failures.	7	9
Percentage without failures	38	41
" with one failure	18	23
" with two failures	33	18.8
" with more than two failures.	11	13
Absent		3

Record of third and fourth year students at the Senior Tests - February, 1928.

Course	Total # of stu.	Total % of fail.	# Arts Fac.	3rd. Yr.	3rd Yr. fd.	4th Yr.	4th Yr. fd.	absent.
Acc'y 55	23	0	4	0	0	1	0	0
Anc. Hist.	44	4.5	44	18	0	23	2	0
Biochem. 61	18	33.3	9	6	4	3	1	0
Botany 54	8	25	8	4	1	3	1	0
Chemistry 51	23	39	15	5	1	5	2	1
Chemistry 52	22	32	22	16	7	0	0	4
Chemistry 54	12	0	5	2	0	3	0	0
Chemistry 58	30	6.6	20	9	1	3	0	0
Cl.in Eng.	56	13	55	31	2	12	2	2
Comp.Lit.	9	0	9	6	0	3	0	0
French 54	29	25	29	12	1	13	5	1
Geol. 51	19	5	14	7	0	7	0	3
Geol. 52	2	50	2	0	0	0	0	0
Geol. 53	4	0	4	0	2	0	0	0
Greek 52	4	0	4	3	0	1	0	0
Hist. 57	25	20	14	6	1	7	1	0
Hist. 58	28	18	28	12	2	12	2	3
H.Ec. 51	18	0	18	8	0	6	0	0
H.Ec. 55	10	20	10	10	0	0	0	0
H.Ec. 56	9	0	9	0	0	4	0	0
H.Ec. 57	9	0	9	0	0	4	0	0
H.Ec. 58	9	0	9	0	0	9	0	0
Latin 57	12	0	12	6	0	6	0	0
Latin 101	4	0	4	1	0	3	0	0
Math. 55	10	40	10	8	3	1	1	0
Math. 57	7	18.5	5	3	2	2	0	0
Phil. 51	30	16.6	30	15	3	12	1	1
Phil. 54	18	0	18	6	0	6	0	1
Physics 54	3	33.3	3	0	0	2	0	0
Physiol. 60	10	40	10	10	4	0	0	0
Physiol. 61	2	50	2	1	1	1	0	0
Pol.Ec. 64	44	7	43	26	2	14	0	0
Pol.Ec. 65	27	30	27	14	4	10	3	1
Pol.Ec. 67	14	7	14	7	1	3	0	0
Pol.Ec. 101	4	0	4	0	0	1	0	0
Psych. 52	11	9	10	5	0	4	1	0

The 263rd meeting of the Faculty Council was held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m. on Monday, April 2nd, 1928.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair, Professors MacEachran, Lehmann, Coar, MacGibbon, Gordon, Burt, Strickland, Dunn, S. Smith; Associate Professors Rowan, Long, Macdonald, Warren, Owen; Assistant Professor Moss; Miss Patrick and Dr. Eddy.

The minutes of the previous regular meeting having been read and confirmed were signed.

The following business was then proceeded with:

I. Course in Spanish for students in Commerce: The Dean stated that on several occasions in recent years he had received petitions for the giving of a course in Spanish. The Department of Modern Languages, however, had always felt that the claims of Spanish were not adequate for recognition and had hitherto disregarded the petitions. Recently, however, the Department of Trade and Commerce had made known its desire that its Trade Commissioners should have the opportunity of studying Spanish. Commercial relations between Canada and Central and South America are rapidly expanding and it is becoming increasingly necessary for the agents whom the Department proposes to send to that area to be equipped with a knowledge of everyday Spanish. It happened that Brother Aloysius of the St. Joseph's College staff had had a good training in Spanish and had already taught it in Ontario and thus we fortunately had a good instructor available if the Faculty favored the putting on of such a course for students in Commerce.

Professor Coar then presented a recommendation from the Department of Modern Languages that a course described as follows be offered as a second year option for students in the course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce:

Spanish 1

3 hours per week.

Introductory course in Modern Spanish. Text-books: Wilkins,

New Second Spanish Book; McHale, Commercial Spanish; Supplemental Reading: McHale, Un Viaje a Sud America. Composition in Spanish, Pronunciation, Oral Exercises and Conversation. Open to all students in Commerce as a second year option.

Professor Coar stated that there was no present, or indeed future intention of making the proposed course available for students in either B.A. or B.Sc. degrees. The course was to be restricted to students in Commerce and was to be looked upon as purely utilitarian - an effort better to equip students in Commerce to fit themselves for their careers. Professor Coar moved that the Council recommend to the University Senate the authorization of this course. Seconding the motion, Professor MacGibbon stated that he was entirely in favor of the plan, that approximately 1/2 of the recent appointments made to Assistant Trade-Commissionerships by the Government had been secured by graduates of this University and that it had been recently announced that Spanish would be required as a necessary qualification.

The motion having been put, was carried unanimously.

II. Prize in Household Economics: The Dean read the following letter from Assistant Professor Cook:

Dear Dean Kerr:

My sister Janet and myself are prepared to give a prize to the University which would be open to students in the graduating year of the degree course in Household Economics. I have discussed the matter with Miss Patrick and would make the following suggestions as to the prize and the conditions of award.

1. The prize is to be called the McLaren Cook Memorial Prize, being to the ^memory of our parents, Agnes McLaren and John Cook.
2. The value of the prize for the present would be approximately fifteen dollars (\$15.00), the prize to be given in books. For the next two years we should prefer not to establish the prize permanently, but immediately thereafter we would expect to give to the University a fund, the interest of which would be used to provide the prize money.
3. The award is to be made to that student in the final year of the degree course in Household Economics who has the highest standing, with first class standing in the subjects of Household Economics, and satisfactory standing in the other subjects of the final year.

I am enclosing a cheque for \$15.00 to cover the prize for this

year, in case it is awarded. As to the nature of the books in the prize, Miss Patrick approved of the suggestion that they be roughly two thirds technical in the particular field of the student's interest and the remaining one third of a general character. I should suggest for the latter category "Disraeli" by André Maurois.

Yours very sincerely,

(signed) Alexander J. Cook.

Professor Burt pointed out that the terms of award as contained paragraph # 3 of the donor's letter were somewhat ambiguous. It was not clear whether Professor Cook meant the award to be made primarily on the standing in H.Ec. with satisfactory standing in the other subjects or whether he intended, rather, to make the award on the basis of the average of all courses in the final year, provided the students has first class standing in Household Economics.

After some discussion, it was agreed, on Professor Coar's suggestion that the Dean communicate the Council's appreciation of Professor Cook's gift, their pleasure in recommending its acceptance to the University Senate, and to ask him to make clear his intention as to which of the two methods of award he intended.

III. Petition of Mr. Harvey Chittick: Mr. Chittick petitioned for permission to write the final examination in Chemistry 1 with the Applied Science students. Mr. Chittick is suffering from a grave affection of the eyes and, on the grounds of the relief that acquiescence in his request would give him, the Council unanimously agreed to his petition.

The Council adjourned at 5.00 p.m.

W. A. R. Ken

The 264th regular meeting of the Faculty Council was held in the Senate Chamber at 2.30 p.m. on Thursday, May 10th, 1928.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair, Professors Alexander, Broadus MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Burgess, Strickland, Sonet, Misener, Campbell, Dunn and S. Smith; Associate Professors Long, Walker, MacDonald, Warren, Assistant Professor Lazerte, Dr. Eddy and Miss Patrick.

The minutes of the previous meeting having been read and approved were signed.

The following business was then proceeded with:

I. Recommendations for degrees.

On behalf of the Revision Committee the chairman, Professor Campbell, reported that the following students had completed the requirements for their respective degrees:

For the degree of B.A.

Archibald, W.S.
 Baker, A.T.
 Bullock, J.T.
 Burgess, Miss K.M.
 Carnes, Miss M.H.
 Carson, Miss F.
 Cautley, Miss E.
 Miss Cipperly, Miss M.G.
 Clement, C.W.
 Copeland, J.B.
 Corneille, Miss E.
 Cornwall, J.D.
 Cram, E.J.
 Dean, W.R.
 Diamond, Miss R.
 Donaldson, Miss M.
 Ewing, Miss S.
 Farmer, Miss E.
 Fountain, T.H.
 Fraser, Miss C.B.
 Frickleton, W.C.
 Frost, Miss F.N.
 Gilhooly, Miss E.W.
 Grant, Miss M.
 Hartshorn, Miss D.E.
 Hill, Miss D.K.
 Hobbs, A.W.
 Horricks, Miss E.
 Hunt, Miss M.
 Jackson, Miss M.H.

Jonason, J.C.
 Keir, Miss C.M.
 MacLaggan, Miss R.J.
 McInnes, Neil Dermott
 McLean, Jean Cameron,
 McLennan, Miss M.E.
 MacNab, Miss I.
 Marshall, J.C.M.
 Matheson, D.A.
 Newcombe, H.L.
 Olander, Miss B.
 Parmelee, Miss G.E.
 Perrie, J.A.
 Robinson, Miss E.
 Sigler, D.
 Slonaker, Miss E.
 Smith, Miss G.L.H.
 Sweeney, J.M.
 Taube, E.
 Walters, Miss S.L.
 Waterman, Miss E.
 Watt, Miss A.E.
 Wershof, M.H.
 Whiteside, Miss L.L.

For the Degree of B.Sc. in Arts.

Baycroft, A.E.
 Brushett, W.
 Clark, R.V.
 Galbraith, A.S.
 Hobbs, F.S.
 Hunkin, A.T.
 Jagoe, Miss O.
 McLennan, A.H.
 Scott, H.
 Sproule, D.O.
 Trowbridge, E.B.

For the Degree of B.Sc. in H.Ec.

Aylesworth, Miss H.L.
 Begg, Miss N.M.G.
 Brown, Miss R.L. (with First Class General Standing)
 MacMillan, Miss F.E.
 Mayhew, Miss E.
 Millar, Miss J.I.
 Tredway, Miss M.
 Williams, Miss B.L.

For the Degree of B.Sc. in Pharmacy.

Shlain, Miss E.L.

For the Degree of B.Com.

Bosmans, S.C.
 McVeigh, H.H.

McLean, J.H.
 Power, A.P.
 Thomson, Miss B.
 Whidden, J.M.

On the motion of Professor Campbell, seconded by Professor Warren the candidates named above were unanimously recommended to the Senate for their respective degrees.

Professor Campbell reported further that the following students showed failures:

McInnes, N.D.
 MacLean, Miss J.C.
 Alexander, R.P.
 Caldwell, Miss J.
 Caldwell, Miss E.
 McCallum, D.
 Jagoe, Miss O.
 Rogers, H.B.

The Revision Committee recommended to the favorable consideration of the Council the case of the two first named candidates - N.D. McInnes and Miss J.C. McLean.

Mr. McInnes had passed except in English 59 in which he had made 45%. His average mark over the third and fourth years was 64%. On the motion of Professor Broadus, seconded by Professor Alexander, Mr. McInnes was given a pass in Eng. 59.

Miss McLean, who was otherwise clear for her degree and had an average mark for her third and fourth years also of 64%, had only 45% in Psychology 55. On the motion of Professors Lazerte and MacEachran, Miss McLean was given a pass in Psychology 55.

Then, by unanimous agreement Mr. McInnes and Miss McLean were recommended to the Senate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

The Council then proceeded to the consideration of the remaining names in the list of failures. It was agreed, on hearing Professor Campbell's explanation of the cases that all except Miss Olive Jagoe and Miss Emily Mayhew should be regarded as being deficient towards their degrees.

A close examination of the work of Miss Jagoe and Miss Mayhew showed that

the average mark over the last two years was 64% for the former and 68% for the latter. Their cases seemed therefore quite similar to those of Mr. McInnes and Miss McLean. Subsequently, on the motion of Professors MacEachran and MacDonald, Miss Jagoe's mark of 44 in Psychology 52 was raised to 50 and Miss Mayhew's mark of 42 in Philosophy 2 was also raised to 50.

These two candidates were then unanimously recommended to the Senate for the degree of B.Sc. in Arts in the case of Miss Jagoe and B.Sc. in H.Ec. in the case of Miss Mayhew.

II. Report of the Committee on Honours.

On behalf of the Committee on Honours the chairman, Professor Alexander, read the following report:

Second Year.

Cogswell, Margaret (Fr. - Lat.)
 Conibear, Mabel (English)
 Conibear, K.W. (Philosophy)
 Dewar, W.R. (Philosophy)
 Findlay, W.E. (Chemistry)
 Garrison, Doris (Moderns)
 Gibbs, Muriel (History and French)
 Hutton, H.H. (Pol.Ec. - B.Com)
 Landels, Isabels (Fr. - Lat.)
 Leger, F.J. (Chemistry)
 McIntyre, J.E. (Classics)
 Miller, Louise (Math.)
 Morrison, H.W. (English)
 Newlove, T.V. (Math.)
 Newton, Mrs. (Moderns)
 Overbaugh, S.C. (Chemistry)
 Riley, Miss H.M. (Fr. - Lat.)
 Rule, J.U. (Math.)
 Sorenson, Helen (Math.)

Third Year.

Beresford, E. (Chemistry)
 Carswell, Helen (Moderns)
 Hartley, Ethel (Fr. - Lat.)
 Hunter, E.F. (Pol.Ed. - B.Com.)
 Johnson, Hazel (Lat. - Fr.)
 McConkey, Kath. (English)
 Manning, M.E. (History)
 Mullett, Gwen (Fr. - Lat.)
 Richardson, R.E. (Chemistry)
 Roseborough, Mar (English)

Ross, Helene M. (Classics)
 Sproule, J.C. (Geology)
 Young, Elsie (History)
 Younge, Eva (Philosophy)

Fourth Year.

Cautley, Eleanor (Fr.-Lat.) - Second Class
 # Clark, R.V. (Chemistry) - First Class
 # Cornwall, J.D. (English) - Second Class
 # Galbraith, A.S. (Math) - First Class
 # Grant, Mary (English) - Second Class
 # Horricks, Emily (English) - Second Class
 # Hunt, Mary (English) - Second Class
 # McLaggan, Jean (Fr. - Lat.) Second Class
 McNeil, Hazel (History)
 ? Pekarsky, L. (Classics) First Class
 # Perrie, J.A. (History) First Class
 Saddington, A.W. (Chemistry)
 # Slonaker, Effie (Lat. - Fr.) First Class
 # Sproule, D.O. (Physics) Second Class
 Stanley, G.F.G. (History)
 # Sweeney, J.M. (English) Second Class
 # Taube, E. (Ger. - Lat.) First Class
 # Thomson, Bessir (Pol.Ec. - B.Com) - Second Class
 Thomson, Olive (History)
 Zeavin, J.M. (Chemistry)

- Should graduate.

The report was unanimously accepted.

III. The Council then proceeded to determine the award of Prizes, Scholarships,
 and Medals. The recommendations of the Departments and the findings of the
 Computation Committee, under the chairmanship of Dr. Lazerte showed the
 following results:

First Class General Standing.

Fourth Year: Rieta Luella Brown
 Third Year : James Archibald McKay
 Second Year: Kenneth Wilfrid Conibear, William James Downs, Isabel Landels,
 Francis Ethelbert Priestley, Lloyd George Reynolds.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

Scholarship of the Senate and Board of Governors of the University.

Harold Tarver

Alberta Pharmaceutical Association.

Not awarded.

The Aikins Scholarship in English Language and Literature.

Laura Evelyn Ford

The Women's University Club Scholarship.

Not awarded

The Scholarship of the Edmonton Section of the Council of Jewish Women.

Isabel Landels

The Russell Roberts Caldwell Memorial Scholarship in Mathematics.

Louise Miller and John Ulric Rule (equal)

PRIZES.

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Geology.

Michael Bertrand Bray Crockford

The Gordon Stanley Fife Memorial Prize in History.

John Alexander Perrie

The Harold Waldo Huestis Memorial Prize in English.

Isabel Landels

Prize in Mathematics.

Fred Harry Ougden

The Samuel Richard Hosford Memorial Prize in English

Laura Evelyn Ford

The Vallée French Prize.

Margaret Ethel Oenone Nicholls

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Latin.

Isabel Landels and Kenneth Wilfrid Conibear (equal)

The History Club Prize

Elsie Park Young.

The Wells Prizes in French.

Not awarded

The Halley Hamilton Gaetz Memorial Prize in Philosophy

William James Downs.

The McLaren - Cook Memorial Prize in Household Economics.

Rieta Luella Brown

MEDALS.

The Alexander Cameron Rutherford Gold Medal in English

Not awarded

The Women's University Club Gold Medal

Thomas Harold Fountain.

The James Ramsey Gold Medal in Mathematics.

Alan Stuart Galbraith

The Alberta Pharmaceutical Association Gold Medal in Pharmacy

Evelyn Lillian Shlain.

Le Club La Vérendrye Gold Medal In French.

Not awarded.

Le Ministère des Affaires Etrangères Bronze Medal in French

George Francis Gillman Stanley

The Lloyd Hartnoll Bishop Memorial Fellowship in English Literature

Not awarded.

The foregoing awards were unanimously adopted and sent forward to the Senate for confirmation.

The McLaren-Cook Memorial Prize in Household Economics: The Dean reported that he had written to Mr. Cook, one of the joint donors of the prize, who had replied that he desired the work of Household Economics to be the determining factor in the award and the following amended terms of award were now submitted to the Council: The Prize will be awarded to the student who has:

- a. The best record in the subjects of Household Economics of the final year, provided a standing of not less than 85% is obtained in these subjects.
- b. Satisfactory standing in the other subjects of that year.

The Council approved of the terms suggested and recommended their adoption to the University Senate.

Ministère des Affaires Etrangères Bronze Medal in French. The chair stated that an offer of a bronze medal in French had been received from the French Consul for Western Canada at Vancouver, M. Paul Suzor. The Department of Modern Languages recommended to the Council the following terms of award:

The Ministère des Affaires Etrangères Bronze Medal in French to be awarded to the undergraduate student enrolled in a senior French course who takes the highest standing in a special examination covering: (a) Oral French;
(b) Free Composition in French.

As the donor wished the medal to be made available at the coming Convocation these terms had already been circulated amongst the members of the Council and had received their approval by signature.

The Council agreed to recommend these conditions suggested to the University Senate;

V. Petitions.

T.F. Beresford: Petitioned for permission to offer Political Economy 63 as a

second year option and for the acceptance, in his case, of Ancient History 51 as satisfying a Division A requirement.

Professor MacEachran pointed out that when lectures were given by his department some years ago in Calgary there had been an understanding that some special consideration should be given, if necessary, to teachers following these courses. The Council agreed to Mr. Beresford's petition.

Sadhu Singh Dhami: Mr. Singh Dhami, on the basis of illness attested by our Medical Officer, was granted supplementals in September in the following subjects:

English 52
Classics in English 51
Philosophy 51
Political Economy 65

Elizabeth Jaffary: Miss Jaffary was compelled to drop her course after the first tests in her final year in 1924-25 owing to illness. She is suffering from a permanent heart condition and scarcely expects ever to be able to return to the University. She petitioned for an aegrotat degree. As Miss Jaffary had only put in about 1/3 of her final year, the Council hardly felt justified in recommending her to the Senate for her degree. The Council agreed, however, on the suggestion of Professor Alexander that Miss Jaffary should be regarded as having fulfilled the attendance requirements and might be allowed to complete her course simply by taking final examinations. In case of her inability to attend the examination hall it was understood that special arrangements might be made.

R.J. Scott: Mr. Scott is the principal of an Edmonton school and has been working towards his Bachelor's degree by taking Summer Session and after hour courses. He still requires a Division A subject in his final year and had counted on taking a course in English during the coming Summer Session. English, however, this year will not be

given and as Mr. Scott is not qualified to take the only Division A subject being offered, French 51, he petitioned for permission to substitute Education 54 or another such course as the Faculty might approve for a Division A subject. The Council agreed, under the circumstances, to grant Mr. Scott's request.

Mrs. Mary V. Parke: A letter was read from Mrs. Mary V. Parke explaining that she had broken down after her examination in Latin 2-4 and had been compelled, through illness, to miss the rest of her spring examinations. She applied for aegrotat standing. The Council did not see its way clear to granting her request and recommended that she be given supplementals.

Earl Wayne Wood: The Chairman introduced again the question of a possible posthumous degree for the late Earl Wayne Wood. This matter had been laid before the General Faculty Council to secure an opinion but the General Faculty had referred it back to the individual Faculty Councils for action without expressing any decided views. The Council decided that it was wise to be conservative in matters of this kind and it was resolved, therefore, to let the matter rest.

VI. School of Education. The Chair stated that as the matter of the School of Education and the courses concerned should go to the University Senate for final action next week it was desirable that the Council should give its formal approval to what had been done and send the whole matter forward with its recommendation. Professor MacEachran, on behalf of the Committee stated that the Minister of Education had given verbal approval to the proposal though the President was expecting formal sanction. As the School can only be put into operation in harmony with the Department of Education the Council agreed, on the motion of Professors MacEachran and Alexander, to recommend to the University Senate the report of the Committee on the Professional Training of Teachers together with the outline of relevant courses in Philosophy, Psychology and Education.

VII. The Dean called to the attention of the Council that though the regrettable

fact of President Tory's resignation was no longer news, he had no doubt that the Council would deem it fitting that a resolution expressing their regret at President Tory's departure should be placed on the minutes. The Council concurred and a committee consisting of Professors Broadus and Strickland was appointed to draw up a suitable resolution.

On behalf of the Freshman Committee, Professor Lazerte recommended that the Council require Paul Fuog, a senior student, to clear off his outstanding deficiency in Latin 1-3 before returning to the University. The Council concurred in this recommendation.

The meeting adjourned at 4.10 p.m.

W. A. H. Kerr

The 265th meeting of the Council, together with the teaching staff of the Summer Session, was held in the Senate Chamber at 10 a.m. Friday, August 17th, 1928.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair, Professors Sheldon, Misener, Burt, Sonet; Associate Professor Macdonald, Brother Philip, Dr. Stover, and Mr. Riddehough.

The minutes of the preceding meeting having been read and approved were signed.

The following business was then proceeded with:

I. School of Education: The Dean reported that President Tory had not been able, prior to his leaving Edmonton, to bring negotiations with the Department of Education to a definite agreement in writing. The Dean, however, corresponded with Dr. Wallace and thought that the

letter would be prepared immediately on his arrival to take up negotiations again and endeavour to bring them to a conclusion.

II. Resolutions regarding President Tory.

The chair stated that no copy of the resolution of regret of Dr. Tory's leaving had reached him from the committee appointed to draft it - Messrs. Broadus and Strickland. Doubtless it would come along in due course.

III. Results of the Summer Session tests.

The Dean presented the results of the Summer Session tests. These showed relatively few failures and general satisfaction was expressed. The results were ordered to be made public.

IV. Special Case.

Ivan Genik: The Dean read a letter from Mr. Ivan Genik who, in 1917, would have graduated but for failure in two subjects. One of these involved a mark of 49%. Mr. Genik has been taking two courses at the present Summer Session and now asks that he be granted one mark in the subject failed in 1917, which would leave him only one course to complete during the coming winter. The decision of the Council was that Mr. Genik should go forward with the two courses in which he is now registered, and if clemency were required, this should be left in the hands of the Revision Committee in 1929.

The chair pointed out that the attendance in the University courses of the past Summer Session showed a decline from 104 to 86. He thought that the reduction in numbers was due, in part, to the fact that there were no senior courses, usually well attended, in English or History, and to the further fact that the number of courses offered this session was smaller than was the case during the past few years.

Satisfaction was expressed at the arrangements for the giving of all courses advertised and for the general smoothness which had marked the work of the Session.

The Council adjourned at 10.30 a.m.

W. A. R. Kim

The 266th regular monthly meeting of the Council was held in the Senate Chamber at 4:30 p.m., Monday, October 1, 1928.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair, Professors Broadus, MacEachran, Lehmann, Coar, MacGibbon, Gordon, Burt, Strickland, Sonet, Misener, Campbell, Dunn, S. Smith; Associate Professors Long, Walker, Warren, Owen, Lazerte, Moss, Cook, Jones, Eddy, and Miss Patrick. During the meeting President Wallace came in.

The minutes of the preceding meeting having been read and confirmed, were signed.

The following business was then proceeded with:

I. School of Education: The Dean stated that, since the arrival of President Wallace, negotiations had been resumed with the Department of Education with a view to reaching a harmonious agreement touching the School of Education, whose establishment had been authorized by the Senate at its meeting in May last. The chief change which the University's representatives had agreed to was that the period of professional training should be concentrated in the final year in place of being distributed throughout the last two years of the course. It was agreed also that, owing to the lateness of the date, the University should not put on a professional course until the autumn of 1929. It might be added that the main reason for the concentration of the professional course in the final year was that this plan would enable the University to take care, not only of students who were ordinarily enrolled in the School of Education, but also of students who had not made up their minds to go into teaching until they had almost secured their degree, and also of students entering the profession with degrees from sister institutions, many of them without professional training. The Dean stated further that it was proposed to establish a joint committee representing the Department of Education and the University, which would act in a consultative sense with respect to

the course and serve generally as a liaison committee.

II. Resolution of Regret at the Resignation of President Tory: Professor Broadus stated that Professor Strickland and he, in accordance with their instructions, had drafted a resolution of regret at the resignation of President Tory. He suggested, however, that it might be more satisfactory if this resolution were submitted to the General Faculty. The Council agreed to this proposal.

III. Extra-mural Examinations: As the material respecting extra-mural examinations had only recently been circulated, the chair suggested that this item might be postponed till the next meeting of the Council.

IV. Additional Course in Hebrew: The chair stated that Professor A. D. Miller, representing St. Stephen's College, had informed him that the United Church was desirous of enabling its students to receive three years of Hebrew, and requested the consideration of the University for the placing of Hebrew as an option in the second year, and the recognition of two sequent^e advanced courses in Hebrew in the third and fourth years, it being understood, however, that the work in Hebrew is to be open only to Theological students registered in St. Stephen's College. Professor Miller stated that this plan was already in operation in Toronto. St. Stephen's College would continue to teach Hebrew itself and was not asking for any financial assistance, merely for recognition of an additional year in Hebrew. After some discussion, the Council recommended to the University Senate acquiescence in the request of St. Stephen's College.

V. Accountancy for B.Sc. in Pharmacy: Consideration of the needs of certain students in the Pharmacy degree course had led to the conclusion that it might be advisable to allow Accountancy 1 to be made available with Math. 7 as an option alternative with Zoology 1. After some discussion, on the motion of Professors Dunn and Campbell, it was agreed to recommend to the University Senate favorable action in the sense indicated.

VI. Special Cases:

E. E. Dutton: Transferring from Arts to Commerce in his final year has a clash between Accountancy 1 and Political Economy 56, both compulsory subjects.

Permitted with the concurrence of the departments concerned to take Accountancy

twice a week and Political Economy once.

Doris Calhoun, Mary A. Willows, and Frances E. Williams: On account of the clash between Bacteriology 2 and Latin 1-3 were excused, with the consent of the Department of Classics, from one period of Latin 1-3 till Christmas.

Margaret Crang: In her third year transferring from Arts to Arts and Law was permitted, under the circumstances, to offset English 2 with Philosophy 2.

Thelma Atkinson: Was permitted, the department of English concurring, on account of the clash with the laboratory of Household Economics 51, to satisfy the attendance requirements of English 53 by being present at two periods per week.

Evlyn Hart: The department of Classics concurring, was excused, owing to a clash in her time-table, from attendance in Latin 3 during the current session, and permitted to write the spring examination without further disability.

Lillias M. I. Milne: Had taken Physics 1 three times and in all had written seven examinations, none of which she passed. It was agreed that further attempts to force her to pass Physics 1 would probably serve no purpose, and it was agreed that she should be allowed to take Entomology 61 in lieu.

S. E. Janssen: Is a graduate of the Swedish Military Staff College and speaks German fluently. It was agreed, on the recommendation of Professor Coar, that he be given credit for German 1-3.

The Council adjourned at 5:20 p.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

The 267th regular monthly meeting of the Council was held in the Senate Chamber at 4:30 o'clock Monday, November 5, 1928.

The following members were present: Dean Kerr in the chair; Professors Alexander, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Boyle, Coar, MacGibbon, Gordon, Burt, Strickland, Sonet, Campbell, S, Smith; Associate Professors Rowen, Long, Walker, Macdonald, Warren, Owen, Lang, Sandin; Assistant Professors Moss, Cook, Nichols, Boomer, Jones; Brother Philip, Miss Patrick, The Registrar.

The minutes of the previous meeting having been read and confirmed, were signed.

The following business was then proceeded with:

1. Senate Action Re: (a) Additional Course in Hebrew: The Dean reported, for the information of the Council, that the University Senate had taken favorable action on the proposal to make Hebrew an option for St. Stephen's College students in the second year, this course to be followed by two advanced courses in Hebrew.

(b) Accountancy for B.Sc. in Pharmacy: The Senate had further agreed that Accountancy 1 should be made optional with Mathematics 7 and Zoology 1 in the second year of the B. of Pharmacy.

2. Communication from Committee on Examinations: The following communication from the Committee on Examinations was then considered:

At a meeting of the Committee on Examinations, held May 22nd, 1928, it was agreed to recommend to the Faculty Council of Arts and Sciences and to the Committee on Graduate Studies, that careful consideration be given to the two following procedures:

(a) That separate examinations be held for Summer Session students and Graduate Studies students on the Saturdays of Series B, i.e. April 16th - May 1st, and on one or two earlier Saturdays if necessary.

(b) That Summer Session students and Graduate Studies students take the regular examinations at the regular times. This would be very inconvenient for distant students and students using railway lines without daily service.

And in any case if the student preferred, he might have the privilege of taking his examination at the time of the supplementals in the following autumn (some examinations being held, if necessary, before the regular supplementals period) writing the regular supplemental paper if possible, or else a special paper, for which there would be a special fee.

After some discussion it was agreed that the matter should be left for

another year in the hands of the Examination Committee, it being understood on the assurance of Professor Sheldon, Chairman of the Committee, that every endeavour would be made to keep to a minimum any departure from the regular examinations, either on time or place.

3. Report of Honours Committee: On behalf of the Honours Committee the Chairman, Professor Alexander, submitted the following report:

The following have given up honours and withdrawn to the pass course:

Miss M. Conibear
W. R. Dewar
Miss K. McConkey
J. M. Zeavin
Miss H. M. Johnson

The following registrations have been approved:

Fifth Year

Stanley, George Frances Honours in History. History 56, History 101, French 55, Political Economy 102, German A.

Fourth Year

Carswell, Helen May Honours in Moderns. French 51, French 55, French 101-102, Classics in English 51, Latin 2-4.

Hartley, Ethel M. Honours in French and Latin. French 51, Philosophy 51, Latin 52, Latin 105, Ancient History 51.

McIntyre, John Ebenezer Honours in Classics. Philosophy 51, Latin 105, Political Economy 63, Classics in English 51, Classical Philology, Greek 102, Greek Private Life.

Manning, Marshall Edward Honours in History. History 101, History 56, History 54, Philosophy 56, Political Economy 63, French 5-4.

Mullett, Gwendolyn Hayes Honours in French and Latin. French 51, Latin 52, Philosophy 51, French 55.

Richardson, Ronald Ernest Honours in Chemistry. Chemistry 54, Chemistry 58, Chemistry 102, Geology 51.

Roseborough, Margaret Morna Honours in English. English 60, English 110, English 63, French 51.

Ross, Helene Mary Honours in Classics. Latin 52, Latin 105, Greek 53, Greek Prose and Sight, Greek Private Life, Ancient History 51, French 51.

Saddington, Arthur Ward Chemistry. Mr. Saddington has been demonstrating in a lab. and lacks one option to complete his fourth year. He is registered under the four year basis. Now registered in Biochemistry 61 and Field Crops 50.

Sproule, John Campbell Honours in Geology. Geology 52, Geology 53, Chemistry 54, Classics in English 51.

Young, Elsie P. Honours in History. History 101, History 54, History 58, Philosophy 51, French 51.

Younge, Eva Ruder Honours in Philosophy. Philosophy 53, Philosophy 55, Physiology 62, Psychology 104, History 58.

Third Year

Argue, George Herbert Honours in Chemistry. Chemistry 51, Chemistry 52, Classics in English 51, Mathematics 55, Physics 6.

Cogswell, Margaret Olivia Honours in French and Latin. French 55, French 51, Latin 52, Classics in English 51.

Conibear, K. W. Honours in Philosophy. Philosophy 51, Psychology 51, English 60, Physiology 62, Greek 2-4.

Findlay, Wellington Edward Honours in Chemistry. Chemistry 51, Chemistry 52, Mathematics 55, English 57.

Gaetz, Halley Tansley Honours in Chemistry. Mathematics 7, Political Economy 1, Chemistry 51, Chemistry 52, Geology 51.

Garrison, Doris Ellen Honours in Moderns. French 51, French 55, German 54, Classics in English 51, and German 57.

Gibbs, Muriel Christiane Gabriel Honours in French. French 51, French 55, History 54, Classics in English 51.

N.B. Miss Gibbs has credit in English 2, French 5-4, Political Economy 1, History 2, Philosophy 2. See minutes of the Faculty of Arts, Page 31, volume 4. Miss Gibbs now wishes to take Honours in a single language. The committee recommended this case to Arts Faculty Council for discussion and decision.

Landels, Isabel Honours in Latin and French. English 53, French 51, Latin 52, Philosophy 51, Ancient History 51.

Leger, Frank John Honours in Chemistry. Chemistry 51, Physics 54, Mathematics 55. The fact that Mr. Leger is demonstrating in a lab. accounts for his light registration.

Miller, Louise Honours in Mathematics. Physics 54, Philosophy 53, Mathematics 55, Mathematics 55, Mathematics 101, French 51.

Morrison, Hugh Whitney Honours in English. French 51, English 104, English 53, Ancient History 51.

Newton, Emma R. Honours in Moderns. German 54, French 55, French 51, Comparative Literature 51.

Overbaugh, Sidney Charles Honours in Chemistry. Mathematics 57, Chemistry 52, and Chemistry 58.

Powell, Charlotte May MacGregor Honours in French and Latin. French 51, French 51, Latin 52, English 53.

Reynolds, Lloyd George Honours in Political Economy and B.Com. French 51, Mathematics 61, Political Economy 66, Political Economy 102, Philosophy 2.

N.B. Mr. Reynolds has credit in the following second year subjects: Accountancy 1, Chemistry 1, Geology 33 and Political Economy 10, French 5-4, Political Economy 1.

The Committee raises the question as to whether Political Economy 10 and Geology 33, and Accountancy 1 shall be considered equivalent to Mathematics 7 required in the second year.

Riley, Harriet Maude Honours in French and Latin. French 51, French 55, English 53, Latin 52, and Chemistry 1 (extra).

Rule, John Ulric Honours in Mathematics. German 1-3, Mathematics 101, Mathematics 55, Mathematics 61, Physics 54, Physics 6.

Second Year The following are registered in the pre-requisites for honours:
Aitkin, Ethel Evelyn Honours in English. French 5-4, Latin 2-4, Classics in English 51, English 2, History 3.

Alexander, Kenneth Frank Honours in Mathematics. Mathematics 7, Mathematics 22, Physics 6, English 2, Chemistry 1.

Broughton, James William Honours in Chemistry. Chemistry 1, Physics 6, Mathematics 7, Political Economy 1, French 5-4.

Brown, John Clement Honours in French and Latin. English 2, French 5-4, History 2, Chemistry 1, Mathematics 7, Latin 2-4.

Cain, Janet Alice Honours in French and Latin. Latin 1-3, French 5-4, History 2, Philosophy 2, English 2.

Caldwell, Alfred Craig Honours in Geology. Latin 3, English 2, Chemistry 1, Zoology 1, Botany 1.

Cooper, Susie Honours in French and Latin. Mathematics 1, French 5-4, Latin 2-4, History 3, Philosophy 2, English 2.

Durrell, Margaret Kellock Honours in Modern Languages. German 1-3, Physics 1, French 5-4, English 2, History 2, Philosophy 2.

Freebury, Ruth Evangeline Honours in Latin and French. Latin 2-4, French 5-4, English 2, Philosophy 2, Classics in English 51.

Jobe, Wilbert Honours in Chemistry. English 1, Physics 6, Physics 8, Mathematics 7, German A.

Kelz, Victor Charles Honours in Physics. Philosophy 2, Physics 6, Physics 54, Mathematics 7.

McCourt, Edward Alexander Honours in English. Latin 1-3, French 1-3, English 2, Classics in English 51, Ancient History 51.

McIntyre, William Peter Honours in Physics. Latin 1-3, Physics 6, Chemistry 1, Mathematics 7, English 2, Philosophy 2.

McKee, Roger Alexander Honours in Chemistry. German 1-3, Chemistry 1, Physics 6, Mathematics 7, English 2, Philosophy 2.

McLaggan, Mary Dorothy Honours in Mathematics. Mathematics 7, Mathematics 22, Philosophy 2, Physics 3, English 2.

McMahan, Vada Irene Honours in Mathematics. French A, Mathematics 7, Mathematics 22, Physics 8, English 2, History 2.

Nicholls, Miss M.E.O. Honours in French and Latin. French 5-4, Latin 2-4, Philosophy 2, English 2, Physics 1, History 3, German A.

Oke, Olive Egerton Amy Honours in Moderns. Physics 1, German 1-3, French 5-4, Latin 2-4, History 2, Philosophy 2.

Oliver, Zella Jeanne Honours in English. Latin 2-4, French 5-4, Classics in English 51, English 2, History 3.

Race, Miss M.B. Honours in Mathematics. Physics 1, Mathematics 7, Mathematics 22 French 5-4, Physics 3, Latin 2-4.

Race, Winfield Davis Honours in Classics. Latin 2-4, Classics in English 51, Philosophy 2, English 53, Greek 2-4.

Sheppy, Alberta M. Honours in English. French 5-4, Latin 2-4, Classics in English 51, English 2, Ancient History 51.

Sheppy, John Ivan Honours in Classics. Greek 1, Latin 2-4, Classics in English 5 French 5-4, Philosophy 2.

Tarver, Harold Honours in Chemistry. Chemistry 1, Physics 8, Mathematics 7, French 5-4, Botany 1, German 2-4.

Welby, Bertha Isable Honours in History. Physics 1, History 2, English 2, Political Economy 1, French 5-4.

Wetmore, Jessie Helen Louise Honours in Classics. Mathematics 1, Latin 2-4, French 5-4, English 2, Classics in English 51, Greek 1.

Williams, E. Dwight M. Honours in Mathematics. French 5-4, Philosophy 2, Mathematics 7, Mathematics 22, Physics 6.

N.B. Reynolds, Lloyd George Some discussion took place over the question of the acceptance of Geology 33 and Political Economy 10, and Accountancy 1 as covering Mathematics 7. The Council finally agreed that this should be done.

N.B. Gibbs, Muriel Christiane Gabriel Professor Coar stated that, in the committee, he had opposed the admission of Miss Gibbs to honours work in French on the ground that no such course as honours in French alone was set forth in the calendar. After some discussion the settlement of the case was left to the Honours Committee and the Department of Modern Languages with power.

4. Question of Optional Science in First Year: The chairman explained that this question had appeared in error on the agenda of the General Faculty, but had been remitted to the Faculty of Arts and Sciences for consideration. The chair stated that the Admissions Committee found itself granting entrance to this institution to students from Universities outside the province whose certificates did not contain our compulsory Physics for the first year. We were thus granting admission on more liberal terms to such students than we

were to the output of our own schools. Moreover, since the question had been last discussed in a definite way in 1919-20, sister institutions had moved away from the prescription of Physics in the first year, and perhaps it was time in any case for the question to be reconsidered.

Dean Boyle stated that the Physics Department, from the date of its establishment when he took charge, had always opposed compulsory Physics. After giving a brief history of the question, he stated that he would like to move that Physics be no longer regarded as a compulsory subject in first year Arts. At this point the chairman suggested that, as the case was a somewhat complex one, it might be well to have the matter considered in all its bearings and reported upon by a committee at the next meeting of the Council. The members present concurred in this proposal. The following committee was subsequently appointed by the chair: Dean Kerr, chairman, Professors Alexander, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Boyle, MacGibbon, Miss Patrick.

5. Question of Conditions and Deficiencies in the Case of Senior Students:

This item also had appeared on the agenda of the General Faculty and had been remitted to the Faculty of Arts for appropriate action. Some general discussion took place regarding the desirability of controlling the carrying of junior deficiencies by senior students. Finally it was agreed that the Dean should have an investigation made of the situation existing at present and report at a future meeting of the Council. Professor MacGibbon asked also if information could be given as to how many students were carrying six subjects in their final year. The chair promised that this information would also be forthcoming.

6. Special Cases:

E. V. Allen and Martha Hungerbuhler: These students took French A with Professor Sonet last year and headed the class throughout the session. Along with a number of others, they intended to write Grade XII during the past summer but were unable to do so. Several of their fellow students, who wrote Grade XII, passed and were so qualified for admission to

French 5-4. They ask to be exempt from French 1-3, and to be granted admission to French 5-4. Subject to the approval of the Council, such action has already been taken. It is understood that these two students are to write Grade XII in the spring. The Council concurred.

D. J. Amirault: Passed French 5-4 Summer Session test 1927 with a mark of 84%. Mr. Amirault was unable to write the examination in the spring of 1928 but reappeared at the Summer Session of 1928 and was admitted, with the consent of the Department of Modern Languages, to French 51 whose final test he passed with 69%. He petitions to be allowed to write the French 5-4 final along with French 51. Petition granted.

Margaret Hunter: Failed Political Economy 51 in the spring of 1928. Owing to illness during the summer she was forbidden to study by her doctor and was unable to write the supplemental in September. She petitions to write the final examination in the spring of 1929. The Department of Political Economy concurring, the petition was granted.

Helen E. McCaig: Owing to defective hearing Miss McCaig petitioned for exemption in Chemistry 52 lectures. She is working with a private tutor recommended by Professor Lehmann. The Department of Chemistry concurring, the petition was granted.

J. L. Willans: An honours student having a time-table clash between Latin 1-3 and Physics 6 laboratory. Petitioned for exemption from one hour a week of Latin 1-3. The Departments of Classics and Physics concurring, the petition was granted.

The Council adjourned at 6 p.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

The 268th regular meeting of the Council was held in the Senate Chamber at 4:30 p.m. Monday, December 3, 1928.

The following members were present: Dean Kerr in the chair, Professors Alexander, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Boyle, Coar, MacGibbon, Burt, Strickland, Sonet, Misener, Campbell, Dunn, S. Smith; Associate Professors Rowan, Hardy, Walker, Macdonald, Owen, Lang, Sandin; Assistant Professors Moss, Boomer, Jones, Eddy, Miss Patrick, the Registrar.

The minutes of the previous meeting having been read and confirmed, the following business was proceeded with:

1. Report of the Committee on the Question of Optional Science in the First Year: On behalf of the Committee Professor Alexander reported that the Committee had had two meetings and had thoroughly canvassed the question remitted to them. He was glad to say that he was about to submit a unanimous finding. The Committee recommended to the Council the adoption of the following revised programme for the first year for the B. A. and B. Sc. in Arts:

I Curriculum for the B. A. Degree

1. English 1
2. Mathematics 1
3. One of: French 1-3; German 1-3; Greek 1; Latin 1-3
4. One of: Physics 1; Chemistry 1; Zoology 1
- 5, 6. Two of: History 1; the languages and sciences not already chosen.

II Curriculum for the Degree of B. Sc. in Arts

1. English 1
2. Mathematics 1
3. Physics 1
4. Chemistry 1
5. One of: French 1-3; German 1-3 #
6. One of: History 1; the languages and sciences not already chosen.

Note further that students be recommended to continue in the second year, the modern language chosen in the first.

It was then moved by Professor Alexander and seconded by Professor Boyle that the report of the Committee be adopted. While he stated he had no present criticism to offer to the report, Professor Burt asked if it would be possible to defer final decision so that members of the Council

might have some time to consider the recommendation. Dr. Walker suggested also that it might be wise to have a committee deal with any necessary adjustments in the second year, consequent upon the proposed changes in the first year. The Registrar pointed out the need for haste if the changes contemplated were to be incorporated in the forthcoming calendar, materials for which were called for the beginning of the new year. Finally it was agreed that the Council should hold a special meeting for action on the report on Tuesday, December 11th, and that meantime the original Committee should endeavour to have a report ready for that meeting on the question of second year adjustments.

Professor Lewis suggested that, as some eight years had elapsed since the last general revision of the curriculum in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, it was desirable at this time to have the programmes of the upper years also revised. Professor Lewis's opinion was supported by Professor Smith. It was pointed out that obviously such a revision would involve considerable time, possibly months, and it was finally agreed that after the turn of the year consideration would be given to the possible revision of the courses in the second, third, and fourth years.

2. Report of Unusual Registrations in the Case of Senior Students: The Dean submitted two reports in answer to the questions raised by Professors MacGibbon and Burt at the proceeding meeting respecting the number of 4th year students carrying six subjects and the number of 3rd and 4th year students carrying two-year old conditions. The reports follow:

a. Students in Final Year Carrying Six Courses:

McDougall, W. D. — teacher transferred from Queen's. To enable him to graduate. See C. B.

McKay, J. A. — See C. B. Transferred from B. A. to B. Sc. To enable him to graduate. Junior tests: Zoology 1 -- 86%
Physics 8 -- 98%

Rogers, Mary E. — cf. letter. To enable her to graduate. Under contract. Junior tests: History 1 -- 57%
German 1-3 -- 50%
French 5-4 -- 55%

Note: Since the report was submitted it has transpired that Miss Rogers

b. Students in Arts III and IV Carrying Two-year Old Conditions:Year

III -- Audrey Hamilton -- failed two exams. in Latin 1-3, now repeating.

IV -- Dorothy I. Hamilton -- German 1-3 as an extra.

III -- Evelyn A. Hart -- failed two exams. in French 1-3 and Latin 3, now repeating.

III -- R. E. Jespersen -- entered with Grade XII without languages. Took Latin A in 2nd year, now in 3rd year taking Latin 1-3.

IV -- Hazel M. Johnson -- transferred from Honours to General Course, hence had to go back and take Division C subject of 2nd year.

III -- Emrys M. Jones -- entered with Grade XII deficient a language. Passed Latin A in 2nd year, now in 3rd year taking Latin 1-3.

III -- M. Dorothy Kerr -- entered with Grade XII deficient in Algebra of XII. Has failed two exams. in Math. 1, now in 3rd year repeating.

III -- Thomas Knight -- entered with Grade XII without Math. Through mistake of advisor was not registered in Math. 1. Now taking Math. 1 in 3rd year.

IV -- G. M. Levell -- entered with Grade XII, no languages. Now taking French 5-4 and French 55 in 4th year Commerce.

III -- John M. Chant -- Grade XII deficient a language.

IV -- M. B. B. Crockford -- an extra.

IV -- Earl E. Dutton -- transferred from Arts to Commerce and so required to pick up Accountancy 1 of 2nd year.

IV -- Dorothy C. McBain -- has failed three exams. in Physics 1 and has also tried Physics 11 without success; now repeating.

IV -- Kathleen McConkey -- transferred from Honours to General Course, hence required to pick up Division C subject of 2nd year.

IV -- Marion Massie -- intended at first to take courses here which would enable her to transfer to Architecture in the East. Later changed her mind, decided to graduate here, so had to make up deficiency.

IV -- Florence Millen -- though misunderstanding, (cf. Admissions Committee) not required to pass in Geometry of Grade XII; now overtaking it.

III -- Margaret Morrison -- now in 3rd year with three failures in Physics behind her.

III -- Ambrose J. O'Neill -- entered with Grade XII without languages.

III, IV -- Wm. O. Parlee -- will not graduate until 1930. Failed German 1-3, now repeating it.

IV -- Eva Pfefferle -- entered with Grade XII. Failed Math. 7 twice, now taking Botany 1.

IV -- Wm. G. Porayko -- Grade XII. Transferred from Applied Science to B. Com.; making up German 1-3.

III -- F. E. L. Priestly -- entered with Grade XII conditioned Comp. 4. On basis of 85% in English 2 is asking Admissions Committee for cancellation of his deficiency.

IV -- Teofan Pyrcz -- entered with Grade XII without languages. Two failures in German 1-3, now repeating.

III -- R. P. Rawlinson -- entered with Grade XII lacking Algebra. Was to have cleared off Algebra 3. Not doing this, registered this year in Math. 1.

III -- J. R. Reed -- entered with Grade XII lacking German. Failed German 1-3, now repeating.

III -- Harold B. Ricker -- entered with Grade XII. Failed Math. 1 four times, now repeating. (Theolog.)

IV -- Mary E. Rogers -- here since 1920-21, teaching and failing courses. Now trying to graduate.

III -- John M. Rothney -- entered with Grade XII with only one language, so in 3rd year taking Latin 1-3. Lacking Algebra, taking Math. 1 (cf. Rawlinson above.)

III -- Albert Russell -- entered with Grade XII deficient in languages. Taking Latin 1-3 and French 1-3.

III -- A. G. Stewart -- transferred from Applied Science, making up language. Taking German 1-3.

III -- Cyril N. Tingle -- entered with Grade XII without languages. Taking Latin 1-3.

III -- James C. Benson -- entered with Grade XII deficient Algebra 3. Admissions Committee has allowed this to be outstanding until next Departmental exams.

Due to Languages	--	13
Due to Math.	--	6
Due to Physics	--	2
Due to Transfers	--	5
Miscellaneous	--	4
Total		30

Both Professors MacGibbon and Burt expressed themselves gratified with the condition of affairs indicated by the facts submitted.

3. Special Cases:

a. Christiane Gibbs: The committee consisting of the Honours Committee and the Department of Modern Languages, to whom Miss Gibbs' case was remitted at the last

meeting, reported, through Professor Alexander, that after an agreement had been come to as to the details of her proposed Honours course in French, she had withdrawn her application and had reverted to the General Course.

b. R. W. Gould: Mr. Gould was an undergraduate in the University prior to the Great War but had enlisted in December 1914, served four years and, on returning from the front, had not come back to resume his studies. This, however, he now wishes to do if satisfactory arrangements could be made for him. The chair stated that Mr. Gould might be forgiven the two years of Latin and required, in lieu, to complete five approved senior courses. The Council concurred in this suggestion.

c. Esmond Lando: the chair read a letter from Mr. Lando, who is now in his final year in Law, asking that he be permitted to patch together certain courses done in the University of British Columbia and others done in the University of Alberta in order to make up the requirements for the Degree of B. A. in the combined course of Arts and Law. A somewhat lengthy discussion arose over the question involved. Some members of the Council were of the opinion that any amount of work done in a reputable institution should be recognized here without condition, others held that the two degrees offered in the combined courses should not be available unless all the work was done in this institution. As it was on this principle that the Admissions Committee had acted for a number of years, the question was referred to the Admissions Committee for consideration.

d. J. M. Rothney: Owing to the death of his father, Mr. Rothney had been called home to Macleod on November 20th. He petitioned for permission to remain out until the new year and, if necessary, that he be granted aegrotat standing on his term tests. The Council concurred in the petition.

The Council adjourned at 5:55 p. m.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the special meeting of the Faculty Council held in the Senate Chamber on Tuesday, December 11th at 4:30 p.m.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair; Professors Alexander, Sheldon, MacGibbon, Gordon, Burt, Strickland, Misener, Campbell; Associate Professors Rowan, Hardy, Walker, Macdonald, Warren, Owen, Lang; Assistant Professors Moss, Cook, Nichols, Jones, Eddy, Brother Philip, Miss Patrick.

The special business dealt with was the consideration of the report of the Committee appointed to deal with the question of an optional science in the first year. On opening the meeting the chair stated that, at the previous regular meeting, the report of the Committee had been made by Professor Alexander, who, seconded by Dean Boyle, had moved its adoption. On that occasion Professor Burt had suggested that the Council be given a little more time to think over the question and it had been agreed to call a special meeting for this afternoon. The report of the Committee was, therefore, now ready for discussion. A somewhat lengthy debate ensued, the chief point at issue being as to whether or not a laboratory science should be prescribed in the first year for the B. A. A considerable majority of the Council held the opinion that, owing to the increasing importance of the sciences in modern life, it was desirable that no student should graduate without some first hand knowledge of the scientific point of view and a personal acquaintance with laboratory technique. It was finally agreed that the original report as submitted should be amended in the sense of giving a little more liberty as to when the required science should be done, and as finally unanimously concurred in by the Council, the programmes for the B. A. and B. Sc. in the first year were adopted as follows:

B. A.

English 1
Mathematics 1
One of: French 1-3; German 1-3;
Greek 1; Latin 1-3
Three of: History 1; Physics 1;
Chemistry 1; Zoology 1;
the languages not already
chosen.

B. Sc.

English 1
Mathematics 1
Physics 1
Chemistry 1
One of: French 1-3; German 1-3; Greek
Latin 1-3
One of: History 1; the languages and
sciences not already chosen.

Note: if a laboratory science is not
chosen in the first year it
must be chosen in the second year.

The Council adjourned at 5:45 p.m.

W. A. H. Kerr

The 269th regular meeting of the Faculty Council was held in the Senate Chamber at 4:30 p.m. Monday, January 7, 1929.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair, Professors MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Coar, MacGibbon, Gordon, Burt, Strickland, Sonet, Misener, Campbell, S. Smith; Associate Professors Rowan, Long, Walker, Macdonald, Warren, Owen; Assistant Professors Pelluet, Moss, Boomer, Jones, Brother Philip, Eddy, Miss Patrick, the Registrar.

The minutes of the preceeding regular monthly meeting and also the minutes of the special meeting of December 11th having been read and confirmed, were signed.

The following agenda was then proceeded with:

1. Arthur Blow Condell Prize in French: The Dean submitted the following recommendation from the Department of Modern Languages containing suggested terms of award for the prize in French offered by Dr. W. N. Condell:

The Department of Modern Languages recommends to the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences that the prize of \$25.00, generously offered by Dr. Condell, be awarded to the student in French 2 who has the best first class standing for the work of the year.

The chair stated that Dr. Condell's prize would now replace the prize formerly offered in the second year by the Société du Parler Français which had lapsed owing to the Society having ceased to exist. The Council concurred in the foregoing terms of award and sent the matter forward to the University Senate.

2. Resolution from the Departments of Classics and Modern Languages: On behalf of the Departments of Classics and Modern

Languages the following resolution was introduced by Professor Coar:

Students in exercising their language options in the First Year may elect a Beginner's Language Course in German or Greek for which University credit will be given, provided a mark of 65% is obtained on the year's work.

University credit, however, will not be given for these Beginner's Courses in German or Greek if taken to complete Matriculation requirements, nor can these Courses be taken to satisfy the prescribed language requirement of the First Year.

Dr. Coar stated that at a joint meeting of the Departments concerned it had been the unanimous feeling, owing to the fact that hereafter only one language would be required for Matriculation, and secondly, owing to the fact that German had practically disappeared from the Secondary schools, French and Latin being the only two languages taught, that German should be placed in somewhat the same position as Greek had occupied for some years. As things now were, German was actually placed under a year's handicap in comparison with the sciences. The resolution stated above was moved and seconded by Professors Coar and MacEachran. A discussion followed in which various members of the Council participated. On the question being put to a vote, the motion was carried unanimously.

3. Communication from the Department of Geology: Professor Allan moved, seconded by Professor Warren, on behalf of the Department of Geology, for permission to make a first course in Geology, at present Geology 51, open to second year students, and in making this proposal he suggested that the laboratory requirement, which was really larger than was even at present necessary, should be reduced from three hours[~] to two hours per week. The Council concurred in the request.

4. Special Cases:

a. H. E. Morris: Mr. Morris, a student in B. Sc. in Arts, although he has a surplus of science courses in his third and fourth years, is short one science in his second year. As a compensation to this, however, he has two subjects in Group B, making the necessary five in all. As he is a student with a good record, is a demonstrator in Chemistry this year, and intends to proceed with the higher study of Chemistry, it was agreed, on the motion of Professors MacGibbon and Walker, to approve of Mr. Morris's petition to be allowed to graduate on the

courses for which he has credit and for those in which he is now enrolled.

b. W. Sidney Scott: Mr. Scott was a student in this University in the years 1917-18 and he afterwards transferred to Trinity College, Dublin, where, according to his own statements, he passed the "Little-Go" examination in 1921. He has since that time been on the stage but is now a candidate for the ministry of the Church of England at Wells Theological College. He petitions, on the basis of work done at this University and at Trinity College, that he be granted the degree of B. A. on the submission, herewith made, of a thesis dealing with "The Trinumus of Plautus". An examination of Mr. Scott's record shows that he completed only four first year courses and one second year course in this University. Mr. Scott's petition involving principles entirely opposed to the policy of the University with respect to the fulfilment of the requirements for the Bachelor's degree, it was unanimously agreed, on the motion of Professors Walker and Sonet, that no action be taken on the petition.

c. Grace Studholme: Miss Studholme graduated B. A. in 1925. She now asks on what terms, if she returned to the University, she might secure the degree of B. Sc. in Household Economics. As her request did not really seem to involve the question of setting up a combined course in Arts and Household Economics, it was agreed to refer her request to the Committee on Admissions that they might give her a rating.

Other Business: Professor Burt asked the approval of the Council for the substitution of Philosophy 51 for Philosophy 2 as a compulsory subject in the third year of the Honours Course in History. The Council concurred.

Professor MacEachran brought up the question of the desirability of integrating, if possible, the Honours Courses with the new Professional Course for Teachers in such a way that honours students would be enabled to secure both their degree and the professional diploma in five years.

It was unanimously agreed, if such a proposal could be given effect to, that the result would be highly desirable. It was finally unanimously decided to refer the question for investigation and recommendation to the Honours Committee, asking them to take up the problem with the various departments concerned.

W. A. H. Kern

STANDING OF STUDENTS IN THEIR SECOND YEAR AT THE UNIVERSITY—November Tests, 1928.

(Those not under the supervision of the Freshman Committee.)

Course	total # in class	total % of fail.	#stu. Arts Fac.	#old sophs.	#fail. old sophs.	%fail.	Abs.
Acc'y 1	44	22.7	28	9	3	33.3	0
Bot. 1	62	27.4	33	9	0	0	2
Chem. 1	200	33	133	20	11	55	4
Eng. 2	113	31.8	111	18	9	50	5
Fr. 5-4	112	29.4	110	23	9	39.1	3
Ger. 2-4	12	0	12	2	0	0	0
Grk. 2-4	3	0	2	1	0	0	0
H.Ec. 2	24	4.2	24	5	0	0	0
Hist. 2	43	23.2	42	9	2	22.2	2
Hist. 3	28	14.2	28	2	0	0	1
Lat. 2	28	17.8	28	8	2	25	0
Math. 7	40	37.5	37	7	2	28.5	0
Phil. 2	116	15.5	108	31	3	9.6	3
Phys. 6	51	37.2	18	5	1	20	1
Phys. 8	15	26.6	14	2	0	0	0
Pol.Ec.1	114	36.8	112	22	3	13.6	3
Zool. 1	63	65	58	16	10	62.5	2
Geol. 33	27	29.6	27	13	3	23	0

	<u>Nov. 1927.</u>	<u>Nov. 1928.</u>
Total number of old sophomores	73	56
Number without failures	27	28
" with one failure	33	8
" with two failures	6	11
" with more than two failures	7	9
Absentees	0	0
Percentage without failures	36.9	50
" with one failure	45.2	14.2
" with two failures	8.2	19.8
" with more than two failures	9.5	16

The minutes of the 270th regular meeting of the Council held in the Senate Chamber at 4:30 p.m. Monday, February 4, 1929.

The following members were present: Dean Kerr in the chair; Professors Alexander, Broadus, Sheldon, Coar, MacGibbon, Gordon, Burt, Sonet, Misener, Campbell, Dunn, S. Smith; Associate Professors Long, Walker, Macdonald, Warren, Owen; Assistant Professors Moss, Boomer, Jones; Miss Patrick.

The minutes of the preceeding meeting having been read and confirmed, were signed.

The following order of business was then proceeded with:

1. Report of the Honours Committee: On behalf of the Honours Committee, the chairman, Professor Alexander, submitted the following report touching the question of the possibility of integrating the Honours Course with the new Professional Course for Teachers in such a way that the two might be covered in five years from junior matriculation:

It is the sense of the Committee that it would not be in the interests of any of the parties concerned to attempt an integration of the requirements of the School of Education with those of the various Honours courses on a five-year basis, more especially as the School of Education asks seven courses.

It is suggested that students who wish to take Honours and their work in the School of Education at the same time, should devote six years (reckoned from junior matriculation) to that task, with a n integration continued throughout the whole course.

The Committee wishes the fact not to be lost sight of that there will be numbers of students looking forward to graduate and research work who will not be interested in such an integration, and will need to be provided for by other options than those available in the School of Education, very much as at the present time.

The Committee suggests that for those interested in an integrated Honours and School of Education course, it may be possible to effect a reduction of time required by attendance at Summer Sessions for the purpose of taking the professional courses in the School of Education.

Professor Alexander stated that the Committee had met hopeful of solving the problem in a sense favourable to the reference, but the

members of the Committee had, after a thorough discussion, come to the conclusion that the proposal was not feasible and indeed, from the point of view of both the Honours courses and the School of Education, undesirable.

On the motion of Professors Alexander and Macdonald, the report was adopted.

2. Re Admissions Committee and Combined Courses: For the information of the Council, the Dean submitted a letter from the Registrar, secretary of the Committee on Admissions, reporting that this Committee had carefully considered the question of permitting work done in other institutions to be counted towards the Arts degree in the combined courses. The Committee on Admissions had come to the conclusion that it saw no reason for departing from its traditional practise in refusing recognition for work done in other institutions except for that of the first year, which was equivalent to our own Grade XII. The chair stated that the President had given his personal approval to this decision.

3. The Ewart Beresford Memorial Prize in Chemistry: Seconded by Professor Warren, Professor Walker moved the recommendation to the University Senate of the following terms of award for the Ewart Beresford Memorial Prize in Chemistry:

The Ewart Beresford Memorial Prize of the value of \$25 in books offered annually by Mr. T. F. Beresford in memory of his son Ewart Beresford. Awarded to the graduating student in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences who takes the highest average mark in Bio-chemistry 61 and three senior courses in Chemistry, and whose standing is satisfactory to the Faculty Council.

The Council concurred.

4. Election of Representative to the University Senate: The Dean stated, as Professor Dunn's term as a member of the Senate would expire on March 8th next, that he had appointed the following committee to nominate to the Council a successor to Professor Dunn: Professors Coar, Burt, Misener, Dunn. This committee had unanimously agreed to suggest the name of Professor Alexander. The Council concurred in the recommendation and Professor Alexander was duly declared elected as a representative from this Faculty Council to the University Senate for the two-year term ending March 8, 1931.

5. Other Business:

a. Letter from Miss Margaret E. T. Addison re Oriental Languages: The

Dean read a letter written to the Registrar from Miss Margaret E. T. Addison, written on behalf of the Board of Education for the United Church of Canada. The purport of Miss Addison's inquiry was whether this University would be willing to permit the substitution of an Oriental language for a language requirement in the Faculty of Arts in the case of missionaries home from foreign countries on furlough and who might be desirous of completing the requirements for the Bachelor's degree. After some discussion the Council agreed in principle to the request with the condition, however, that substitution might be made on the presentation of proper credentials for the Oriental language in question and with the general understanding that each case would be considered on its individual merits.

b. Honours Course in Chemistry: On behalf of the Department of Chemistry, Professor Walker asked for the approval of the Council for the following rearrangement of the Honours Course in Chemistry necessitated by the recent placing of Chemistry as an option in the first year.

<u>1st Year</u>	<u>2nd Year</u>	<u>3rd Year</u>
Eng. 1	Chem. 51	Chem. 52
Math. 1	Phys. 6	Chem. 53 or 54
Fr. 1-3 or Ger. 1-3	Math. 7	Math. 55
Chem. 1	One from A or B	One option
Phys. 1	One option	
One option (2nd Mod. Lang. recommended)		
<u>4th Year</u>	<u>5th Year</u>	
Chem. 54 or 58	Chem. 101 or 102 or 103 or 104	
Two of: Chem. 101, 102, 103	Biochem. 61	
One option	Two options	

Attendance at the Journal Club which meets once a week is required in the fourth and fifth years.

c. Changes in English Courses: On behalf of the Department of English, Professor Broadus asked the approval of the Council for the introduction into English 2 of a certain amount of reading matter in poetry. The course had for some time consisted of prose only. Professor Broadus asked also the approval of the Council for the announcement of a new course to be

A new senior course to be known as English 64 in Contemporary English Literature since the Victorian Era and to be given conjointly by members of the department, each of whom shall deal with a special field of this literature.

The Council concurred in both requests.

d. Christmas Finals: The Dean submitted the report of Christmas finals in the following courses: Bacteriology 61, Geology 33, Greek 1, Household Economics 59, Hygeine 51. The Council concurred in the report and approved their publication.

The Council adjourned at 5:05 p.m.

W. A. M. Kerr

The 271st regular meeting of the Council was held in the Senate Chamber at 4:30 p.m. on Monday, March 4, 1929.

The following members of the Council were present: Dean Kerr in the chair; Professors Alexander, Sheldon, Lewis, Coar, MacGibbon, Gordon, Burt, Strickland, Misener, Campbell, Dunn; Associate Professors Rowan, Walker, Warren, Owen, Sandin, Eddy; Assistant Professors Moss, Jones; Miss Patrick, the Registrar.

The minutes of the previous meeting, having been read and confirmed, were signed.

The following business was then proceeded with:

1. Readjustments in B. Sc. in Pharmacy: Professor Dunn stated that, owing to the alterations in the First Year in Arts, it was advisable to make certain internal readjustments in the B. Sc. in Pharmacy. He suggested that the Council approve of the re-statement of the course as follows:

First Year

English 1
Chemistry 1
Latin 1-3
Mathematics 1
Physics 1
One of: History, Languages or
Sciences not already
prescribed.

Second Year

Accountancy 1
Botany 1
Chemistry 42
English 2
History 2
Latin 36
Mathematics 7
Political Economy 1
Zoology 1

Physical Education 2

History 2 is optional with
Political Economy 1. Math. 7
and Acc'y 1 are optional with
Zool. 1

Third Year

Botany 54
Chemistry 58
Materia Medica 51
Pharmacy 51
Pharmacy 52
Pharmacy 54
Toxicology 61 (second half)

Fourth Year

Bacteriology 61 (first half)
Biochemistry 61
Botany 54
Chemistry 41
Materia Medica 52
Pharmacy 55

Botany 54 to be taken in alternate years by
third and fourth year students together

Professor Walker said that in his opinion it would be better, from the students' point of view, to revise the order in which Chemistry 58 and 41 had hitherto been taken. At the suggestion of the chair, Professors Dunn and Walker were appointed a committee with power to adjust this question. They reported later their agreement on Dr. Walker's proposal and the whole course as adopted by the Council is henceforth to read as follows:

First Year

English 1
Chemistry 1
Latin 1-3
Mathematics 1
Physics 1
One of: History, Languages or
Sciences not already
prescribed
Physical Education 1

Second Year

Accountancy 1
Botany 1
Chemistry 42
English 2
History 2
Latin 36
Mathematics 7
Political Economy 1
Zoology 1
Physical Education 2

History 2 is optional with
Political Economy 1. Math.
7 and Acc'y 1 are optional
with Zool. 1

Third Year

Botany 54
Chemistry 41
Materia Medica 51
Pharmacy 51

Fourth Year

Bacteriology 61 (first half)
Biochemistry 61
Botany 54
Chemistry 58

Pharmacy 52
Pharmacy 54
Toxicology 61 (second half)

Materia Medica 52
Pharmacy 55

Botany 54 to be taken in alternate years by
third and fourth year students together

2. John Henry Stanley Memorial Prize in History: This prize had been accepted in principle already by the University Senate which had referred the matter back to this Council for settlement of details of conditions of award. On behalf of the Department of History, Professor Burt recommended that the following conditions of award be adopted.

The John Henry Stanley Memorial Prize of books of the value of \$25 offered by Mr. George F. G. Stanley in memory of his father and awarded to the student standing highest in Canadian History (History 58) provided this student is taking the full course and passes all his other subjects.

The Council concurred in the recommendation. Professor Burt called attention to the fact that, while Mr. Stanley had originally intended that the prize should be available this coming spring, he had agreed later, as he was himself still an undergraduate, not to offer the prize till the spring of 1930.

3. Letter from Professor Alexander: The Dean read a letter from Professor Alexander expressing his appreciation of his election as representative of this Council on the University Senate.

4. Special Case:

Hilda Pratt: Through inadvertence on her part, Miss Pratt had not officially been granted an exemption in attendance of one hour a week during the autumn term in Latin 1-3. In common with other students involved in a similar time-table conflict, Miss Pratt would undoubtedly have been granted the exemption if she had asked for it at the beginning of the term. The Council agreed that the exemption should be now granted.

There being no other business the Council adjourned at 4:47 p.m.

N. H. Alexander
pro Dean

STANDING OF STUDENTS IN THEIR SECOND YEAR AT THE UNIVERSITY -- February Tests, 1929

(Those not under the supervision of the Freshman Committee.)

Course	Total # in class	Total % of fail.	#stu. Arts Fac.	#old sophs.	#fail. old sophs.	%fail.	ab
Acc'y 1	43	20.9	27	9	1	11.1	0
Botany 1	62	48.4	33	10	6	60	1
Chem. 1	198	26.7	132	20	5	25	2
Eng. 2	111	20.7	105	19	4	21	1
French 5-4	104	27	103	24	6	33.3	1
Germ. 2-4	12	16.6	12	3	0	0	0
Greek 2-4	3	0	2	1	0	0	0
H. Ec. 1	24	8.3	24	4	0	0	1
Hist. 2	41	26.8	40	8	2	25	0
Hist. 3	27	11.1	27	3	0	0	0
Latin 2-4	28	14.2	28	8	1	12.5	0
Math. 7	40	47.5	37	7	5	71.4	0
Phil. 2	113	16	106	31	7	22.5	0
Phys. 6	51	17.6	18	5	2	40	0
Phys. 8	15	20	14	2	0	0	0
Poi. Ec. 1	110	41.8	108	23	9	39.1	3
Pol. Ec. 10	30	20	27	14	3	21.4	0
Zool. 1	63	28.5	58	16	2	12.5	4

Feb. 1928

Feb. 1929

Total number of old sophomores
 Number without failures
 " with one failure
 " with two failures
 " with more than two failures
 Absentees

69
28
16
13
9
3

56
27
10
8
8
3

Percentage without failures
 " with one failure
 " with two failures
 " with more than two failures

41
23
18.8
13

48.5
17.8
14
14

Record of third and fourth year students at the combined Senior Tests -- February.

Course	Total # of Stu.	Total % of fail.	# Arts Fac.	3rd yr.	3rd yr. fd.	4th yr.	4th yr. fd.	abs.
Anc. Hist. 51	67	1.4	67	30	1	34	0	0
Arch. 62	24	4	23	11	0	11	1	1
Biochem. 61	29	10.3	25	17	3	8	0	3
Botany 53	6	0	5	4	0	1	0	1
Chem. 51	28	28.5	18	15	5	3	1	0
Cnem. 52	41	14.6	32	24	3	4	2	5
Chem. 54	17	47	6	0	0	6	2	0
Chem. 58	32	21.8	24	18	5	5	0	1
Cl. in Eng. 51	77	3.8	77	40	3	28	0	5
Comp. Lit. 51	19	0	19	6	0	13	0	0
Educ. 54	marks not available							
English 53	26	30.7	26	16	5	8	2	0
English 57	17	17.6	17	15	2	2	1	0

English	60	6	0	6	4	0	2	0	0
English	63	11	18	10	1	0	9	2	0
French	51	50	30	50	29	8	18	5	2
French	55	39	25.6	39	18	2	21	8	2
French	101	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0
Geology	51	23	0	15	13	0	1	0	0
Geology	52	7	42.8	1	0	0	1	0	0
Geology	53	5	0	5	2	0	3	0	0
German	54	6	0	6	3	0	1	0	1
German	57	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
Greek	52	3	33.3	3	2	1	1	0	1
History	54	19	15.7	16	6	2	9	1	2
History	56	15	6.6	14	7	0	6	0	0
History	58	25	16	25	16	3	9	1	0
H. Ec.	51	15	0	15	11	0	4	0	1
H. Ec.	52	8	0	8	2	0	6	0	0
H. Ec.	55	16	6.2	16	16	1	0	0	1
H. Ec.	56	10	0	10	3	0	7	0	1
H. Ec.	57	8	0	8	1	0	7	0	1
H. Ec.	59	8	0	8	0	0	8	0	1
Hygiene	51	25	0	11	4	0	7	0	1
Latin	52	12	0	12	7	0	5	0	1
Math.	53	14	7.1	9	7	0	2	0	0
Math.	55	10	0	10	7	0	1	0	0
Math.	57	4	0	4	1	0	3	0	0
Math.	61	57	29.8	51	26	7	21	7	5
O. & N.T.L.	51	9	22.2	9	3	1	6	1	0
Phil.	51	53	43.3	53	29	14	23	9	2
Phil.	53	marks not available							
Phil.	55	"	"	"					
Physics	53	10	30	2	0	0	2	0	0
Physics	54	8	25	7	2	0	4	1	0
Physiol.	60	14	35.7	14	14	5	0	0	0
Physiol.	62	2	0	2	1	0	1	0	0
Pol. Ec.	63	31	29	29	16	6	12	3	1
Pol. Ec.	66	60	8.3	55	31	2	21	3	1
Pol. Ec.	68	marks not available							
Pol. Ec.	102	3	0	3	1	0	2	0	1
Psych.	51	21	4.7	21	13	0	7	0	0

Third Year

Total number of students	142
# and % of no failures	84 or 59%
# and % of one failure	42 or 29.5%
# and % of two failures	13 or 9%
# and % of more than two failures	3 or 2%

Fourth Year

Total number of students	116
# and % of no failures	77 or 66%
# and % of one failure	31 or 26.7%
# and % of two failures	8 or 6.9%
# and % of more than two failures	0 or 0%

The 272nd regular meeting of the Council was held in the Senate Chamber at 4:30 p.m. on Monday, April 1, 1929.

There were present: Dr. Alexander in the chair: Professors Sheldon, Lewis, Coar, Gordon, Burt, Misener, Campbell, Dunn, S. Smith; Associate Professors Rowan, Long, Walker, Macdonald, Warren, Owen, Lang, Eddy; Assistant Professors Moss, Jones; Brother Philip, Miss Patrick, the Registrar. Dean Kerr came in later.

The minutes having been read and confirmed, were signed.

The following business was then dealt with:

1. Date of Summer Session Final Examinations: The chair asked the Registrar to explain the situation. Mr. Ottewell stated that, owing to difficulties experienced by teachers in absenting themselves from their schools in order to sit final examinations at the regular time, arrangements had been made this year by the Examinations Committee for special examinations during Easter week when the schools are closed. It was now suggested that this policy be made permanent. An interesting discussion followed, participated in by many of the members present. It was finally agreed, on the suggestion of Professor Sheldon, that the matter be laid on the table until the next meeting, and that meantime some further information, as to the practices of other Canadian universities, should be sought.
2. Revision Committee: The Dean stated that, in accordance with the custom of previous years, he wished to report that he had appointed the following committee to revise the results in this faculty: Messrs. Coar, chairman, Macdonald, Sandin, Lang, Matthews, and Miss Patrick. He added that, as Commerce and Household Economics had now been raised to the status of schools, the committee in charge of each of the Schools would act as a Revision Committee in each case and that, therefore, the committee whose names had just been submitted would only be called upon to revise results of students proceeding to the degrees of B.A., B.Sc., and B.Sc. in Pharmacy.
3. Special Cases:

(a) Andrew Pauly: Mr. Pauly, a student in the combined course of Arts and Medicine, petitioned for permission to substitute a senior course in German for a required senior course in Division B. The reason put forward was that he wished to go on to his Master's degree in German and was of the opinion that, for the purposes of his training, German would be more profitable to him than the course laid down in the curriculum. After some discussion and a vote being taken, Mr. Pauly's petition was granted.

(b) Robert Shabaz: Mr. Shabaz entered the University with senior matriculation and registered for the combined course in Arts and Law. After completing two second year subjects in Arts, he turned aside and went directly into Law, taking his LL.B. degree in 1927. Mr. Shabaz now wishes to return to the University and asks for permission to complete the outstanding eight courses in Arts in order to satisfy the requirements for the degree of B.A. in the combined course of Arts and Law. After some discussion as to the principle involved and the future unlikelihood of many requests of this nature, the Council agreed to Mr. Shabaz's petition.

4. Other Business: Dr. Owen stated that he had been informed that a new arrangement had recently been made between the Post Office Customs and the University, in virtue of which, text books published abroad and addressed to members of the staff, were regarded as being dutiable. He asked if this could be looked into. Mr. Ottewell suggested that it might be wiser not to raise any question with the Customs but merely to let the matter drop. No action was taken.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 5:35 p.m.

W. A. H. Kerr

Minutes of the 273rd regular meeting of the Council held in the Senate Chamber at 10 a.m. Friday, May 10, 1929.

The following were present: Dean Kerr, in the chair; Professors Broadus, MacEachran, Sheldon, Lewis, Coar, MacGibbon, Burt, Strickland, Sonet, Misener, Campbell, Dunn, S. Smith; Associate Professors Long, Hardy, Macdonald, Warren, Lang, Sandin, Eddy, Lazerte; Assistant Professors Moss, Boomer, Jones; the Registrar.

The minutes of the previous meeting having been read and confirmed were signed.

The following business was then dealt with:

1. Report of the Revision Committee: The ensuing report was presented by the Chairman, Professor Coar:

The Revision Committee has considered the records of 64 candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, 16 candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Arts and one candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy. Of the 64 candidates for the degree of B.A. 12 have failed to make the grade. Of the 16 candidates for the B. Sc. in Arts, 3 have failed. This makes a total of 81 candidates to be considered, of whom 15 have failed.

The Revision Committee recommends to the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences the following:

For the degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Atkinson, Miss T. M.
 Badcock, D. G.
 Bainbridge, R.
 Bayne, J. W.
 Beresford, T. F.
 Bowden, S. T.
 Burgess, Miss K. M.
 Caldwell, Miss J. E.
 Campbell, Miss H. H. J.
 Carswell, Miss H. M.
 Crockford, M. B. B.
 Douglas, E. W.
 Fewkes, Miss K.
 Gowan, G. V.
 Halton, M. H.
 Hamilton, Miss D. I.
 Harding, R. B.
 Haythorne, T. R.
 Herreilers, J. H.
 Higgs, Miss H. D.
 Johnson, Miss H. M.
 Kibblewhite, E. J.
 Kilburn, P.
 Lampert, Mrs. L. E.

Lehmann, Miss M. G.
 McConkey, Miss K. F.
 McDougall, W. D.
 McIntyre, J. E.
 McLellan, Miss E. M.
 MacNab, Miss J. J.
 Magee, Miss E. F.
 Massie, Miss M. E.
 Morrissey, J. P.
 Munro, Miss B. J.
 Newland, Mrs. E. F.
 O'Donnell, Miss C. P.
 Pfefferle, Miss E. M.
 Read, E. H.
 Rushton, Miss J. I. M.
 Saunders, Miss H. J.
 Scanlon, Miss M. K.
 Scott, R. J.
 Sestrap, Miss L.
 Stafford, Miss M. J. I.
 Stanley, G. F. G.
 White, S.
 Williams, Miss E. B.
 Willison, Miss E. A.
 Wood, Miss M. E.

The following have already completed the work for the degree of B.A.:

Caldwell, Miss M. E.
 Malcolmsen, P. E.
 Pekarsky, L.

For the degree of Bachelor of Science in Arts:

Banks, B. W.
 Brown, R. J.
 Buchanan, Mrs. H. B.
 Gishler, P. E.
 Greenlees, C. D.
 McKay, J. A.
 McKenzie, J. P.
 McPherson, J. A.
 Morris, H. E.
 Saddington, A. W.
 Salmon, Miss J. I.
 Stanley, T. D.
 Waldo, Miss A. L.

For the degree of Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy:

Norris, Miss E.

The following candidates for the degree of B.A. have failed to fulfill the requirements:

Bell, Miss M. W.	Lacks one second. The highest mark otherwise is 62% but in her third year.
Cameron, Miss J. M.	Failed in Chemistry 1 - 41%.
Driscoll, D. J.	Lacks three seconds and failed in French 52 and Political Economy 66.
Johnston, W. H.	Failed in Mathematics 61 - 29%.
McBain, Miss D. C.	Lacks two seconds; other marks all low.

McCallum, D. L.	Failed in Philosophy 51 - supp. 46%.
McPherson, J. C.	Failed in Chemistry 3 - 47%; lacks two seconds.
Meadows, W. A.	Failed in Political Economy 63 - 37%.
Millen, Miss F. M.	Failed in O. & N. Test. Lit. - 47% and lacks two seconds.
Noble, C. E.	Failed in English 57 - 37%; poorest paper in the class.
Rogers, Miss M. E.	Failed in German 1-3 - 36%, French 5-4 - 44%; lacks two seconds.
Sudré, Miss E. M.	Failed in O. & N. Test. Lit. - 45%.

The following candidates for the degree of B.Sc. in Arts failed:

Edmonds, deL. E.	Lacks one second; Psychology 51 - 52%.
Sugden, S.	Failed in Political Economy 63 - 40%.
Zeavin, J. M.	Lacks one second; Political Economy 63 - 51%.

The Committee also reports that Mrs. L. E. Lampert has First Class General Standing in her last year for the B.A., and Mr. J. A. McKay has First Class General Standing for the B.Sc.

Consideration was then given to the cases of Miss J. M. Cameron and Mr. S. Sugden. In view of their otherwise creditable standing it was decided, on the motion of the departments concerned, to raise Miss Cameron's mark in Chemistry 1 to 50% and Mr. Sugden's mark in Political Economy 63 to 50%. The remaining failures were confirmed. Subsequently, on the motion of Messrs. Coar and Lang, the names listed above, with the addition of those of Miss Cameron and Mr. Sugden, were recommended to the University Senate for their appropriate degrees.

Professor Coar also reported that Mrs. L. E. Lampert and Mr. J. A. McKay had secured First Class General Standing.

2. School of Commerce: The Dean, as Chairman of the School of Commerce, reported that the school had reviewed the records of 16 graduands. Of these, 10 were reported as having met the requirements and 6 as still having deficiencies towards their degrees. Details were available in the minutes of the School of Commerce meeting of May 8, 1929. The Council confirmed this report and ordered it sent forward to the University Senate.

3. School of Household Economics: Similarly, as Chairman of the School of Household Economics, the Dean reported that, of the 7 graduands for the degree of B.Sc. in H.Ec., 6 had been found to be clear.

The 7th, Miss Edweena McCaffary, has one outstanding second class rating still to obtain. Professor Eddy stated that the Department of Physiology would be willing to raise Miss McCaffary's mark from 61% to 65% in that subject and thus clear Miss McCaffary. At the suggestion of the chair, the matter was referred back to the School of Household Economics in consultation with Dr. Eddy. As the result of this consultation it was later reported that, in view of leniency already shown Miss McCaffary by the School of Household Economics, her mark in Physiology was allowed to stand as originally reported to the Council.

4. Aegrotat Standing: On the presentation of suitable medical certificates Mrs. Delle Taylor was granted aegrotat standing in Arch. 62 and Miss Margaret B. Race was granted deferred finals in Latin 1-3 and Math. 7.

5. Report of the Committee on Honours: In the absence of the Chairman, Professor Alexander, Dr. Coar submitted the report of the Committee on Honours recommending that the following students be graduated with the Honours indicated:

A. W. Saddington — First Class Honours in Chemistry.

G. F. G. Stanley — First Class Honours in History.

Helen M. Carswell — First Class Honours in Moderns.

J. E. McIntyre — Second Class Honours in Classics.

6. Award of Prizes, Scholarships and Medals:

PRIZES:

The Ewart Beresford Memorial Prize in Chemistry

James Parker McKenzie and Arthur Ward Saddington (equal)

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Latin

Ruth Freebury and Alma May Harris (equal)

The Samuel Richard Hosford Memorial Prize in English

Hugh Whitney Morrison

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Geology

Ronald Ernest Richardson

The History Club Prize

Alexander Ritchie Orsman McDonald

The Gordon Stanley Fife Memorial Prize in History

George Francis Gillman Stanley

The McLaren-Cook Memorial Prize in Household Economics

Mildred Gertrude Paskins

Prize in Mathematics 1

Morley Johnson Tuttle

The Vallée French Prize

John William Hopkins

The Arthur Blow Condell Prize in French

Margaret Ethel Oenone Nicholls

The Halley Hamilton Gaetz Memorial Prize in Philosophy

Referred to the Department of Philosophy and the Computation Committee;
later reported to be Lawrence Lyon Alexander

MEDALS:The Women's University Club Gold Medal

Referred to the Computation Committee; later reported to be

James Archibald McKay

The Alexander Cameron Rutherford Gold Medal in English

Not awarded

The James Ramsey Gold Medal in Mathematics

Not awarded

Le Club Laverendrye Gold Medal in French

Helen May Carswell

Le Ministère des Affaires Etrangères Bronze Medal in French

Muriel Christiane Gabrielle Gibbs

The Alberta Pharmaceutical Association Gold Medals in Pharmacy

In the Degree Course - not awarded

SCHOLARSHIPS:The Women's University Club Scholarship

Referred to the Computation Committee; later reported to be

Dorothy Frances Brown

The Scholarship of the Edmonton Section of the Council of Jewish Women

Referred to the Computation Committee; later reported to be

Alberta Pharmaceutical Association Scholarship

In the Degree Course - not awarded

The Aikins Scholarship in English Language and Literature

Isabel Landels

The Lloyd Hartnoll Bishop Memorial Fellowship in English Literature

Not awarded

The Russell Roberts Caldwell Memorial Scholarship in Mathematics

Mary Dorothy McLaggan

7. School of Education: On behalf of the School of Education, the chair reported, for the information of the Council, that negotiations with the Department of Education had finally been completed. Concessions had been made to the Department in respect to certain details, but in general the view of the University had prevailed and a harmonious agreement on this basis had in the end been reached. There was every reason to believe, therefore, that the School would go into operation under satisfactory auspices in the coming autumn.

8. Summer Session: Referring to the discussion of Summer School examinations at the previous meeting of the Council, the chair stated that the Examinations Committee had a comprehensive report to lay before the Council and that he himself had certain information from sister institutions. It was urgent that definite announcement should be made at the coming session with respect to the date of examinations for the session 1929-30. As there was not time now to give the Examinations Committee report the consideration it deserved, the Dean suggested that approval be provisionally given for the holding of Summer School examinations in the Easter week of 1930 and that meantime the Examinations Committee report could be mimeographed and distributed to the members of the Council. The Council concurred in this suggestion.

On opening the meeting the Dean stated that Mr. de Savoye, who was unavoidably absent, had been added to the membership of the Council and bespoke him a welcome.

The Council adjourned at 11:30 a.m.

W. A. M. Kerr

The 274th meeting of the Council was held in the Senate Chamber at 10:30 a.m., Friday, August 16, 1929.

The following were present: Dean Kerr, in the chair; Professors Broadus, MacGibbon, Gordon, Burt, Campbell; Associate Professors Macdonald, Owen, Lazerte; Assistant Professors Cook, deSavoye; Dr. Stover.

The minutes of the previous meeting, having been read and confirmed, were signed.

On opening the meeting, Dean Kerr referred to the appointment of Professor MacGibbon to the Board of Grain Commissioners for Canada. He stated that, while he voiced the feelings of regret of the members of the staff at Dr. MacGibbon's resignation, he was sure they all joined with him in congratulating Professor MacGibbon on the very great distinction which had come to him and in congratulating the Government in having been able to recruit so excellent a public servant. Professor MacGibbon briefly, but fittingly, expressed his own regret at leaving the University of Alberta where he had spent many happy years, and thanked the Council for their good wishes.

The purpose of the meeting was to review the work of the Summer Session. The results of the various courses given, were carefully gone over, considered on the whole very satisfactory and were adopted and, so far as publication was necessary, this was authorized. The attendance at the current Summer Session was 100 as compared with 86 in 1928.

The Arthur Blow Condell Prize: The Chair read a letter from Dr. W. N. Condell addressed to the President offering a prize of \$25 in English 1. It was moved by Professor Broadus, seconded by Professor Burt, that the offer of the prize be accepted and the appreciation of the Council expressed to Dr. Condell for his generous gift. The Council concurred.

The Dean reported that R. P. Alexander had now completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts and suggested that he be

recommended to the University Senate for that degree. The Council concurred.

James M. Byers: This student was called home, owing to the grave illness of his brother, in April last and so missed the final examination in Chemistry 58. He petitioned for aegrotat standing and was informed that the matter would be laid before the Revisions Committee. Through some oversight, his petition did not reach the Revisions Committee and had not been acted upon. The Department of Chemistry approved of giving him aegrotat standing and the Chair suggested that the Council, in view of the facts, might be inclined to take action now. The Council agreed to grant Mr. Byers aegrotat standing in Chemistry 58.

The Dean pointed out that since the last meeting of the Council the death had occurred of Assistant Professor Pelluet. He thought it would be fitting if a resolution expressing the appreciation of Professor Pelluet's services were put in the minutes. The Council concurred, and it was agreed that Messrs. Broadus and deSavoye should draw up a suitable resolution, a copy of which should be sent to Professor Pelluet's family.

Professor Campbell pointed out that in the current calendar, page 86, it was implied, if not stated, that the Summer Session was restricted to persons who had served as teachers for an adequate period. As this statement no longer represented the University's practise, Dr. Campbell suggested that it might well be deleted from the calendar. The Council agreed that this should be done.

The Council adjourned at 11:15 a.m.

W. A. Kerr

Minutes of the regular October meeting of the Council held on Friday, September 27, 1929, in the Senate Chamber.

There were present: President Wallace, Dean Kerr, in the chair; Professors Broadus, Sheldon, Allan, Gordon, Burt, Sonet, Misener, Campbell, Warren, S. Smith; Associate Professors Long, Hardy, Walker, Owen, Lazerte; Assistant Professor Jones; Miss Patrick, the Registrar.

The minutes of the preceeding meeting, having been read and confirmed, were signed.

The following business was then proceeded with:

1. Matriculation Requirements: The following memorandum from President Wallace, dealing with the proposal to admit Art 1 of the schools as an option with Agriculture 2 and Geography as subjects for Junior Matriculation into the Faculty of Arts, was submitted by the Dean:

Memorandum to Dean Kerr

June 26, 1929.

In the committee which was established by the Department of Education on the matter of the load in high school courses one of the most important questions was the exploring of the possibilities of a unified entrance course for Normal School and University. If such could be established, twenty-one units of high school work would be the maximum load necessary instead of, as at present, twenty-three. The subjects at issue are geography and art. We looked, as a committee, very carefully into the matter from all angles, particularly in view of the fact that the second language is now not necessary for matriculation for university purposes. A possible way out is to modify the requirements for matriculation, as stated on page 30 of the calendar, by changing No. 8 as follows: instead of as at present- "four courses from Physics 1, Chemistry 1, etc."- to read- "Four courses from Physics 1, Chemistry 1, Agriculture 1, Agriculture 2 or Art, Geography, Languages. If Geography is offered, it must be accompanied by Physics or Chemistry or both those subjects." I am satisfied that geography as it is outlined and as it is taught has the weight of a university matriculation grade; also that it is a subject with an educational value content sufficiently important to give it a place in our matriculation options. We will, when possible, develop geography in the University.

As regards Art the consensus of opinion of the teachers is that it is a course of good educational value and the statistics show that it is not an easy course from the standpoint of examination. Bracketed with Agriculture 2 as an option, the feeling of the members of the committee is that it is the preferable and harder course of the two. There would be special value in these two options from the

standpoint of the School of Education of the University and, I think, sufficient merit in themselves.

With reference to the actual content of the subjects of the high school course for university entrance standing, I took the ground very definitely that the standard and content cannot be lowered, as far as university entrance is concerned. I feel, however, that there is no good reason against a lower standard of attainment for High School Leaving Certificate purposes, if the Department feel disposed to act in that direction.

I have told the members of the Committee that I shall raise this matter with the faculties and Senate of the University at as early a date as possible in the fall of the year in order that they may know whether easement of load in high school work may be achieved in part by the unification of University and Normal School requirements. I shall be glad if you would give this matter your thought before the question arises in faculty.

(Signed) Robt. C. Wallace,

President.

At the invitation of the Chair, the President, who was present, explained the reasons for presenting the suggestions contained in the memorandum to the Faculty Council. A general discussion followed, participated in by several members of the Council. On a vote being taken, a resolution adopting the memorandum was passed with one dissenting vote.

2. Professor Pelluet: The Dean read the following resolution prepared at the request of the Council by Professors Broadus and de Savoye in memory of the late Professor A. P. Pelluet:

Resolved:

That this Faculty record their sorrow and sense of loss on account of the death of Assistant Professor Auguste Paul Pelluet, who during his many years of service in the Department of Modern Languages in the University of Alberta won the affection and esteem of all who knew him; and that a copy of this resolution be conveyed to Madame Pelluet, with the sympathy and regard of this Faculty.

He read also a letter of appreciation and thanks from Mrs. Pelluet.

3. Summer Session Finals: Owing to the lateness of the hour, at the request of Professor Broadus, consideration of the reports and data, submitted in connection with the question of Summer Session finals, was left over until the next meeting.

4. Subdivision of French 52: On behalf of the Department of Modern Languages, the Dean asked the approval of the Council for the subdivision of French 52, XIX Century Literature, into two courses, the Romantic Period and the Realistic Period. The Council concurred in the proposal. At the suggestion of Professor Burt, these two courses will hereafter be denominated French 57 (Romantic Period) and French 56 (Realistic Period).

5. Consideration of the proposed requirement that all Grade XII entrants be required to take at least one University course in English was deferred until a subsequent meeting.

6. Special Case:

S. Milner: A petition for permission to take Algebra 3 of the High School outside of regular lecture periods in order to complete the requirement of Mathematics 1 was declined and Mr. Milner was required to cover Mathematics 1 as a whole.

7. Physics 3: Owing to the growth of the student body in Applied Science, the Council concurred in the request of the Physics Department that hereafter registration in Physics 3 be restricted to Engineering students.

8. Supplemental Examination Results: The Dean submitted the results of a large number of supplemental examinations. These were adopted and authority given for the publication of such other supplemental results as had not yet been turned in.

9. The Department of Geology reported that it would be necessary, owing to the increase in enrolment, to divide the laboratory of Geology 41 into two sections.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 5:50 p.m.

W. A. H. Kun

Minutes of the 276th regular monthly meeting of the Council held on Monday, November 4, 1929, at 4:30 p.m. in the Senate Chamber.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair; Professors Alexander, MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Gordon, Burt, Strickland, Misener, Campbell, S. Smith, Elliott; Associate Professors Rowan, Long, Walker, Macdonald, Warren, Lazerte; Assistant Professors Moss, Jones, Matthews, Hughes, Keeping; Miss Patrick.

The minutes of the preceeding meeting, having been read and confirmed, were signed.

The Dean then introduced the following members of the Council who were present for the first time: Professor G. A. Elliott, Assistant Professors Matthews, Hughes, Keeping.

1. Business arising from previous minutes:

a. Summer Session Finals: The Chair suggested that, as the Registrar was absent attending a convention in Montreal and as he was closely concerned in any decision come to, the question of Summer Session finals should be laid on the table until the next meeting. The Council concurred.

b. Proposed requirement that all Grade XII entrants take at least one University course in English: As the Head of the Department of English was not present, it was agreed also that this question should stand over.

2. Report of the Committee on Honours: The following report of the Committee on Honours was submitted by the Chairman, Professor Alexander:

The Committee on Honours met in the office of the Chairman, Arts 252, at 3.30, Friday, November 1st, 1929. Those present were: Professors Campbell, Gordon, Burt, Smith and Macdonald.

The chairman reported as follows:

(a) The following who were originally students in Honours, have dropped Honours to return to the general course:

Cogswell, Margaret O.
Findlay, W. E.
Gaetz, Halley T.
Kelz, Brother Victor
Landels, Isabel
Leger, F. J.
McIntyre, W. P.

McKee, Roger A.
McMahan, Vada
Nichols, Nona
Oliver, Zella J.
Rule, John V.
Stephens, Evelyn A.

These cases, so far as information is available, appear to divide pretty evenly between those whose finances do not permit them to consider a fifth year, and those who are actually unfitted to pursue honours work to advantage.

(b) The following who made advance registrations in the spring, have not returned to college:

Caldwell, Alfred Craig
Garrison, Doris Ellen
Willans, Joseph L.
McLaggan, Mary

(c) The following students who are beginning their second year, or who still have a considerable part of their work in the second year, have indicated their intention of following Honours Courses:

Blair, Miss K. J. (Mathematics)
Brown, Miss Dorothy F. (English)
Colpitts, D. A. (Geology)
Fox, Miss K. D. (French)
Johnston, Miss M. (Moderns)
Ketchum, Miss K. H. (Mathematics)
Kindrew, Rex (Chemistry)
McKenzie, Miss L. B. (French-Latin)
Manning, Miss E. (Chemistry)
Olsen, Miss S. (Moderns)
Pharis, Miss E. M. (English)
Scott, Miss L. J. (Mathematics)
Smith, Miss M. H. (History)
Stone, Miss D. A. (English)
Tait, G. W. C. (Chemistry)
Waller, L. G. P. (English)
Weston, Miss P. E. (English)
Weston, Miss S. M. (English)

There are always in addition, a number of students who decide in the course of their second year general studies to pursue a course in Honours, and these can usually be accommodated with comparatively simple adjustment of their subjects.

(d) Alexander, Kenneth Frank (Mathematics)
Argue, George Herbert (Chemistry)
Argue, Kenneth Farnam (History)
Atkin, Ethel Evelyn (History)
Broughton, James Wm. (Chemistry)
Brown, John Clement (French-Latin)
Cain, Janet Alice (French-Latin)
Conibear, Kenneth Wilfrid (Philosophy)
Cooper, Susie (French-Latin)
Crux, Norman W. G. (Classics)

Durrell, Margaret Kellock (Moderns)
 Freebury, Ruth Evangeline (Latin-French)
 Harris, Alma May (Classics)
 Hartley, Ethel M. (Latin-French)
 Macleod, Mona Alix (English)
 McCourt, Edward Alexander (English)
 Manning, Marshall Edward (History)
 Margolis, Elly Thomas (Chemistry)
 Miller, Louise (Mathematics)
 Morrison, Hugh Whitney (English)
 Mullett, Gwendolyn Hayes (French-Latin)
 Newton, Emma Read (Moderns)
 Overbaugh, Sidney Charles (Chemistry)
 Powell, May (French-Latin)
 Race, Winfield Davis (Classics)
 Reynolds, Lloyd George (Political Economy)
 Richardson, Ronald E. (Chemistry)
 Roseborough, Margaret Morna (English)
 Ross, Helen Mary (Classics)
 Sheppy, John Ivan (Classics)
 Sproule, John Campbell (Geology)
 Tarver, Harold (Chemistry)
 Vestine, Ernest Henry (Physics)
 Welby, Bertha Isobel (History)
 Wetmore, Jessie H. L. (Classics)
 Williams, Dwight (Mathematics)
 Young, Elsie Park (History)
 Younge, Eva Ruder (Philosophy)

It will be appropriate here to present to the Council the figures of the B. A. and B. Sc. registration in Arts and also of that in honours for the last few years.

<u>Year</u>	<u>B.A. & B.Sc.</u>	<u>Honours</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1923.....	299	25	8.4%
1924.....	302	33	10.9%
1925.....	281	47	16.7%
1926.....	272	38	14%
1927.....	301	36	11.9%
1928.....	319	31	9.9%
1929.....		37	

The B. A. and B. Sc. registration figures for 1929 are not available, but might be reasonably placed at 330; in that case the percentage of honours registration would be about 11%, a trifle better than last year. It should be added, of course, that the registrations in honours since 1926 are spread over three years, while before that time they covered only two; thus the showing in honours registrations represents really of late years a much greater falling off than straight percentages indicate. In general, however, it seems clear that the number of students taking honours relative to the whole group tends to decline quite steadily, and it may be further noted that the falling off began in the very year when the five-year plan went into effect, viz. 1926-27. As has already been observed under heading (a) a number of students who have entered on an Honours course, have later dropped it for financial reasons; there must be some others who, for like reasons, never begin. No doubt also the fact, often mentioned by students, that a Master's degree can be obtained in precisely the same time as a B. A. with Honours, adversely affects registration for Honours

courses.

In connection with the preceding list, the following actions were taken:-

1. Argue, Kenneth Frank (History)
Required to add Pol. Economy 1 to normal fifth year programme. (A.L.B.) agreed.
2. Brown, John Clement (French-Latin)
Appears to be deficient in P. T. 2 (Office) agreed.
(office to notify Mr. Brown)
3. Conibear, Kenneth Wilfrid (Philosophy)
Asks permission to add Greek 54 as an extra.
(J.M.McE. and W.H.A.) agreed.
4. Cooper, Susie (French-Latin)
Requires Hist. 3 to be accepted for Hist. 2. (Office) agreed.
5. Crux, Norman W. G. (Classics)
Began general course with Latin and Greek as his two languages. Entering on Honours Classics he finds Greek 1 listed as a second year subject; hence is deficient one subject of first year. (Office)
Suggested that first course in Hebrew which he is taking be credited towards his first year, and not otherwise counted.
(W.H.A. and W.A.R.K.) agreed.
6. Hartley, Ethel M. (Latin-French)
The difference between Latin-French Honours and French-Latin Honours amounts to one Latin or one French course, one way or the other. Miss Hartley now elects Latin-French and has registered correctly in that sense.
7. Macleod, Mona Alix (English)
Transferring from general course to fourth year Honours in English, and requests following;-
 - (a) Classics in English 51 to count both as a prerequisite and a senior course (precedent already established in the case of Olive Haw, see minutes Hon. Committee, page 96.)
 - (b) Philosophy 2 be equated with Latin 2-4. (W.H.A.)
 - (c) Pol. Economy 1 to be equated with Hist. 2.
(E.K.B., R.K.G. A.L.B.) agreed.
8. Mullett, Gwendolyn Hayes (French-Latin)
Registered in Education 54 (History and Philosophy of Education) instead of Psychology 55. (W.A.R.K. and W.H.A.)
(Motion of Macdonald and Gordon) agreed.
9. Overbaugh, Sidney Charles (Chemistry)
Partial student, being demonstrator in lab. (O.J.W.) agreed.
10. Sproule, John Campbell (Geology)
Fifth year honours, wishes to offer as option Chemistry 62 (Industrial). (P.S.W.) agreed.
11. Vestine, Ernest Henry (Physics)
Third year honours. Owing to time-table difficulties in connection with Math. 55, has registered in a senior Physics course, (Phys. 54) leaving Phys. 42 temporarily unaccounted for. He asks the committee to note that he intends to take Phys. 42 next year. (S.S.) It was agreed to enter this in the records.

Submitted

W. H. Alexander

On the motion of Professors Alexander and Burt the report was adopted. Professor Alexander drew the attention of the Council to the fact that since 1926, the date of the adoption of the five-year Honours course, the proportion of Honours students to general students had shown a decline. He asked the question if the possibility of securing a Master's degree in the same time as an Honours degree had not something to do with this unwelcome situation. The Chair stated that the Committee on Graduate Studies had recognized the difficulty and had under consideration a proposal for the lengthening of the minimum time in which a Master's degree could be secured by candidates holding only a Pass degree.

3. Duncan Alexander MacGibbon Gold Medal in Political Economy: The Dean stated that, since the recent meeting of the Council, the offer to give a gold medal in the Department of Political Economy had been made by Dr. D. A. MacGibbon, formerly Head of this Department in the University. As there was a meeting of the Senate during the meantime and as Dr. MacGibbon desired to have the medal awarded at the end of the current year, the matter had been submitted directly to the Senate which had accepted the gift in principle and had adopted, subject to verbal modification, the following terms of award:

Beginning with the current session (1929-30), the medal will be "awarded to the student who receives the highest average standing in one course in the general principles of economics and at least three full senior courses in the Department of Political Economy, provided that the student's record is considered satisfactory by the Faculty of Arts and Sciences."

4. Communication from the Department of Physics: The following letter was received from the Department of Physics:

18 Oct. 1929.

Dear Sir:

As a result of the new regulations which require a student proceeding to the degree of B. A. in Arts and Sciences to choose a laboratory course in either the first or second year, it would seem that Physics I should now be classified as a first and a second year course. The Department of Physics wished to make this recommendation to the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences.

(Signed) Stanley Smith.

The Council concurred in the recommendation.

5. Communication from the Department of Chemistry: Professor Walker, on behalf of the Department of Chemistry, recommended that the following students: Helen E. Hollands and Margaret I. McIvor (Chemistry 1), W. Hoover (Chemistry 41), Evelyn A. Hart (Chemistry 52), be permitted to repeat the courses named, but be exempted from laboratory attendance. The reason for this request was that laboratory space was exhausted and that these students had already secured passes in their laboratory work. In view of the physical conditions obtaining, the Council concurred in the recommendation.

6. Botany 2 Laboratory: The Department of Botany concurring, it was agreed that for the current year, owing to time-table difficulties, students in the combined course in Arts and Medicine should this year be permitted to substitute the laboratory of Botany 2 (Med.) for that of Botany 1 (Arts).

7. Special Cases:

Alice Garbutt: The department concerned concurring, Miss Garbutt was excused, owing to time-table difficulties, from attendance in Political Economy 67 one hour per week until Christmas.

W. Hope Hargrave: The departments concerned concurring, Miss Hargrave was allowed to alternate one attendance per week as between Household Economics 51 and Latin 56.

Eloise McKinnon: The department concerned concurring, Miss McKinnon, who had already taken Physics 1 several times, was permitted to repeat the course this year with an attendance of one hour per week, it being understood that she would work under a tutor.

Charles Sansbury: A shell-shocked returned man, petitioned for permission to substitute a non-laboratory course for the required course under Division C in the second year. A certificate countersigned by the Director of Medical Services stated that laboratories were inimical to Mr. Sansbury's health. Professor Allan considered that, while some laboratories, those for instance involving fumes, might be injurious, it

was doubtful if some other laboratories could be so recognized. At the suggestion of the Chair, it was agreed that the matter should be left with power in the hands of a committee consisting of the Dean and Professors Allan and Lazerte.

8. Other Business:

- a. Communication from the Department of Geology: The Department of Geology recommended to the Council that courses of study ending at Christmas time should be given a two hour examination in lieu of a three hour examination hitherto imposed. As this proposal affected other faculties besides that of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, the Chair suggested that the question be remitted to the General Faculty Council for discussion. The Council concurred.
- b. Professor S. Smith asked whether, consequent upon the changes introduced in the first year, it had been intended that students in the School of Commerce should be still required to pass a laboratory science. As the curriculum read at present, it seemed to offer the possibility of escape from the junior laboratory science compulsory for Arts students. It was agreed that this question should be referred to the School of Commerce for consideration. In the same connection, Professor Burt pointed out that a somewhat ^{similar} ~~same~~ question might be raised touching Honours students. The Committee on Honours was asked to give this matter their consideration.
- c. Before the close of the meeting the Provost made a statement regarding the matter of social functions, pointing out that, owing to the growth of the institution, the Committee on Student Affairs was faced with the problem of possibly having to grant larger liberty for the holding of social functions by some of the numerous clubs and societies which had come into existence during recent years.

The meeting adjourned at 5:25 p.m.

W. A. R. Rm

Minutes of the 277th regular monthly meeting of the Faculty Council held in the Senate Chamber at 4:30 p.m. on Monday, December 2, 1929.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair; Professors Alexander, Sheldon, Lewis, Allan, Gordon, Burt, Strickland, Sonet, Misener, Campbell, Dunn, S. Smith, Elliott; Associate Professors Rowan, Long, Hardy, Walker, Warren, Sandin, Eddy; Assistant Professors Moss, Matthews, Cassels; Miss Patrick, the Registrar.

The minutes of the previous meeting, having been read and confirmed, were signed.

1. Business arising from the minutes:

a. Summer Session Finals: The Chair read precis of conversations with Dean de Lury of the University of Toronto and Dr. James Brebner, Registrar of the same institution, approving of our Summer Session system and strongly recommending the use of the Easter week as the period for final examinations.

It was reported also that the Committee on Graduate Studies approved of this plan for its extra-mural students, and the Registrar stated that the Committee on Examinations, for administrative reasons, were very desirous that the Easter week procedure should be adopted.

On the motion of Messrs. Ottewell and Sheldon, it was unanimously decided to make the Easter week plan permanent.

The Chair announced that hereafter special papers required for these Easter week finals would be paid for at the rate of special supplementals.

b. Proposed requirement that all Grade XII entrants take at least one University course in English: As the Department of English did not care to have this matter pressed, it was agreed to table the question indefinitely.

c. Charles Sansbury: The Dean reported that he had arranged for Mr. Sansbury to enrol next year in Geology 41, thus fulfilling the requirement of a junior laboratory science.

d. School of Commerce and required junior laboratory science: The Chair reported that the School of Commerce had agreed that a note should be inserted in the calendar requiring all students in Commerce to take a junior

laboratory science in either their first or second year.

e. Honours students and required junior laboratory science: On behalf of the Honours Committee, to which this question had been referred, Professor Alexander submitted the following report:

Re reference made to Honours Committee at meeting of Faculty Council of November 4th: the Committee on Honours met in the office of the Chairman, Arts 252, at 3:30, Friday, November 29th. There were present: Professors Gordon, Burt, Campbell, the Chairman.

With regard to the point specially referred, it was the opinion of the Committee that it was not desirable to require all Honours students to pass in a junior laboratory course, or, otherwise, that it was not necessary to require students in the Humanities -- Social Sciences group to meet such a requirement.

This led to a general discussion on the possibility of adopting a common second year list of requirements for students in Honours. It was recognized at once that there would have to be two groupings:

- a. Humanities and Social Sciences;
- b. Mathematics and the Natural Sciences.

The Committee, after examining carefully the subjects at present laid down in the second year by the departments concerned, desires to report to this Council a tentative proposition for the (a) group, viz. Humanities and Social Sciences, as follows:

<u>Common to all</u>	<u>Languages</u>	<u>Social Sciences</u>
English	<u>Add</u>	<u>Add</u>
Philosophy (Hist. of)	two languages	Political Economy 1
One language		and an option
English History		

It is the intention of the Committee that a student who takes this course and completes the six subjects successfully but not in such a way as to warrant him being continued in Honours, shall be placed in the general course of the third year without penalty, in view of having done **six** courses in place of the ordinary five required in the second year.

Professor Alexander enlarged on the foregoing report, some general discussion followed and it was finally agreed, owing to the importance of the question and its possible ramifications, that the report should be mimeographed, distributed, and brought up for consideration at the next meeting of the Council.

It was further agreed that Professor S. Smith should call together the heads of the scientific departments and make an effort to draw up a scheme for the Mathematics and Natural Sciences group which would correspond with that suggested

in the report for the Humanities and Social Sciences.

2. Question of graduating students raising third classes to seconds: The Dean stated that, while the plan requiring four second classes in senior subjects for graduation in Arts was, in his opinion, working admirably, a possible chance for abuse had presented itself. He mentioned as an example the case of one student who was at present endeavouring to raise four thirds to seconds and thought it was not likely that such a situation had been in the mind of the Council when the scheme was originally adopted. He asked for the approval of the Council in the appointment of a committee to study and report upon this question, the committee to consist of Professors Macdonald (Chairman), Burt, Campbell, Sandin. Agreed.

3. Special Case:

Zelma Thompson: On account of difficulties in her time-table, Miss Thompson was granted exemption of one hour per week until Christmas time in Mathematics 1.

There being no other business, the Council adjourned at 5:20 p.m.

W. A. A. Kerr

Minutes of the 278th regular monthly meeting of the Council, held in the Senate Chamber at 4:30 p.m. on Monday, January 6, 1930.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair; Professors Alexander, MacEachran, Sheldon, Lewis, Allan, Gordon, Burt, Sonet, Misener, Campbell, S. Smith, Elliott, Hunter; Associate Professors Rowan, Long, Macdonald, Warren, Lazerte, Eddy; Assistant Professors Moss, Cook, Jones, de Savoye, Matthews, H. E. Smith, Cassels; Miss Patrick, the Registrar.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read and approved, were signed.

The following agenda was then proceeded with:

i. Reports of Committees:

the committee appointed to consider the question, with respect to senior courses, of the raising of third classes to seconds, made the following report:

As per instructions, these questions were considered:

- (1) The position of graduating students who have failed to secure the necessary four second classes;
- (2) The granting to those students who fail to secure two seconds at the end of their third year permission to raise any of their passes by taking supplementals in the fall;
- (3) The desirability of extending to the second year the regulation concerning second classes now in operation for the third and fourth years.

The members of your committee were agreed as to the salutary effect of the regulation on the work of the third and fourth years and felt that no change should be made that would be likely to detract from the general effect of the regulation. With this in mind, the committee recommends as follows:

- (1) That a student may write without attendance two examinations if only one of these is written as a consequence of a failure;
- (2) That the student be permitted to make good, at the Fall Supplementals, any deficiency in the number of second classes required in the third year; it is pointed out that this amounts to extending to the student who is deficient in seconds the privilege now given to the student who fails;
- (3) That the regulation be not extended to the second year, as the records indicate that such extension is not necessary.

After some discussion, on the motion of Professors Macdonald and Burt, the report was unanimously adopted.

b. Professor S. Smith's Committee: Professor Smith reported, on behalf of the Scientific Departments, as to the possibility of organizing a common second year in Honours courses. Professor Smith stated that the heads of the Scientific and Mathematics Departments had met but, after a thorough canvass of the situation, had decided that in view of the varying departmental requirements it was not thought possible to move in the matter.

c. Honours Committee: Professor Alexander, on behalf of the Honours Committee, stated that, having in mind the impossibility of securing a common basis for the Scientific Departments as reported by Professor Smith, it did not seem wise to take any action in the case of the Literary and Social Sciences group.

He suggested, therefore, that the matter be indefinitely tabled. The Council concurred.

2. Communication from Department of Geology: On motion of Messrs. Allan and Warren, it was agreed that the introductory course in Geology, at present denominated Geology 41, should be considered hereafter as a second year laboratory science and be numbered Geology 1.

3. Communication from Department of History: On behalf of the Department of History, it was agreed, on motion of Messrs. Burt and Long, to recommend to the University Senate the giving of a new course to be known as History 60 -- American History -- three hours per week, and to be described as the History of the United States from the beginning to the present day; text-books to be announced later. The Council concurred.

4. Communication from the Department of Modern Languages: On behalf of the Department of Modern Languages and on motion of Messrs. Sonet and de Savoye, it was agreed that French 54, XVII Century, should hereafter be divided into two courses; French 59 to be devoted to an intensive study of Molière, and French 58 to deal with the general literature of the XVII Century in France with the omission of Molière. The courses are to be described as follows:

59. (a) Molière.

3 hrs.

Study of the works of Molière; consideration will be given to the origin of comedy in France and the development of this genre in the XVII Century. All of Molière's more important plays will be read and discussed and an effort made to arrive at an appreciation of Molière's contribution to thought and his place in the history of literature.

(b) Composition and Oral Work.

58. (a) French Literature in the XVII Century. 3 hrs.

Introduction to the literature and thought of the Golden Age; selections from the works of such authors as: Corneille, Racine, Descartes, Pascal, Laroche-foucauld, Madame de Lafayette, Madame de Sévigné, La Fontaine, Bossuet, La Bruyère.

(b) Composition and Oral Work.

It was agreed further that the course known as Comparative Literature 51, which had hitherto covered the period from the fall of the Roman Empire to the present day, would hereafter be restricted to the first or pre-Renaissance period. In the opinion of the Department of Modern Languages it was felt that from the Renaissance period on it was better that the literature involved should be studied in the vernacular.

It was agreed also that, in the Honours Course in Moderns in the third year, Comparative Literature 51 should be made an alternate requirement with Classics in English 51.

5. Communication from the Department of Biochemistry: On motion of Professors Hunter and Lewis, the Council agreed to list Biochemistry 51 and 52 as senior options to be offered to students in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, it being understood that Biochemistry 61 should be a prerequisite.

6. Communication from the Department of Mathematics: On behalf of the Department of Mathematics and on motion of Professors Sheldon and Campbell, it was agreed that hereafter Mathematics 62 (Statistics) should be numbered Mathematics 42 and should be open to suitable second year students.

7. Communication from the Department of Philosophy: On behalf of the Department of Philosophy and on motion of Professors MacEachran and Macdonald, approval was given to the institution of two new courses to be known as Psychology 106 and Education 101 and described as follows:

Psychology 106 -- Clinical Psychology

The principles and methods of mental hygiene. Emphasis will be placed upon the motivation of behavior, the inheritance and acquisition of mental traits, factors in character development, mental deficiency, and insanity.

Opportunity will be provided for practical work as follows: psycho-metric measurements, social service studies, and the treatment of behavior problems and delinquency in school and community life.

Education 101 -- History of Educational Administration

A. An historical study of educational administration in various countries. Topics such as: devolution of

authority, educational objectives, curricula, teacher-training, compulsory education, inspection and supervision, finance, hygiene, provision for adolescent education.

B. As in Education 59 (A).

8. Communication from Department of Political Economy: On behalf of the Department of Political Economy and on motion of Professors Elliott and Cassels, approval was given to the institution of a new course to be known as Political Economy 61 and to be described as follows:

Political Economy 61 -- Principles and Problems

An advanced study of economics theory including a discussion of important economic problems and controversial questions.

9. Special Cases:

J. M. Byers: Mr. Byers, who had failed Classics in English 51 in April 1929 and also the supplemental in September 1929, petitioned for permission to write a special supplemental in Classics in English in April next. After some discussion, in which it was pointed out that our regulations called for the repetition of a course after the supplemental had been failed, the Council declined the petition.

Adrian Price: Who was required by the Council to repeat his final year, petitioned, on the ground of financial embarrassment, to enter after the New Year. The petition was declined.

Charles Sansbury: Petitioned for permission to write off Latin 56 or Ancient History 52 by examination in September next. The Council declined the petition.

In connection with Mr. Sansbury's case, Professor Alexander stated that students informed him they had been told that certain courses they wanted to take could not be taken on account of the requirements of the School of Education. Professor Lazerte remarked that he had had most to do with advising School of Education students at the time of registration and no

advice had been given such as had been referred to. Professor MacEachran also observed that the School of Education was anxious particularly to give the students a broad training in as many departments as possible. The Dean stated ~~that~~ he would be glad to receive from all departments concerned names of any students who had made statements such as those alluded to and, in the event of such names being submitted, that the matter would be investigated.

10. Results of Christmas Finals and Special Supplementals: were submitted and approved.

11. F. E. L. Priestley: Professor Burt brought up the case of F. E. L. Priestley. Professor Burt stated that Mr. Priestley had been a student in History 58 in 1928-29 but, owing to irregular attendance, had been excluded from the final examination. This year Mr. Priestley, now a senior student, had registered again in History 58. Professor Burt had, early in the session, received a notice from the Registrar's office asking him to exclude Mr. Priestley from his classes. The latter, however, had not reappeared in the class and Professor Burt saw nothing of him until he turned up to write the Christmas test. Meantime, although Professor Burt had not been notified to this effect, Mr. Priestley had paid his fees and regularized his position. As Mr. Priestley is now a senior student he was apparently taking advantage of his privilege not to attend classes, and Professor Burt asked what he was to do with the Christmas test. It was the opinion of the Council that Mr. Priestley's action was unassailable legally but that the rule granting exemption from attendance in the fourth year was in danger of developing abuses. It was agreed that the matter should be brought up in the General Faculty Council.

12. Combined Courses: Professor Alexander stated that he wished to make public his dissatisfaction with the working of the combined courses. In his opinion, students in the combined courses were securing their degrees in Arts too cheaply and unfairly in relation to students who took the full course in the Faculty of Arts. As the hour was becoming late, it was agreed to leave the matter over for discussion at some future date.

The Council adjourned at 5:45 p.m.

P. S. It was later reported for information that the University Senate had

accepted a prize to be given in the Department of Biochemistry, subject to the following terms of award:

The Ewart Beresford Memorial Prize of the value of \$25, offered annually by Mr. T. F. Beresford in memory of his son, Ewart Beresford. Awarded yearly to the student with the best average mark in the Advanced Biochemistry Courses 51 and 52, and whose standing is satisfactory to the Faculty Council.

W. A. Kerr

Minutes of the 279th regular monthly meeting of the Council held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, February 3, 1930.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair; Professors Sheldon, Gordon, Burt, Campbell, Dunn, Hunter, Elliott; Associate Professors Long, Walker, Warren, Sandin, Lazerte, Eddy; Assistant Professors Moss, Jones, Matthews, Cassels; Miss Patrick, the Registrar.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read and confirmed, were signed.

Professor Burt, while saying that he did not question the accuracy of the minute, stated that the Honours Committee had not come together since the December meeting of the Council, and had not, therefore, reconsidered the question of an adjustment of the honours courses in the Humanities and Social Sciences. Action had, however, been taken at the January meeting of the Council tabling the matter.

The Dean pointed out that the action taken had been on the motion of the Chairman of the Honours Committee and that a hearing of Professor Burt's complaint lay obviously within the Honours Committee itself.

The following agenda was then proceeded with:

1. New Courses:

Spanish 51: The Chair explained that when Spanish was introduced the Senate

had given authorization for two courses, one junior course which was in operation last year, and a sequent senior course which would be inaugurated in 1930-31. He read the calendar description of the course and the Council concurred in recommending to the Senate its authorization.

51. Advanced Spanish.

Authors.

Perez Galdos, Doña Perfecta; Saloway Harrison, México Simpatico, Tierra de Encantos; D. Carlos Navarro Y Lamarca, Compendio de Historia Hispanoamericana.

Composition and Conversation.

Text-books: Wilkins, New Second Spanish Book, Part II; Carlos McHale, Manual del Comercio -- Special study of modern Spanish idioms.

Dictation, composition and oral work based on the authors read.

Prerequisite: Spanish 1 or its equivalent.

2. Representation on the Senate: The Council agreed to the suggestion of the Chair that Messrs. Campbell, Macdonald and Burt be appointed a committee to nominate three representatives from this Council to the University Senate for the two year term ending March 8, 1932. As the matter was somewhat urgent, the Council agreed that the committee be appointed with power.

3. Special Cases:

Beatrice Anderson: The petition of Miss Anderson for exemption from one attendance per week in Latin 1, owing to a clash with Toxicology, was granted, the Department of Classics concurring.

Hugh W. Morrison: Mr. Morrison, who is completing his fourth year in Honours English, has been appointed Rhodes Scholar. In order that he might not be seriously handicapped on entering Oxford, he petitioned to be granted a pass degree, providing this spring he completes satisfactorily the work in which he is registered. Professor Burt pointed out that it was important for Mr. Morrison to know where he stood in this matter as the choice of colleges was now in process of being made. He moved that the request be granted. Professor Gordon, who seconded the motion, was also strongly in favour of the petition. Messrs. Cassels and Jones

also spoke in favour of Mr. Morrison's request. After some discussion, the Council unanimously agreed to recommend Mr. Morrison for a pass degree this spring, providing of course, as already stated, his work is satisfactorily completed.

W. H. R. MacLaren: A petition was received from Mr. MacLaren asking leave to enter, as from the new year, History 57 and History 58. The request was based on a probably honest misinterpretation of a paragraph in the calendar relating to graduating students, and further, on an illness which had caused several weeks absence. As these two courses were the only outstanding work towards the completion of the requirements for his degree, and as Mr. MacLaren intends to devote all his time to these courses, one of which he is repeating, the Council, after some discussion and on the motion of Messrs. Warren and Hunter, granted the petition.

G. A. D. Will: Who had received only 48 marks in the final Christmas examination in Geology 33, appealed for a re-reading of his paper. The Department of Geology reported that on reconsideration of Mr. Will's record it had been decided to raise his mark from 48% to 50%. The Council ratified the change.

There being no other business, the Council adjourned at 5:20 p.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

STANDING OF STUDENTS IN THEIR SECOND YEAR AT THE UNIVERSITY -- December Tests, 1929.

(Those not under the supervision of the Freshmen Committee.)

Course		Total # in class	Total % of fail.	# students Arts Fac.	# old sophs.	# fail. old sophs.	% fail.	abs.
Acc'y	1	44	20.4	24	3	0	0	0
Botany	1	68	50	36	5	3	60	5
Chem.	1	334	47.3	201	32	15	46.9	9
Eng.	2	140	41.4	138	33	13	36.3	1
French	2	102	36.2	100	15	8	53.3	0
Geol.	33	25	28	25	2	0	0	0
German	2	20	10	17	3	1	33.3	0
Greek	2-4	7	0	7	0	0	0	0
Hebrew		7	28.5	7	2	2	100	0
History	2	41	31.7	41	2	2	100	1
History	3	48	10.4	40	10	0	0	2
H. Ec.	2	25	0	25	7	0	0	1
Latin	2-4	29	0	29	5	0	0	0
Math.	7	56	35.7	55	12	4	33.3	0
Phil.	2	150	12.6	146	35	3	8.5	0
Pol. Ec.	1	143	23	141	26	6	23	6
Span.	1	9	0	9	0	0	0	0
Zool.	1	81	42	72	9	3	33.3	2
Chem.	41	46	24	29	3	0	0	1
Chem.	52	59	8.4	49	8	1	12.5	1
Geol.	41	48	8.3	44	12	3	25	0
German	47	4	0	4	0	0	0	0
Physics	42	10	20	10	0	0	0	0
Physics	46	62	72.5	31	6	6	100	7

Nov. 1928

Dec. 1929

Total number of old sophomores	56	65
Number without failures	28	20
" with one failure	8	17
" with two failures	11	22
" with more than two failures	9	6
Absentees	0	0

Percentage without failures	50	30.7
" with one failure	14.2	26
" with two failures	19.8	33.7
" with more than two failures	16	9

RECORD OF THIRD AND FOURTH YEAR STUDENTS AT THE SENIOR TESTS -- December, 1929.

Course		Total # of stu.	Total % of fail.	# Arts Fac.	3rd Yr.	3rd Yr. fail.	4th Yr.	4th Yr. fail.	absent
Anc. Hist.	52	66	0	66	31	0	29	0	4
Arch.	62	28	7	27	10	0	17	1	0
Botany	52	2	0	2	0	0	2	0	0
Botany	54	9	22.2	8	3	2	4	0	0
Chemistry	54	23	65.2	5	0	0	5	2	0
Chemistry	58	35	40	19	10	6	8	3	0
Cl. in Eng.	51	75	6.6	75	41	5	20	0	2
Comp. Lit.	51	13	0	13	3	0	8	0	0

Educ.	54	14	7	14	0	0	5	1	0
English	52	24	8.3	24	12	0	11	2	1
English	53	33	9	33	19	1	9	1	1
English	59	13	0	13	4	0	8	0	0
Entomol.	61	16	18.7	11	9	2	2	0	0
Entomol.	62	2	0	1	0	0	1	0	0
French	54	30	16.6	30	13	2	14	3	0
Geology	52	20	15	5	2	0	3	0	0
Geology	53	2	0	2	0	0	2	0	0
Geology	54	3	33.3	3	0	0	3	1	0
Geology	55	5	20	5	0	0	5	1	0
Geology	58	7	0	2	0	0	2	0	0
Hebrew	52	2	0	2	1	0	1	0	0
History	53	8	0	8	2	0	3	0	0
History	57	26	23	25	9	2	13	4	2
History	58	40	7.5	40	21	1	14	1	0
H. Ec.	51	6	0	6	4	0	2	0	0
H. Ec.	52	5	0	5	0	0	5	0	0
H. Ec.	55	17	0	17	16	0	0	0	0
H. Ec.	56	14	0	14	2	0	12	0	0
H. Ec.	57	14	0	14	0	0	14	0	0
H. Ec.	59	14	0	14	0	0	14	0	0
Hygiene	51	43	9.3	11	2	0	9	0	0
Math.	55	18	16.6	18	12	3	4	0	0
Math.	56	6	0	6	4	0	2	0	0
Math.	57	9	33.3	7	1	1	5	2	0
Math.	62	54	27.7	51	26	7	23	5	0
O. & N.T.L.	51	4	50	4	1	1	3	1	0
Physics	53	13	30.7	3	1	0	2	0	0
Physics	54	5	40	5	1	0	4	2	0
Pol. Ec.	64	51	5.8	48	25	2	21	1	2
Pol. Ec.	65	21	14.2	21	7	2	10	0	0
Pol. Ec.	73	30	0	30	16	0	11	0	0
Psych.	51	53	20.7	53	19	8	23	2	0
Psych.	52	13	15.3	13	7	1	5	1	0
Chemistry	41	46	24	29	14	3	4	0	1
Chemistry	52	59	8.4	49	28	0	5	0	1
Geology	41	48	8.3	44	12	0	1	0	0
German	47	4	0	4	3	0	0	0	0
Physics	42	10	20	10	1	0	4	1	0
Physics	46	62	72.5	31	7	5	2	1	7

Third Year

Total number of students	136
# and % of no failures	84 or 61.7%
# and % of one failure	31 or 22.8%
# and % of two failures	17 or 12.5%
# and % of more than two failures	4 or 2.9%

Fourth Year

Total number of students	155
# and % of no failures	122 or 78.6%
# and % of one failure	25 or 16.1%
# and % of two failures	7 or 4.5%
# and % of more than two failures	1 or .6%

Minutes of the 280th regular meeting of the Council held in the Senate Chamber at 4:30 p.m. on Monday, March 3, 1930.

The following members were present: Dean Kerr, in the chair, Professors Sheldon, Lewis, Gordon, Burt, Strickland, Campbell, Hunter, Elliott; Associate Professors Long, Walker, Warren, Lazerte, Eddy; Assistant Professors Moss, Jones, Hughes; Miss Patrick.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read, were approved and signed.

The following business was then dealt with:

1. Report re representation on the Senate: The Chair read a letter from Professor Campbell, chairman of the nominating committee, stating that his committee, which had been appointed with power, had nominated to the University Senate as representatives from this Faculty for the two year term ending March 8, 1932, Professor Allan, Associate Professor Long and Miss Patrick. The Chairman read letters from Messrs. Allan and Long expressing appreciation of their appointment.

2. New Courses:

Zoology 51 and 52: On motion of Dr. Hughes and Professor Lewis, the Council agreed to recommend to the University Senate the establishment of two senior courses in Zoology, to be given in alternate years and to be described as follows:

51. Comparative Anatomy of Chordates. 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab.

The course will include a certain amount of embryology and histology. The following types will be dissected in the laboratory: Balanoglossus, Ascidian, lamprey, jackfish, Necturus, garter snake, pigeon, cat.

Text-books: Parker and Haswell, Text-book of Zoology; Jennings, The Cat.

Pre-requisite: Zoology 1.

52. Comparative Anatomy of Invertebrates. 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab.

Larval forms and the development of certain types will be particularly dealt with. The following types will be studied in the laboratory: Aurelia, Fasciola, Ascaris, Nereis, Homarus, Triton, Sepia, Asterias, while others may be included as available.

Pre-requisite: Zoology 1.

3. Special Case:

James C. Benson: Mr. Benson, who is taking Mathematics 1 this year, having not previously secured credit for it, petitioned for permission, owing to his poor record in the course, to have his final examination this spring in Mathematics 1 treated on the basis of a supplemental, that is to say 65% -- term marks not to count. On motion of Messrs. Warren and Lewis, the petition was declined.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 4:45 p.m.

W. A. Kerr

Minutes of the 281st regular meeting of the Council held in the Senate Chamber at 10 a.m. on Saturday, May 10, 1930.

There were present: Dean Kerr, in the chair; Professors Alexander, Sheldon, Lewis, Allan, Burgess, Gordon, Burt, Strickland, Sonet, Misener, Campbell, Dunn, S. Smith, Hunter, Elliott; Associate Professors Rowan, Long, Hardy, Walker, Macdonald, Owen, Lazerte, Cook, Eddy; Assistant Professors Moss, Jones, Matthews, Keeping, H. E. Smith; Miss Patrick, the Registrar.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read and approved, were signed.

The following business was then dealt with:

1. Review of the Scholastic Results for the Past Academic Year:

(a) The Chair announced that the following Revision Committee had been appointed, but, owing to there having been no meeting in the preceding month, it had not been possible to report the personnel. The committee appointed consisted of the following members: Professors Macdonald (Chairman), Walker, Patrick, Cook and Matthews.

(b) The Dean then called on Professor Macdonald, Chairman of the Revision

Committee, to make his report. Dr. Macdonald reported that the following candidates had been found to have met the requirements for their respective degrees:

For the degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Aitken, H. D.
 Archer, Miss M. M.
 Bennett, C. V.
 Black, Miss J. L.
 Bowker, W. F.
 Brown, G. E.
 Burgess, Miss E. E.
 Calder, Miss M. E.
 Campbell, Miss W. J.
 Cogswell, Miss E. A.
 Cogswell, Miss M. O.
 Comfort, Miss A. M.
 Comfort, J. B.
 Conibear, Miss M. R.
 Craig, G. H.
 Crang, Miss M. T. F.
 Douglas, G. A.
 Downs, W. J.
 Dunlap, Miss G. W.
 Gibbons, Miss I. M.
 Gibbs, E. L.
 Gibbs, Miss M. C. G.
 Hartley, Miss E. M.
 Haythorne, G. V.
 Holmes, C. E.
 Johnston, W. H.
 Jones, Miss L. A.
 Knowlan, Miss J. I. R.
 Kurimoto, Y.
 Landels, Miss I. (First Class General Standing)
 Luxton, Miss E. G.
 McBain, Miss D. C.
 McCaig, Miss A. M.
 McCallum, D. L.
 McDannold, W. H.
 Macleod, Miss M. A.
 McNeil, Miss H. C.
 McPherson, J. C.
 Manning, M. E.
 Meadows, W. A.
 Meyer, Miss E. C.
 Morrison, H. W.
 Mullett, Miss G. H.
 Noble, C. E.
 O'Neill, A. J.
 Ougden, F. H.
 Parlee, W. O.
 Parsons, W. B.
 Pattullo, Miss C. B.
 Pauly, A. J.
 Powell, A. J. H.
 Priestley, F. E. L.

Ricker, H. B.
 Riley, Miss H. M. (First Class General Standing)
 Rogers, Miss S.
 Roseborough, Miss M. M.
 Ross, Miss H. M. M.
 Rothney, J. W. M.
 Sellhorn, Miss M.
 Shaw, Mrs. M. B. D.
 Sieber, L. G.
 Sloane, Miss S. M.
 Smith, Miss C. E.
 Smith, F. M.
 Sorenson, Miss H. L.
 Sproule, Miss D. A.
 Starkie, Miss A.
 Surplis, H. D.
 Thorpe, A.
 Tingle, C. N.
 Walton, Miss M. A.
 Young, Miss E. P.
 Younge, Miss E. R.

For the degree of Bachelor of Science in Arts:

Anderson, W. S.
 Ash, C. L.
 Barnett, Miss E. E.
 Campbell, J. A.
 Cautley, Miss H. E.
 Chittick, H. F.
 Clifgard, Miss E. J.
 Eversman, Miss L. C.
 Findlay, W. E.
 Gardner, J. S.
 Gordon, Miss A. G.
 Hamilton, T. F.
 Hoover, W.
 Kelz, V. C.
 Leger, F. J.
 MacLaren, Miss B. A.
 McShane, K. E.
 Oswald, J. M.
 Rawlinson, R. P.
 Richardson, R. E.
 Salt, R. W.
 Sproule, J. C.
 Wells, Miss J. G.

For the degree of Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy:

King, Miss G. E.
 McLatchie, Miss U. G.

Dr. Macdonald reported that the following candidates had definitely failed the degree examinations and would be dealt with in routine manner:

For the degree of B. A.:

Benson, J. C.: failed Mathematics 1 (8%) and lacks two seconds.
 Cormack, J. S. (B.A., LL.B.): failed History 57 (43%).
 Jespersen, R. E. (B.A., M.D.): failed Zoology 3 (40%) and lacks one second.
 MacKay, G. W. (B.A., M.D.): lacks one second, also failed Anatomy 2,4,5
 (43%) and Zoology 3 (36%).
 MacLaren, W. H. R. (B.A., LL.B.): lacks one second (nearest History 58 - 57%).
 Rogers, Miss M. E.: failed two supplementals - French 2 (37%) and Classics
 in English 51 (51%).
 Sudré, Miss E. M.: failed supplemental in Old and New Testament Literature 51
 (56%).

For the degree of B. Sc. in Arts:

Gidman, W. O.: failed Mathematics 57 (32%).
 Newlove, T. V.: failed Mathematics 57 (28%) and Physics 54 (38%).
 Powell, Miss M. G. (B.Sc., M.D.): failed Anatomy 10,12,14 (47%); had been
 considered by the Faculty of Medicine.
 Scott, W. A.: failed Mathematics 56 (45%) and Physics 46 (42%).

Dr. Macdonald stated further that he desired to lay before the Council the names of five further candidates, who had come close to passing and whose cases probably deserved explanation and the consideration of the Council:

Jones, E. M.: failed French 52 (43%).
 Kerr, Miss M. D.: lacks one second (nearest French 54 - 56%).
 Gourlay, H. D.: lacks one second (nearest Biochemistry 61 - 57%).
 Rule, J. U.: failed Mathematics 57 (30%).
 Stewart, A. G.: lacks one second (nearest Chemistry 54 - 60% and Geology 52 - 60%).

After a thorough discussion of the cases of these five students, it was agreed by the Council that the law should take its course and the marks as reported by the various departments should stand without alteration.

(c) The following students were granted agrotat standing on the basis of satisfactory medical certificates:

S. Milner in History 58
Leila Irene Clarkson in French 54
J. C. Sproule in Geology 54

(d) On behalf of the Honours Committee, the Chairman, Professor Alexander, reported as follows:

Minutes of the meeting of the Honours Committee, held in room 252 Arts, at 2:30 p.m. May 6, 1930. Those present were: Professors Alexander (in the chair), Gordon, Burt, Campbell, Macdonald.

1. Graduating Students:

1. Ethel May Hartley: Latin-French; recommended for second class honours in both.

2. Gwendolen Hayes Mullett: French-Latin; recommended for second class honours in French and first class honours in Latin.
3. Helen Madeliene Mary Ross: Classics; recommended for first class honours.
4. Marshall Edward Manning: History; recommended for first class honours.
5. Elsie Park Young: History; recommended for first class honours.
6. Hazel Campbell McNeil: History; recommended for second class honours.
7. John Campbell Sproule: Geology; recommended for second class honours. This recommendation is made with full knowledge that one final examination is aegrotat.
8. Ronald Ernest Richardson: Chemistry; recommended for first class honours.
9. Eva Ruder Young: Philosophy; recommended for first class honours.
10. Margaret Morna Roseborough: English; failed in final year in Philosophy 51. Recommended for pass degree on basis of clause 6, p. 73, Calendar, 1930-31, having completed two courses above the nineteen normally required for a pass degree.

2. Other Cases.

1. Ivan Sheppey — to receive a note from the Honours Committee stating that in view of the unsatisfactory character of his work this year, he must regard himself as on probation for next year.

The Committee wished to put on record its regret that this was the last occasion on which Professor A. L. Burt would meet with them as a member, and its appreciation of the care and thought which he had brought to its deliberation through a long period of years.

(Signed) J. W. Campbell
Secretary.

W. H. Alexander
Chairman.

The report of the Honours Committee was unanimously adopted.

(e) The Council then voted to recommend to the Senate for their respective degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science in Arts, and Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy, the names of those reported clear by the Revision Committee.

2. The Dean reported, on behalf of the School of Commerce, that all of this year's prospective graduands had been found by the Committee in charge of the School to have met the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce. He, therefore, asked the Council to recommend to the Senate the following

candidates for that degree:

Barclay, G. F.
 Bentley, J. M.
 Butler, J. M.
 Chant, J. M.
 Chritchley, H. F.
 Connelly, Miss J. I.
 Fry, Miss D.
 Hutton, H. H.
 Knight, T.
 Levell, G. M.
 Moran, N. R.
 Small, J. A.

The Council unanimously concurred in the request.

The Dean stated further that Mr. A. L. Cameron, a failed candidate for the degree in 1929, had written unsuccessfully this spring examinations in French 2 and French 55 and was, therefore, still in the same position that he was a year ago.

3. On behalf of the School of Household Economics, the Dean reported that the Committee in charge of the School had found the following candidates to have met the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Household Economics:

Bowlen, M. H.
 Bulyea, A. E.
 Chamberlain, D. G. (First Class General Standing)
 Connors, G. E.
 Cristall, E.
 Dickson, M. A.
 Duggan, G. L.
 Fry, G. A.
 Griffith, E. M.
 Haan, I. F.
 Hamilton, A.
 Johnstone, I. E.
 Latam, V. W. (Aegrotat)

The Council agreed to recommend to the University Senate the names of the above candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Household Economics.

The Council concurred in the recommendation.

Two candidates had failed, Kathleen Esch and Bessie Losie, but the School recommended that no action be taken in their cases.

4. Distinctions, Prizes, Medals etc.:

A scrutiny of the results led to the adoption of the following awards:

PRIZES:The Ewart Beresford Memorial Prize in Biochemistry

Samuel Martin Burris

The Ewart Beresford Memorial Prize in Chemistry

Ronald Ernest Richardson

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Latin

Dorothy Frances Brown

The Samuel Richard Hosford Memorial Prize in English

Arthur Joseph Howson Powell

The Arthur Blow Condell Prize in English

Henri Gerard de Leeuw

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Geology

George Rex Kendrew

The John Henry Stanley Memorial Prize in History

Lloyd George Reynolds

The History Club Prize

May Johnstone

The Gordon Stanley Fife Memorial Prize in History

Marshall Edward Manning

The McLaren-Cook Memorial Prize in Household Economics

Doris Gertrude Chamberlain

Prize in Mathematics 1

Robert William Jackson and Robert Charles Rose (equal)

The Vallée French Prize

Sylvia Elaine Mosby

The Arthur Blow Condell Prize in French

May Johnstone

The La Fleche Bros. Ltd. Prize in French

Evelyn Lees

The Halley Hamilton Gaetz Memorial Prize in Philosophy

Aylmer Warren Boulter

MEDALS:The Women's University Club Gold Medal

Isabel Landels

The Alexander Cameron Rutherford Gold Medal in English

Not awarded

The James Ramsey Gold Medal in Mathematics

Not awarded

Le Club Laverendrye Gold Medal in French

Harriet Maude Riley

Le Ministère des Affaires Etrangères Bronze Medal in French

Harriet Maude Riley

The Alberta Pharmaceutical Association Gold Medal in Pharmacy

In the Degree Course — not awarded

The Duncan Alexander McGibbon Gold Medal in Political Economy

John Malcolm Butler

SCHOLARSHIPS:The Women's University Club Scholarship

Sylvia Isabel Evans

The Scholarship of the Edmonton Section of the Council of Jewish Women

Sylvia Elaine Mosby

The Alberta Pharmaceutical Association Scholarship

In the Degree Course — not awarded

The Aikins Scholarship in English Language and Literature

Ruth Evangeline Freebury

The Lloyd Hartnell Bishop Memorial Fellowship in English Literature

Not awarded

The Russell Roberts Caldwell Memorial Scholarship in Mathematics

Lillian Jean Scott

5. Special Cases:

Windfield D. Race: Geology 41, in the coming year, is to become a junior course, denominated Geology 1. Mr. Race wished, in the session 1929-30, to take Geology 41 as a senior course, but was not able to do so owing to time-table difficulties. He wished, in the coming year, to take Geology 1 and count it as a senior course. Professor Allan said that, as this was a transition year, his Department was agreeable. The petition was granted.

There being no other business, the Council adjourned at 11:30 a.m.

W. C. D. Kerr

Minutes of the meeting of the teaching staff of the Summer Session held in the Senate Chamber at 10 a.m., Tuesday, August 19, 1930.

There were present: Dean Kerr, in the chair, Professors Alexander, Sheldon, Sonet, Assistant Professor de Savoye and Mr. Wiles.

The Dean reported that the total registration amounted to 114 for the current session as against 100 for the session 1929. In addition, 14 students had registered in the Master course in music conducted by Mr. Norman Wilks of the Toronto Conservatory of Music. The registration by subjects was reported as follows:

Chem. 1	11,	given by Assistant Professor Stover
Chem. 42	5,	" " Associate Professor Sandin
Cl. in Eng. 51 .	15,	" " Professor Alexander
Eng. 2	19,	" " Mr. Wiles
Eng. 63	20,	" " Mr. Fisher
Educ. 59	7,	" " Assistant Professor Smith
French 2	4,	" " Assistant Professor de Savoye
French 51	5,	" " Professor Sonet
Germ. A, A-1 ...	2,	" " Associate Professor Owen
Latin 1-3	5,	" " Professor Misener
Math. 7	12,	" " Professor Sheldon
Math. 55	2,	" " Associate Professor Cook
Phys. 1	9,	" " Dr. Gowan
Pol. Ec. 64	10,	" " Mr. Hewetson
Psych. 51	24,	" " Associate Professor Lazerte
Psych. 55	21,	" " Associate Professor Lazerte
Psych. 105	10,	" " Assistant Professor Smith

The class standings for the session were submitted and reviewed. On the motion of Messrs. Alexander and Sheldon, the final results in Physics 1, German A, A-1 and Latin 1-3 were authorized for publication.

A general discussion followed the consideration of the foregoing results, and the opinion was expressed, without exception, that the work had been of a high grade and the feeling was given voice to that the students registered, while somewhat uneven in their preparation, had worked with very great diligence and to the satisfaction of their various instructors. It was agreed further that warm approval should be given of the initiation of the Master course in music, and the hope was unanimously expressed that this development would be put on a permanent basis.

The Chair stated that the question of a posthumous degree had been mooted in the case of Oliver M. Bird, who had died of typhoid fever during the session. This student, who was a teacher in active service, had registered for the last course outstanding towards his degree. It was agreed that the matter should be brought to the attention of the Faculty Council.

There being no other business, the meeting adjourned at 10:45 a.m.

W. A. H. Kerr

The 283rd regular meeting of the Faculty Council was held in the Senate Chamber at 4:30 p.m., Monday, October 6, 1930.

There were present: Dean Kerr, in the chair, Professors Sheldon, Coar, Gordon, Strickland, Campbell, Dunn, Elliott, Shipley; Associate Professors Rowan, Long, Walker, Warren, Owen, Sandin; Assistant Professors Moss, Boomer, Jones, Matthews, H. E. Smith, Miss Patrick and the Registrar.

The minutes of the preceding two meetings having been read, were confirmed

and signed.

The Dean introduced Professor J. W. Shipley, the new Head of the Department of Chemistry, who was warmly received.

The following business was then proceeded with:

1. Business arising out of the minutes: The Chair recalled the regrettable death, during the Summer Session, of Oliver M. Bird, who had enrolled for his last outstanding course towards the degree of B. A., but had been attacked by typhoid fever and succumbed shortly after the opening of the session. The Chairman stated that a friend of the late student had raised the question of a posthumous degree. The Dean explained what had been done in the somewhat similar cases of the late Majorie Mae Anderson and Earl Wayne Wood, whose deaths had taken place in 1927. Some discussion, showing a difference of opinion, took place regarding the matter. On the question being put, the vote was a tie. The motion in favour of granting the degree was rejected by the casting vote of the Chairman.
2. Degrees: The Dean reported that the following students had, by supplemental examinations, completed the requirements for their respective degrees and asked that their names be recommended to the University for the degrees concerned.

For the degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Emrys Maldwyn Jones
Marion Dorothy Kerr

For the degree of Bachelor of Science in Arts:

Marion Gertrude Powell
Alison Garfield Stewart

3. Communication from the Department of Geology: On behalf of the Department of Geology, Dr. Warren asked for the approval of the Council for a re-arrangement of the laboratory work in Geology 52. The essence of the proposal is to substitute a four-hour period every two weeks for the regular weekly three-hour period. The reason for the request is that the

pressure of numbers made the regular procedure impossible. The Council concurred in the request.

4. Special Cases:

- (a) Margaret E. Dickson: Asked permission to alternate, once a week, the laboratory in Household Economics 51 with Ancient History 51. The Departments of Household Economics and Classics concurring, the Council agreed to the petition.
- (b) Ruth Fry: Asked permission to alternate, once a week, attendance in Household Economics 51 laboratory and Ancient History 51. The Departments concerned being agreeable, the Council concurred in the petition.
- (c) Jack Hughes: Mr. Hughes took Education 55 in the Summer Session of 1927. Unable, through pressure of work, to sit the examination in the spring of 1928, he now petitioned for leave to write this examination in the spring of 1932. The petition was rejected.
- (d) Ina V. Nesbitt: Owing to a clash in her time-table, Miss Nesbitt asked permission to alternate attendance once a week in Philosophy 2 and Household Economics 57 laboratory. The Departments concerned being agreeable, the Council granted the petition.
- (e) Grace Studholme: A letter was read from Miss Studholme in which she stated that, unless she absented herself, with official approval, from Biochemistry 61 on Saturday mornings, she could not register this year. Miss Studholme is a music teacher and, if Saturday morning is not available for her pupils, her income would be so depleted that she could not meet her fees. It is pointed out that Biochemistry 61, being a senior course, attendance in it is not a sine qua non. The Council gave its approval to Miss Studholme's request.
- (f) J. W. Verge: The Dean stated that he had given permission to Mr. Verge, a Calgary teacher who had put in six Summer Sessions' attendance, to substitute Mathematics 7, given in our past Summer Session, for Physics of Grade XII, which strictly speaking Mr. Verge should have offered to make up a junior deficiency. The Dean asked the Council's approval of the action taken. The Council concurred.

5. Other Business:

(a) History 103: On behalf of the Department of History, Professor Long stated that, owing to changes in personnel, it had been necessary to drop History 101 and the Department of History proposed to substitute for it, at least in the meantime, a new course in Mediaeval History from the Age of Hildebrand to the close of the XIII Century. The course will be given by Assistant Professor Collins. The Council concurred in the proposal and sent it forward for the approval of the Senate.

(b) Combined Courses: The Dean stated that he would like the Council to think over the question as to whether the first degree in the combined courses -- that is to say, the Bachelor of Arts -- should not be delayed, so far at least as the conferring of it is concerned, until the minimum time of a year had elapsed after the date at which at present the degree is conferred; that is to say, at least two years had elapsed after the required three years in Arts had been completed.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 5:15 p.m.

W. A. D. Kerr

Minutes of the 284th regular meeting of the Council held in the Senate Chamber at 4:30 p.m., Monday, December 1, 1930.

There were present: Dean Kerr, in the chair; Professors MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Coar, Gordon, Strickland, Misener, Campbell, Dunn, S. Smith, Elliott, Shipley; Associate Professors Long, Walker, Macdonald, Owen, Sandin, Lazerte; Assistant Professors Matthews, Hughes, Stover, Collins, Miss Patrick, and the Registrar.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read and confirmed, were

signed.

The Dean introduced and, on behalf of the Council, welcomed Assistant Professor Collins, of the Department of History, who was present for the first time.

The following business was then transacted:

1. Business arising out of the minutes:

Question of Combined Courses: The Dean recalled the discussion of the problem in relation to the point at which the Arts degree is at present conferred in the combined courses, that is to say, after the first three years in Arts and one year of professional work. He stated that this question had been considered at the last meeting of the General Faculty Council, and the feeling there was that it would be advisable to delay the granting of the Arts degree until at least five years from Junior Matriculation. A discussion regarding this matter followed. Professor Coar moved that the Arts degree be not conferred until the professional course was completed. This motion was not seconded. It was then moved and seconded by Messrs. Ottewell and Allan that the Arts degree may be conferred five years subsequent to Junior Matriculation in the case of the combined course in Arts and Medicine, Arts and Law, and Arts and Agriculture. This motion was carried unanimously. In the case of Arts and Applied Science no change from present practice was necessary as, owing to the recent revision of the engineering curriculum the first four years of the combined course in this instance is to consist of a normal number of courses in the Arts curriculum plus, each year, a course in drawing.

2. Report of the Honour Committee: In the absence of the chairman, Professor Alexander, the report of the Honour Committee was submitted by Professor Gordon as follows:

Dec. 1, 1930.

Dean W. A. R. Kerr
Faculty of Arts and Sciences.

Sir:

On behalf of the Honour Committee I desire to report as follows:

(a) The following students are enrolled at the present for Honours in the third, fourth, and fifth years:

Botany -- Allin, Miss M. (3)

Chemistry -- Argue, G. H. (5); Broughton, J. W. (4); Kendrew, Rex (3);
Overbaugh, A. (5); Tarver, H. (4)

Classics -- Crux, H. (3); Harris, Miss A. M. (4); Sheppy, J. I. (4);
Wetmore, Miss J. (4)

English -- McCourt, E. A. (4); McKillican, J. M. (3); Pharis, Miss G. (3);
Stone, Miss D. (3); Waller, L. (3)

French-Latin -- Brown, Miss Dorothy (3); Brown, J. C. (4); Cain, Miss
Janet (4); Freebury, Miss R. (4); Hango, Miss M. (3);
McKenzie, Miss L. B. (3); Powell, Miss May (5); Voss,
Miss E. A. (3)

Geology -- Colpitts, D. (3); Macdonald R. D. (3)

History -- Argue, K. F. (5); Atkin, Miss E. (4); Farrell, Miss L. (3);
Hueston, Miss L. (5)

Mathematics -- Alexander, K. F. (4); Johnson, C. B. (3); Miller, Miss L.
(5); Morrison, Miss H. (3); Scott, Miss L. J. (3);
Williams, E. D. M. (4); Wortman, H. B. (3)

Moderns -- Durrell, Miss M. (4); Evans, Miss S. (3); Johnstone, Miss May
(3); Müller, E. (3); Newton, Mrs. E. (5)

Philosophy -- Conibear, K. W. (5); Tuttle, M. (3)

Physics -- Beggs, J. S. (5); Convey, John (3); Tait, G. W. C. (3)

Political Economy -- Frick, H. C. (3); Reynolds, L. (5)

This makes a total of 48, the largest number yet registered in honours in the history of the institution, and an advance of 11 over last year.

The Committee felt obliged to refuse two applications on the ground of inadequate academic showing in the first two years.

(b) The following students now in their second year have indicated their intention of pursuing honours, and have registered accordingly. The Committee recommends that departments concerned note the names of these students and observe their work with particular care.

Anderson, Miss Jean		Mathematics
Bilton, J. A.		Chemistry
Bolton, Miss H. B.		English
Cooper, J. H.		Chemistry
Corneille, Miss M.		Moderns
Ennis, Miss Margaret		English
Galland, N. M.		History

Gladdie, I. A.	Mathematics
Grant, A. C.	Political Economy
Hall, Miss Marjorie	Mathematics
Hamilton, A. J.	Mathematics
Hammond, Miss P.	English
Harvey, J. E.	Chemistry
Hewitt, R. L.	Geology
Hewson, J. C.	English
Hlynka, I.	Chemistry
Holmes, Miss B.	History
Jackson, R. W. V.	Mathematics
Nizoff, A.	Mathematics
Perrie, D. W.	Geology
Robertson, Miss E.	French-Latin
Schurer, Miss J. C.	French-Latin
Shortcliffe, G.	Moderns
Smith, Miss Margaret	English
Smith, Miss Winnifred	Mathematics
Souch, J.	Chemistry
Thomas, L.	History
Wanless, G.	Chemistry

This is a total of 28 as against 18 last year, so that from every point of view it would appear that the interest in honour courses is very decidedly on the increase.

(c) The Committee has noted in checking over the honour registrations that the large bulk of them are normal; some few, with difficult registration cases or with exceptionally high marks in earlier years, have been allowed extra courses.

It has also noted that there is a strong tendency to use options in honour courses to cover School of Education subjects and the question may be raised whether this procedure is not actually defeating the end which was in view in listing optional subjects, viz. that students might obtain a wider range of academic subjects deemed to be related to their major interest.

(d) Finally the Committee may be pardoned the observation that the awards of scholarships and fellowships in the Universities of Canada and the United States since last spring are such as to confirm the belief that the work which the several honour departments are giving is sound and adequate.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

(Signed) W. H. Alexander
Chairman.

The report was accepted and gratification expressed that the number of registrations in Honour courses was again on the rise.

3. Communications from Departments:

(a) Department of Chemistry: It was moved and seconded by Messrs. Shipley and Walker that the following recommendations, embodying certain changes and modifications in the courses in Chemistry, be approved:

- (1) 101 and 104 to be removed from the calendar,
- (2) that Chemistry 58 be changed from 3 hours laboratory and 3 hours lecture to 2 hours lecture and 6 hours laboratory. Accompanying this change will be the opportunity to do some of the laboratory work in the morning, such periods to be arranged in consultation with the time-table committee. This recommendation is based on the practice in other universities of offering 6 hours or more of laboratory work and less than 3 hours lectures for analytical chemistry.

New Courses:

105. Advanced Quantitative Analysis. 2 hrs. lect., 6 hrs. lab. sec. half beginning 1932-33 and alternate years thereafter.
 Lectures: Special methods of analysis not taken up in Chemistry 58.
 Laboratory: Special analyses such as microanalysis; electro-analysis; gas analysis; food analysis; analysis of alloys; hydrogen ion determinations.
 Text-books: To be selected.
 Prerequisites: Chemistry 41 and Chemistry 58.
106. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry. The Rarer Elements. 2 hrs. lect., 6 hrs. lab., first term beginning 1932-33 and alternate years thereafter.
 Lectures: A study of some of the rarer elements.
 Laboratory: The preparation of several series of compounds of the rarer metals; the spectroscopic examination of some of their compounds; qualitative analysis for the rare metals.
 Text-books: Hopkins, Chemistry of the Rarer Elements (Heath).
 Reference Books: Baly, Spectroscopy (Longmans & Co.); Noyes and Bray, A System of Qualitative Analysis for the Rare Elements (Macmillan, 1927, N.Y.).
107. Colloid Chemistry. 2 hrs. lect., 6 hrs. lab., first half 1931-32 and alternate years thereafter.
 A course dealing with the theories of colloidal behaviour; the relation of colloid chemistry to natural processes and its application in industry.
 Text: Kruyt, Colloids (Wiley); Holmes, Laboratory Manual of Colloid Chemistry (Wiley).
 Reference: Freundlich, Colloid Chemistry; Alexander, Colloid Chemistry, Vol. I.
 Prerequisites: Chemistry 42, 54, Mathematics 7.
108. Electro-Chemistry. 2 hrs. lect., 6 hrs. lab., sec. half. 1931-32 and alternate years thereafter.
 Lectures: Electro-chemical theory; conductance; electrolysis; molten electrolytes; oxidation and reduction; electromotive force; cells; hydrogen ions; electro-thermics.
 Laboratory: Resistance and E.M.F. measurements; preparation of inorganic and organic substances by electrolysis; electro-titrametric and pH measurements.

Text-books: Creighton and Fink, Electro-chemistry Laboratory Manual -- to be selected.

References: Allmand and Ellingham, Applied Electrochemistry. Original Papers.

Prerequisites: Chemistry 54 and 58.

109. Qualitative Organic Analysis. 2 hrs. lect., 6 hrs. lab., first half 1931-32 and alternate years thereafter.

A study of the characteristic reactions of the various groups of organic compounds and from these reactions to classify and identify a number of unknowns.

Text-books: Clarke, A Handbook of Organic Analysis (Longmans, Green & Co.).

Reference: Mulliken, A Method for the Identification of Pure Organic Compounds (Wiley).

Prerequisites: Chemistry 42 and 102.

110. Chemical Research.

Students in their fifth year honours may after consultation with the department pursue a half course in investigational work under the direction of a member of the department. At least eight hours per week for half the sessional term must be spent on this course.

Graduate Work.

Students having the necessary training may pursue a course of study leading to the degree of M. Sc. Research work and related courses from this and other departments may be arranged in consultation with the department. Students desiring to register for such work should make arrangements with the department before the close of the preceding academic term.

Honour Course.

Fourth Year

- (1) Chemistry 54 or 58.
- (2) Two honour courses in Chemistry or one honour course and Biochemistry 61.
- (3) One option.

Fifth Year

- (1) Two honour courses in Chemistry or one honour course in Chemistry and Biochemistry 61.
- (2) Two options.

Note: Options shall be selected after consultation with the department. Chemistry 102 and Biochemistry 61 are compulsory.

Attendance at the Journal Club, which meets once a week, is required in the fourth and fifth years.

The Council concurred in the foregoing proposals.

The Dean pointed out that, owing to the horizontal departmental structure of this University, there might be more difficulty than was anticipated in arranging for laboratory hours in the morning and that this problem would have to be kept in mind. Professor Walker said that, in drafting their suggestions, the departmental

officers had not forgotten this fact.

(b) Department of Modern Languages: On behalf of the Department of Modern Languages, Professor Coar, seconded by Professor Owen, asked the approval of the Council for the following recommendations:

Two new courses of one hour each, to be given in alternate years, to wit:

General Linguistics 105. Introduction to the general study of language with special emphasis upon the Indo-Germanic linguistic family and the subsequent development of the modern European daughter languages. Required of students reading for honours in Modern Languages.

Phonetics 106. Introduction to the study of comparative physiological phonetics; chief attention will be directed to the sounds of the modern western European languages. Required of students reading for honours in Modern Languages.

Programme of third and fourth years Honours to be amended to read as follows:

Third Year.

1. 1 approved senior French course
2. 1 approved senior German course
3. Comparative Literature 51 or Classics in English 51
4. Philosophy 51

Fourth Year (French).

1. and 2. 2 approved senior French courses
3. 1 approved senior German course
4. 1 approved option

Fourth Year (German).

1. and 2. 2 approved senior German courses
3. 1 approved senior French course
4. 1 approved option

(c) Department of Physics: Professor Smith, on behalf of the Department of Physics, seconded by Professor Campbell, moved the adoption of the following changes in the curriculum of the Department of Physics:

5. Elementary Physics. 3 hrs. lect., 2 hrs. lab.

Mechanics, properties of matter, heat, sound, light, magnetism and electricity treated in a descriptive manner with the minimum of mathematics.

Illustrated by experiments.

For first year students in Arts and Sciences who are proceeding to the degree of B. A. or B. Com., first year students in Household Economics,

and in the Licentiate course in Pharmacy.

7. Principles of Elementary Physics.

The principles of mechanics, properties of matter, heat, sound, light, magnetism and electricity.

Illustrated by experiments.

For students in the Pre-Engineering year, in second year Agriculture, and in the first year of the B. Sc. course in Arts and Sciences.

Physics 3. It is proposed to rename this course Physics 21. As formerly this course is for first year students in Applied Science, but it is proposed to offer it as an optional subject for second year students in Arts and Sciences.

Physics 53. It is proposed to change the number of lecture periods from two to three per week to conform with the general scheme of courses in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences.

This course will be offered for senior students in Arts and Sciences.

Physics 57. It is proposed to rename this course Physics 102.

It is proposed to offer the following new course:
Physics 101. Thermodynamics and Kinetic Theory. 3 hr. lect.

Honours in Physics.

First Year.

1. English 1
2. Mathematics 1
3. Physics 7
4. Chemistry 1
5. French 1 or German A-1 or 2
6. An optional course from Division A or B.

Second Year.

1. Math. 7
2. Math. 22
3. Physics 21
4. Physics 46
5. An optional course from Division A or B.

Third Year.

1. Math. 55
2. Physics 42
3. Physics 54
4. An optional course, Chem. 54 recommended.

Fourth Year.

1. Math. 57
- 2, 3, 4. Three Physics courses. Physics 51, 53 and 101 recommended.

Fifth Year.

- 1, 2. Two Physics courses. Physics 102 and 103 recommended
- 3, 4. (a) Another course or courses in Physics or Mathematics
or (b) Directed reading
or (c) A piece of research work.

Professor Smith pointed out that the most important change was the proposal to divide Physics 1 into two groups: Physics 5 to contain students who did not

intend to proceed with Physics and who would be given a less Mathematical type of work; Physics 7 would be adapted for students who were carrying on work which would involve in the future the use of Physics and whose course would be of a more Mathematical type.

The proposed re-arrangement of the Honour course called forth a certain amount of discussion. The feeling was expressed by several members of the Council that the course was too narrowly Physical and Mathematical. Professor Smith defended the proposal on the ground that honour work in Physics was practically impossible in the higher years unless close specialization were resorted to practically from the beginning of the course.

The Council finally concurred in the changes proposed.

(d) Department of Classics: On behalf of the Department, Professor Misener, seconded by Professor Gordon, asked the approval of the Council to the raising of two courses, Greek Private Life and Roman Private Life, from the basis of two hours a week to three hours.

The Council concurred.

(e) Department of History: On behalf of the Department of History, Professor Long explained that his Department desired the approval of the Council to a new senior course. Owing, however, to a discovery just made that the course as planned would possibly duplicate in part certain courses given in other Departments, he said that the Department of History was not ready at the moment to seek definite approval. He asked if the Council would be agreeable to sanctioning the new course in principle and leave the working out of the details to the Dean and the Department of History.

Seconded by Professor MacEachran, the Council concurred in this request.

(f) Department of Mathematics: On behalf of the Department of Mathematics, Professor Sheldon, seconded by Professor Campbell, asked the approval of the Council to the following proposal:

Mathematics 106. Conference Course.

Special topics to be arranged in consultation with the department.

The Council concurred.

(g) Honour Course in Greek and Philosophy: On behalf of the Departments of Classics and Philosophy, Professor Macdonald, seconded by Professor Misener, asked the approval of the Council for a new Honour combination as between Greek and Philosophy, the arrangement of courses for which would be as follows:

2nd Year:

Philosophy 2
Greek 1
Classics in English 51 or Ancient History 51
One option from A subjects
One free option among junior subjects.

3rd Year:

Philosophy 51
Greek 2-4
Ancient History 51 or Classics in English 51
(as Ancient History 51 is an alternating subject,
programme must be arranged to take it in the
available year)
Two free options among senior subjects.

4th Year:

One Senior Greek) (One Senior Philosophy
One Honour Greek) or (One Honour Philosophy
One Senior Philosophy or One Senior Greek
One option from A and B subjects.

5th Year:

As for fourth year above.

Professor Macdonald stated that there was no question here of offering new courses, but the combination suggested was a very reasonable one and would, from time to time, he believed, be availed of by Honour students.

The Council concurred in the proposal.

(h) Department of Political Economy: On behalf of the Department of Political Economy, Professor Elliott asked for the approval of the Council for the recognition of Political Economy 70 as a possible prerequisite along with Political Economy 1 or Political Economy 51 for Political Economy 68.

The Council concurred.

4. Professor Sheldon suggested at this point that there was a class of students

who were not prepared to take an Honour course, but still desired more concentration than the ordinary general student. He wondered if some hint might be inserted in the calendar which would enable such students to secure counsel more easily in the arrangement of their courses than had hitherto been possible.

Though no definite action in the meantime was taken in the matter, the Chair expressed the view that the suggestion might usefully be acted upon.

5. (a) On behalf of the School of Commerce, which reports through the Faculty of Arts to the University Senate, the Dean asked the approval of the following proposals:

That:

1. The name of the Department of Accountancy be changed to Department of Accounting, to accord with the term at present used in most Canadian and British Universities.
2. Accounting 52 be made an obligatory senior course for all students in Commerce.
3. In order to preserve the balance of course material, the present two senior options be retained — thus requiring five courses in each of the final two years.
It is believed that the additional demand does not involve an overloading in as much as Commerce is a professional School and in loading of work should compare with that imposed by the professional Faculties.
4. Pending the establishment of a specific course in Auditing and Investigations, a certain amount of auditing and investigational work be introduced into Accounting 53, the optional senior course selected by students preparing for Chartered Accountancy.
5. A laboratory period per week as follows be added to the courses in Accounting: Accounting 1 — 2 hrs.; Accounting 52 — 1 hr.; Accounting 53 — 1 hr.

The Council concurred in the proposals.

(b) On behalf of the School of Household Economics, which also reports to the Senate through the Faculty of Arts, Miss Patrick, seconded by Professor Gordon, moved that the Council give its approval to the following changes:

1. That the following recommendation from the Department of Chemistry be approved:

"That the time for Chemistry 59 be changed from 'three hours laboratory for the first half and six hours laboratory for

the second half' to 'two hour lecture and six hours laboratory'".

2. That the statement regarding Chemistry 1 on page 38 of the 1930-31 Calendar be deleted. This statement reads as follows:

"Chemistry 1. Students coming from Grade XII but presenting Chemistry 2 of the High School will be required to pass the laboratory of Chemistry 1 in the second year."

3. That, beginning in 1932, the course in Household Economics be made a three year course with first year Arts as specified, or corresponding subjects of Grade XII, as the entrance requirement. Students having more than one condition would not be allowed to enter.

The Council concurred in the request.

6. New Prizes:

- (a) In French: The Chairman stated that a book prize for work in French had been generously offered to the University by Mr. Paul Suzor, the French Consul for Western Canada. As the Department of Modern Languages had not yet assigned the prize to any given course, the Dean asked the Council to agree to the following terms of award and leave it with power to the Department of Modern Languages to designate the particular course in which the prize would be given:

Prize of the French Consul for Western Canada, to be awarded to the undergraduate student making the best record in French, provided the student secure a standing satisfactory to the Faculty Council.

The Council concurred.

- (b) In English: As Professor Broadus was not able to be present, he had asked the Dean to request the approval of the Council to the award of a new prize in English 2. The Chairman read a letter, addressed to the President, from Miss Marjorie Allin, Secretary of the Phi Gamma Sorority, in which the desire of the Sorority was expressed to give a prize of \$15 in books to English 2. Professor Broadus suggested the following terms of award in which the Council concurred:

The Phi Gamma Sorority Prize of the value of \$15 in books is awarded to the undergraduate student making the best record in English 2, provided that the student secure a standing which is satisfactory to the Faculty Council.

The Chairman stated that both these prizes would be gratefully acknowledged, and remarked that it was an especially gratifying thing to find one of the new sororities taking a step of this kind.

7. Special Cases:

C. K. French: The Chairman read a letter from the Assistant Registrar, Mr. G. B. Taylor, asking the approval of the Council to a special arrangement proposed in the case of Mr. C. K. French. The latter has outstanding towards his graduation, Botany 54, in which he had failed. The proposal, in which the Department of Botany concurs, was that Mr. French should be allowed to write the examination in Botany 54 without attendance, and that the difficulty of the laboratory should be met by using his previous laboratory mark.

The Council concurred in this proposal.

8. The Registrar referred to a difficulty which has arisen in the case of students who are taking Arts in preparation for Medicine, and who endeavour to select first year courses which will in some fashion anticipate courses in Medicine later. He thought it would be advisable that a fixed first year course should be laid down for such students. The Council agreed and, at the suggestion of the Chairman, left the drafting of such a course to a committee consisting of the Registrar (chairman), and Messrs. Kerr, Rankin, Sheldon and Strickland.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 6:05 p.m.

W. A. H. Kerr

Minutes of the 285th regular meeting of the Faculty Council held in the Senate Chamber at 4:30 p.m., Monday, January 5, 1931.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Gordon, Strickland, Campbell, Dunn, S. Smith, Hunter, Elliott, Shipley, Long, Walker, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Matthews, H. E. Smith, Miss Hughes, Messrs. Stover, Ottewell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read and confirmed, were signed

The following business was then dealt with:

1. Business arising out of the minutes:

(a) The Chair reported that the General Faculty Council and the University Senate had concurred in the proposal to defer the granting of the Arts degree until the close of the fifth year subsequent to junior matriculation in the combined courses in Arts and Medicine, Arts and Law, Arts and Agriculture, and had agreed also, under the circumstances, to leave the Arts degree in the case of the combined course in Arts and Applied Science to be possibly conferred at the close of the fourth year from junior matriculation.

(b) The Chair reported that the new French Prize, offered by the French Consul for Western Canada, would be awarded, under the terms already approved, to French 55 and French 59 in alternate years.

(c) The new course in History, already approved in principle, had been sanctioned by the Senate in the following terms:

History 55. *European History*

A study of the social and economic history of Europe from the middle of the eighteenth century to the present day.

(d) The prescribed course for students entering Arts in preparation for Medicine had been laid down by the committee appointed by the Council and approved by the Senate as follows:

English 1
Mathematics 1
Two languages of which German is recommended
History 1
Physics 5

or corresponding subjects of Grade XII.

(e) The Chair stated that, in relation to the point raised by Mr. Sheldon at the last meeting, suggesting the possibility of further concentration in the case of unusually good general students, a paragraph meeting this point would be inserted in the coming calendar. Mr. Sheldon stressed again his belief there existed a type of student, intermediate between the ordinary general course type and the honours man, who could not afford to spend the five years necessary for the honour degree, but who, at the same time, might be allowed to specialize more

than our present regulations perhaps permitted. He wondered if the time had not possibly come when some survey of existing regulations in this regard might not be undertaken. An interesting general discussion followed, taken part in by Messrs. S. Smith, MacEachran, Gordon, Ottewell and Cook. The general trend of the discussion was in favour of further opportunity for specialization.

Mr. MacEachran pointed out the necessity of keeping in mind, if any survey were undertaken, the difficulties in which the students of the School of Education were involved. Criticism had already arisen concerning our first graduates from the School to the effect that their teaching equipment in subject matter was too narrow and that, owing to the large numbers of small, meagrely staffed high schools in the province, it would be some time before this condition would disappear. Finally, on motion of Messrs. Sheldon and MacEachran, the Chair was asked to appoint a committee which would consider and report back to the Council ^{on} the problems involved. In closing the discussion, the Dean suggested that the committee appointed should bear in mind the reaction that a proposed four year specialization would produce on the recruitment for five year honour students. It would be very regrettable if any action were taken which should result in the stunting in any way of the present altogether desirable tendency towards the expansion of honour work in this Faculty.

2. Final Examinations: Christmas finals in the following courses were passed and authorized for publication: Bacteriology 2, 61; Geology 33; Household Economics 2, 52 and 59.

3. Other business: Mr. Gordon asked if it would not be desirable, seeing that the Council was a democratic body, to omit from the minutes the titles which it had been customary to associate with their owners in giving the list of those present. The Chair recalled that at an earlier date the practice that Mr. Gordon proposed had been in effect, but that somehow titles had crept in again. The Council unanimously concurring, it was agreed that hereafter titles would be dropped.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 5:15 p.m.

Minutes of the 286th regular meeting of the Council held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, February 3, 1931.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Alexander, MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Coar, Gordon, Campbell, Dunn, Elliott, Shipley, Long, Walker, Macdonald, Warren, Owen, Lazerte, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Moss, Jones, Miss Hughes, Messrs. Stover, Collins, Ottewell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read and confirmed, were signed.

The following agenda was then proceeded with:

1. Business arising out of the minutes:

Report of the Committee on problems connected with the general course: The Chair stated that, in accordance with the resolution passed at the previous meeting, the following Committee had been appointed: Messrs. Macdonald (chairman), Alexander, Sheldon, Allan, Smith, Gordon, Coar. He then called on Mr. Macdonald, the chairman, to present the report of the Committee, which was as follows:

Dean Kerr
Faculty of Arts and Sciences

Sir:

Your Committee consisting of Messrs. Macdonald (Chairman), Alexander, Sheldon, Allan, Smith, Gordon, Coar, met on Tuesday, January 20th. All members were present.

In accordance with the terms of reference stated in your letter of January 6th, 1931, the Committee considered the question as to the desirability of permitting further specialization in the general course in Arts. In its survey of this problem the Committee, in accordance with your further instructions, bore in mind the effect of any proposals made on (a) the practical teaching needs of students in the School of Education, and (b) the recruitment for the five-year Honour Courses as at present constituted.

In its consideration of the main problem, the Committee had before it a sample statement of the types of courses actually selected by students for the B. A. degree. This statement shewed the courses that had been taken by the students who graduated ordinary B. A. at the Spring Convocation of 1930. Combined course students were omitted from the list.

The Committee was impressed by one fact which was apparent from the statement, viz., that a gratifying amount of concentration of courses is occurring under the B. A. regulations as they are now operative. Evidence of this is seen in the fact that, taking the students who repeat the same two departments through their 2nd, 3rd and 4th years, it is found that over 50% of the cases examined specialize to this extent. If to this number be added the cases of those students who repeat in their third year two departments attended in their 2nd, and if it is remembered that the regulations provide for the repetition in the 4th year of two departments attended in the 3rd, it would appear that, on the average, the programme of studies pursued by the B. A. candidates is of a fairly coherent character.

The Committee noted, however, that, in a minority of cases (28%), the programme for the 3rd and 4th years presented anything but a coherent appearance; and this in spite of the fact that the regulation (Calendar, p. 67) states that "students must continue two senior subjects throughout the 3rd and 4th years". Examination of these cases suggested that the regulation had been rather freely interpreted. In some cases, it was far from clear whether the student could be said to have continued two senior subjects. While recognizing that timetable difficulties probably accounted for such cases and, moreover, would always be a complicating factor in the situation, the Committee nevertheless recommends that the policy be definitely adopted of putting a strict interpretation on the rule referred to.

In order to give practical effect to this policy, the Committee further recommends that Heads of Departments indicate, where indication seems necessary, precisely what subjects constitute true sequences.

The Committee considered a suggestion in the direction of a more thoroughgoing integration of courses in the two final years. This suggestion was to the effect that, during those years, all the courses taken by the student should be centred around not more than two departments and that the two departments concerned should control the student's selection of courses. The object would be to obtain the greatest possible cohesion among the courses selected.

After discussion, the proposal was rejected on the following grounds: (1) it would mean a form of specialization that ought to be restricted to Honour students; (2) confusion was liable to arise between this form of specialization and the specialization represented by the Honour degree; and such confusion would be likely to prejudice the recruitment for, or the standing of, the Honour degree, or both; (3) there seemed to be no good reason why an ordinary course student should not be permitted to select, for example, one course without any regard to the nature of his other courses.

It may be noted that special mention was made of the case of the ordinary student whose main interest happens to be Mathematics. Under the B. A. regulations, such a student could take, at most, only two courses in Mathematics during his final years. It was decided, however, that this type of student ought to be encouraged to take Honours, and, in the case where the student seemed unfitted for Honours or was for any other reason unable to proceed to Honours, he ought to plan his course for the B. Sc. in Arts, and not for the B.A. Finally, even if such a student continues a B. A. student, he would be a likely case

for permission to carry an extra course.

The Committee next considered the desirability of making a greater concentration of courses possible, though not compulsory. This raised the question of abolishing or modifying (1) the Division restriction or (2) the Department restriction, in the 3rd and 4th years.

The Committee, however, did not see its way to make any recommendation in either direction. It was pointed out that, at present, a student can have nine of his courses in one division, and six of his courses in one department, during his 2nd, 3rd and 4th years. It was felt that, if the student takes advantage of the possibilities, he is given a reasonable opportunity of concentrating either on one division or on one department.

The Committee was of the opinion, however, that many students at registration time probably fail to realize what their opportunities are in this direction. It was pointed out, in particular, that the separation of the statement on page 67 re the continuation of two senior subjects from the note on page 70 re the department restriction was undesirable. Greater clarity would result, both with regard to the possibilities of concentration and to the restrictions on the same, if these two statements were brought together at the foot of p. 70. The Committee further felt that it would be desirable to issue a copy of these statements to the students and also to the registration officials at registration time; and to add, also, any information that is thought necessary regarding the question of true sequences referred to above.

The Committee next considered the B. Sc. in Arts. Its decision with regard to the regulations governing this degree was that, on the whole, they seem satisfactory. The Committee, however, begs to draw attention to the importance of the footnote on p. 72 and to point out that, unless effect is given to this footnote, it becomes possible for the student to take the B. Sc. in Arts with only one course in each of the scientific departments which he has attended. The regulation re the continuation of two subjects in the final years could be met by means of his non-scientific subjects and his option, if the latter is not properly supervised. The Committee was not clear as to whether there is any recognized procedure for securing the official approval to which reference is made at the foot of p. 72. It therefore recommends that this note be made more explicit.

Specifically, therefore, the Committee begs to make the following recommendations:

- (1) That the regulation on p. 67, which has been referred to, be, as far as possible, strictly interpreted;
- (2) that this regulation be associated in the Calendar statement with the regulation stated at the foot of p. 70;
- (3) that a copy of both regulations be put in the hands of students and registration officials at time of registration;
- (4) that Heads of Departments, in their departmental statements, indicate true sequences, where such indication seems to them to be desirable;
- (5) that any statement under (4) be included in the statement referred to in (3);
- (6) that the footnote on p. 72, especially the phrase "officially approved", be made more explicit in the sense of restricting the option to the subjects of group C.

Respectfully submitted,
(Signed) J. Macdonald
Chairman.

It was then moved by Mr. Macdonald, seconded by Mr. Alexander, that the report be received and the recommendations considered clause by clause. The Council agreed. The various clauses were then taken up individually and all adopted. In connection with number (3), the Dean mentioned that President Wallace, who had seen the report and agreed with its recommendations, had suggested that a word of advice concerning the desirability of concentration should accompany the regulations which it was proposed to put in the hands of students and registration officials. The Council concurred in this suggestion. It was then formally moved and seconded by Messrs. Macdonald and Alexander, and carried unanimously, that the report be adopted as a whole.

2. Report of the Committee on nominations for the University Senate: On behalf of the nominating Committee, consisting of Messrs. Alexander, Allan and Long, Mr. Alexander reported that the Committee unanimously put forward the name of Mr. J. F. Coar as representative of this Council on the University Senate for the two-year term beginning March 8, 1931. There being no other nominations, the Chairman declared Mr. Coar elected and congratulated him on the honor done him. Mr. Coar replied appropriately.

There being no other business, the Council adjourned at 5 p.m.

W. A. N. Kerr

Minutes of the 287th regular meeting of the Council, held in the Senate Chamber, Monday, April 6, 1931, at 4:30 p.m.

Those present were: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Broadus, MacEachran, Coar, Strickland, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, Shipley, Long, Walker, Macdonald, Warren, Owen, Rutherford, Jones, Keeping, H. E. Smith, Stover, Collins, Ottewell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read and confirmed, were

signed.

The following business was proceeded with:

1. The Chair reported that he had appointed the following revision committee to review the results of the coming final examinations: Messrs. Macdonald (chairman), Gordon, Walker, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook and Matthews.

Mr. Walker pointed out that he would probably be absent from the city at the time the revision committee would be sitting, and it was agreed that the Chairman nominate another member of the Council to take his place.

2. The Chairman reminded the Council that the requirement of attendance in senior courses now lies within the discretion of the department concerned. He asked, therefore, if it would be satisfactory, in case a student seeks exemption of some kind -- for instance, one hour a week in a course -- if the Dean and the department involved considered the reasons advanced satisfactory, to have the matter thus settled and the petition not brought into the Faculty Council.

The Council agreed that this would be a satisfactory way of dealing, in the future, with such minor questions.

3. T. Eaton Company, Limited, Prizes: The Chair stated that he would ask the Council to recommend to the University Senate the acceptance of the gold medal and book prizes in Commerce offered to the University by the T. Eaton Company, Limited. This was a formal matter, as the terms of award had already been approved by the School of Commerce, and the Company had already received the thanks of the Board of Governors. The Council concurred in the following terms of award being sent forward for the approval of the Senate:

The T. Eaton Company's Gold Medal in Commerce awarded annually to the graduating student who receives the highest standing in the courses of the third and fourth years.

A prize of books to the student securing the highest standing in the courses of the second year.

A prize of books to the student securing the highest standing in the courses of the third year.

In all three instances above the award will be subject to the student's record being considered satisfactory by the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences.

4. Special Cases:

Karl B. Christofferson: Mr. Christofferson's father died during the month of March and the former had to give up his courses as from March 28th and take charge of the farmstead. With the approval of the Freshmen Committee, he petitioned for deferred finals to be taken in the autumn, with the exception of French I which he proposes to clear off by Grade XII. On motion of Messrs. Broadus and Warren, the Council concurred in the petition.

Helen Morrison: Miss Morrison has been required by the Medical Service to cut down her programme and has, therefore, been compelled to drop Mathematics 101. As she had carried lectures in this course until the middle of March, she petitioned, with the approval of the Department of Mathematics, for permission to write the final examination of this course in the autumn as a deferred final. The Council concurred in the petition.

Eloise McKinnon: Failed Political Economy I in April, 1930, and also failed the supplemental in September, 1930. Although refusing her permission to write a supplemental at Christmas, 1930, the Examinations Committee allowed her to attempt the final examination in this course in April, 1931, but required that she should pass with 65%. There had been a misunderstanding as to the question of her attendance during the repetition of the course, and it was finally agreed, if her attendance was satisfactory to the Department of Political Economy, that the Council would agree to her being permitted to pass the course on the basis of 50%. On motion of Messrs. MacEachran and Walker, the matter was referred with power to the Department of Political Economy.

NOTE: Later: Mr. Elliott subsequently informed the Dean that he had arranged with Miss McKinnon that she should attend a certain amount of lectures and take also some private tuition and thus satisfy the department as to attendance. This arrangement had been carried out and Mr. Elliott stated the Department of Political Economy would be entirely satisfied to have Miss McKinnon

pass on the 50% basis.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 4:50 p.m.

W. A. H. Kerr

Minutes of the 288th regular meeting of the Faculty Council held in the Senate Chamber, Saturday, May 9, 1931.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, MacEachran, Sheldon, Burgess, Gordon, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, Dunn, S. Smith, Hunter, Elliott, Shipley, Rowan, Long, Hardy, Macdonald, Warren, Owen, Sandin, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Moss, Boomer, Jones, Matthews, Keeping, Stover, Collins, Ottewell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read and confirmed, were signed.

The following business was then proceeded with:

1. Consideration of the scholastic results for the year: The Chair called on Mr. Macdonald, chairman of the Revision Committee, to present his report which was as follows:

The Revision Committee, consisting of Messrs. Macdonald (chairman), Gordon, Warren, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook and Matthews, met in the Dean's office on Friday, May 8, 1931, at 9 a.m., and reviewed particularly the records of the graduating class for the degrees of B. A., B. Sc. in Arts and B. Sc. in Pharmacy, and also dealt with a few recommendations for pass occurring in the class lists. There were in all 99 prospective graduands: 68 in B. A.; 30 in B. Sc. in Arts; 1 in B. Sc. in Pharmacy. The Committee reports the following candidates clear for their respective degrees:

B. A.

Adamson, Grace Blayne
 Allen, Arthur
 Argue, Kenneth Farnam (Second class honors in History)
 Beattie, Eva Gertrude
 Becker, Donald Fay
 Becker, Howard Warren
 Bell, Mary Winnifred
 Birdsall, Elliott Henry
 Bowen, Emma Ruth
 Brocklebank, Adelaide Verth
 Brown, Kenneth

Clarkson, Leila Irene class
 Conibear, Kenneth Wilfred (Second class honors in Philosophy)
 Cooper, Susie Elizabeth
 Davies, Jene Alvin
 Fenerty, Robert Lloyd Doull
 Flewelling, Margaret Dorena
 Garrison, Lloyd
 Gibbs, Eric Léon
 Grant, Anna Irene
 Greszchuk, Peter
 Hardin, Susky Julius
 Hargrave, Wenonah Hope
 Harvie, Elizabeth Earle
 Healy, Dennis McNeice
 Johnston, Ada Elizabeth
 Lewin, Beatrice Grace
 Livingstone, Margaret May
 McKeen, Harry Lorne
 McKim, Arthur Beresford
 McLaren, William Henry Ranald
 McLean, James Henry
 Newton, Emma Read (Second class honors in Moderns)
 Nicholls, Margaret Ethel Oenone
 Nichols, Martha LeSias
 Nichols, Walter John
 Oke, Olive Egerton Amy
 Oliver, Zella Jeanne
 Oberbo, Johann
 Parsons, Albert Norman
 Petit, Ernest Maximilian
 Porter, Helen Pugsley
 Powell, Charlotte May MacGregor (Second class honors in French and Latin)
 Putnam, Robert Marshall
 Pylypiuk, John Alexander
 Pyrcz, Cyril
 Race, Winfield Davis
 Rands, Stanley (First class general standing)
 Reynolds, Lloyd George (First class honors in Political Economy)
 Rollis, Otto Henry
 Russell, William Fred
 Smith, Howard Walker
 Thomson, Olive Mabel (First class honors in History)
 Wagner, William Philip
 Walker, Annice Jean
 Welby, Bertha Isabel
 Welch, Grace Rosaline
 York, Madge Josephine

B. Sc. in Arts

Argue, George Herbert (First class honors in Chemistry)
 Beggs, Joseph Stiles (First class honors in Physics)
 Bowhey, Cecil Wilmer
 Brooks, William Henry
 Cushing, Ruth Nelson

Dandell, David Carl
 Dane, Kenneth Lee
 Edwards, Joseph
 Evenson, Archibald Bertie
 Henry, Alan William
 Hord, Margaret Vivian
 McDonald, Alexander Ritchie Orsman
 McGill, Alan Fielding
 McMahan, Vada Irene
 Miller, Louise (Second class honors in Mathematics)
 Newlove, Thomas Vernon
 Overbaugh, Sidney Charles (First class honors in Chemistry)
 Ritchie, Thomas Harold
 Ross, Hugh Robert
 Rule, John Ulric
 Russell, Albert
 Taylor, Delle Morrison
 Tyner, Lawrence Edmund
 Vestine, Ernest Henry

B. Sc. in Pharmacy

French, Clinton Keith

There remain 16 failures, details of which follow:

B. A.

Elmore, Grace Helena -- lacks 1 senior subject
 Hanocho, Frederick -- lacks 1 second; nearest Classics in English 60% and Psychology 60%
 Hinchey, Rockwell Ross -- lacks all seconds and failed 1 subject
 Hungerbuhler, Martha -- lacks 1 subject; has no seconds
 O'Meara, George Wingfield Grundy -- has no seconds
 Pyrcz, Teofan -- lacks 2 seconds; failed 1 subject
 Stephenson, Marion -- failed English 64 (44%); only other English course 50%; no recommendation
 Verge, Joseph William -- missing 1st year course; tried to make it up with Math. 7 (S.S. 1930); mark 30%; all seconds last two years

B. Sc. in Arts

Gaetz, Halley Tansley -- lacks 3 seconds; highest mark in final year 54%
 Lobb, Jean -- failed 1 subject (45%); instructor unwilling to recommend for pass
 Scott, Walter Allister -- failed 1 subject, Math. 56 (30%)

Combined Courses

Huckvale, William Sidney (B. A., M. D.) -- failed Anatomy 10-12-14 (47%); also lacks 1 second
 Jespersen, Reuben Edward (B. A., M. D.) -- failed Anatomy 10-12-14 (45%)
 Burke, Gerald Louis (B. Sc., M. D.) -- lacks 1 second (nearest Chem. 58 with 60%); also failed Anatomy with 48%
 Foy, Edward Francis (B. Sc., M. D.) -- failed Anatomy 10-12-14 (45%)
 Torrie, Arthur Marshall (B. Sc., M. D.) -- failed Anatomy 10-12-14 (45%)

It will be noted that 5 of the 16 are combined course students in Arts and Medicine and that the failure to graduate is due to failure in second year Medicine; two, however, lack one second class standing.

On motion of Messrs. Macdonald and Warren, the latter having replaced Mr. Walker as a member of the Revision Committee, the report was unanimously adopted without amendment.

2. Report of the Honors Committee: On behalf of the Honors Committee, Mr. Gordon submitted the annual report of the Committee. The report follows:

The committee met at 2:30 p.m. in the office of the chairman, room 252, Arts Building. There were present Messrs. Gordon, Elliott, Macdonald, Campbell and Alexander (chairman). Records of honors students were examined and the following rulings made:

Lloyd George Reynolds -- first class honors in Political Economy.
 Louise Miller -- second class honors in Mathematics.
 Olive Thomson -- first class honors in History.
 Kenneth Farnum Argue -- second class honors in History.
 Joseph Stiles Beggs -- first class honors in Physics.
 Emma Read Newton -- second class honors in Moderns.
 Charlotte May Powell -- second class honors in French and Latin.
 Sidney Charles Overbaugh -- first class honors in Chemistry.
 Kenneth Wilfred Conibear -- second class honors in Philosophy.
 George Herbert Argue -- first class honors in Chemistry.

Dorothy Stone (English) -- recommended to withdraw to a pass course.
 Margaret Ennis (English) -- recommended not to go on in Honors English.

J. C. Hewson (English) -- recommended not to go on in Honors English.
 H. N. Bolton, J. M. McKillican, Helen Faull -- to be admitted to third year honors in English on probation only.

A. C. Grant -- permitted to continue to third year Political Economy.
 Miss L. J. Scott -- to receive a letter pointing out her low mark in Math. 56, and asking her to consider the advisability of discontinuing work in honors Mathematics.

Submitted,
 (Signed) W. A. Alexander
 Chairman.

On motion of Messrs. Gordon and Campbell, the report was adopted.
 3. Report of the School of Commerce: On behalf of the School of Commerce, the Chairman presented the following report covering the scholastic results for the year:

There were 17 students in the list of prospective graduands. Of these 11 were found to be entirely clear for the degree. One other student, Maurice Arnold Solberg, was found to be deficient in one subject. Mr. Solberg had made 62% in Mathematics 61, being thus 3 marks short of a necessary second class. As his general academic record from his entrance was otherwise clear, his mark in Mathematics 61 was raised to 65% on the proposal of the Department of Mathematics.

The complete list of candidates recommended to the Senate for the degree of B. Com. is as follows:

Allen, Stanley Vincent
 Butler, Mildred Dorothy
 Carscallen, Alan Newton
 Hamilton, Robert Winslow
 Kostash, William
 Macdonald, Ian Sturrock
 Montgomery, William George
 Patrick, John William Newton
 Pinkney, John Frederick Roland
 Price, Adrian Gammon
 Reed, Jean Alice
 Solberg, Maurice Arnold

Of the 5 students who failed to complete the requirements, all may secure supplemental examinations in the subjects they failed, with the exception of J. E. Murray, who in Mathematics 61 made only 8%. If he wished to graduate in Commerce, he will have to repeat this course.

Miss Isabel Becker, owing to illness, was unable to write her final examinations. Her general record was not thought high enough to justify an aegrotat degree. She was, therefore, granted complete deferred final examinations.

Robert Winslow Hamilton secured First Class General Standing and also won the T. Eaton Company's Gold Medal.

The T. Eaton Company's book prize in the 3rd year in Commerce was won by Otto Leonard Holz, and in the 2nd year was won by Margaret Thomson.

On motion of Messrs. Elliott and Campbell, the report was adopted and sent forward to the University Senate.

4. Report of the School of Household Economics: The Chair submitted the following report from the School of Household Economics, which on motion of Miss Patrick and Mr. Sandin was adopted and sent forward to the University Senate:

For the degree of Bachelor of Science in Household Economics there were 18 prospective candidates. All of these were found to have completed the requirements, with the exception of Miss Kathleen Esch, who, as on previous occasions, made an unsatisfactory showing.

For the degree of Bachelor of Household Economics there was only one

candidate, Miss Helen Jane Garrow. On the basis of illness, Miss Garrow was granted aegrotat standing in Household Economics 57, but will be required to take a supplemental examination in Architecture 62.

The complete list of successful candidates for the degree of B. Sc. in H. Ec. is, therefore, as follows:

Anderson, Jean Blewett
Campbell, Beatrice Mary Kathleen
Dunham, Doris Doyle
Hart, Evelyn Anne
Henry, Norma Marion
Lang, Margaret Graham
McCaig, Helen Elizabeth
McKinnon, Eloise Mary
McKowan, Aubrey Laking
Nesbitt, Ina Violet
Prevey, Ruth Bernice
Shaw, Jane
Strangways, Bertha Helen
Thompson, Zelma May
Wallace, Betty McDonald
Walton, Isobel Jane
Williams, Frances Elaine

Miss Doris Dunham secured First Class General Standing and also won the McLaren-Cook Memorial Prize.

5. Prizes, Medals and Scholarships: As reported in part by the Departments concerned, and in part left to the Computation Committee, the scholastic distinctions for the year were awarded as follows:

PRIZES:

The Ewart Beresford Memorial Prize in Chemistry

Sidney Charles Overbaugh

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Latin

May Johnstone

The Samuel Richard Hosford Memorial Prize in English

Emma Read Newton

The Arthur Blow Condell Prize in English

Helen Margaret Gulley

The Phi Gamma Sorority Prize in English

Arthur Daniel Bierwagen

The French Consul for Western Canada's Prize in French

Dennis McNeice Healy

The LaFleche Brothers Prize in French

Mitro Mike Sereda

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Geology

Arthur Daniel Bierwagen

The John Henry Stanley Memorial Prize in History

William Scott MacDonald

The History Club Prize

William Sunter Waddell

The Gordon Stanley Fife Memorial Prize in History

Olive Mabel Thomson

The A. L. Burt Prize in History

Lewis Gwynne Thomas

The McLaren-Cook Memorial Prize in Household Economics

Doris Doyle Dunham

Prize in Mathematics 1

Evelyn E. Hood

The Vallée French Prize

Helen Margaret Gulley

The Arthur Blow Condell Prize in French

Jean Campbell Schurer

The Halley Hamilton Gaetz Memorial Prize in Philosophy

Helen May McCalla

MEDALS:The Women's University Club Gold Medal

Stanley Rands

The Alexander Cameron Rutherford Gold Medal in English

Not awarded

The James Ramsey Gold Medal in Mathematics

Not awarded

Le Club Lavérendrye Gold Medal in French

Not awarded

Le Ministère des Affaires Etrangères Bronze Medal in French

Dennis McNeice Healy

The Alberta Pharmaceutical Association Gold Medal

In the Degree Course -- not awarded

The Duncan Alexander McGibbon Gold Medal in Political Economy

Lloyd George Reynolds

The T. Eaton Company's Gold Medal in Commerce

Robert Winslow Hamilton

SCHOLARSHIPS:The Women's University Club Scholarship

Nora Brown

The Scholarship of the Edmonton Section of the Council of Jewish Women

Arthur Daniel Bierwagen

The Alberta Pharmaceutical Association Scholarship

In the Degree Course -- Albert Frank Coffin

The Aikins Scholarshio in English Language and Literature

Edward Alexander McCourt

The Lloyd Hartnoll Bishop Memorial Fellowship in English Literature

Not awarded

The Russell Roberts Caldwell Memorial Scholarship in Mathematics

Robert W. B. Jackson

6. The Cecil Ethelbert Race Memorial Scholarship: The Chair reported, on behalf of the School of Commerce, that the School had received from Mrs. Cecil E. Race the generous offer of an annual scholarship, award of which it is

proposed to make on the following terms:

The Cecil Ethelbert Race Memorial Scholarship, of the value of twenty-five dollars, is offered annually by Mrs. Annie E. Race, in memory of her husband, first Registrar of the University. This scholarship is awarded to the third-year student in the School of Commerce, who takes the highest average standing in Accounting 1 and Accounting 52, provided the student's record is satisfactory to the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences.

The Council concurred in the acceptance of the scholarship and sent the matter forward to the University Senate.

7. On behalf of the School of Household Economics, approval of the Council was sought in principle for new courses in Art, Interior Decoration, Costume Design and Clothing, to be offered beginning in the autumn of 1931. The School did not wish to formulate details regarding these until the arrival in Edmonton of the instructor, who has just been appointed.

The Council concurred.

8. The following letter from the Assistant Registrar was read by the Dean:

Dean Kerr

May 8, 1931

Dear Sir:

At the next meeting of the General Faculty Council the Committee on Examinations will recommend that the minimum qualifying conditions for a supplemental examination should be:

- (1) A 50% average on the year's work based on the final results;
- (2) Attainment of 35% in the failed subject.

I have been asked to submit the scheme to you in order that your faculty should have an opportunity of discussing this matter. The Committee wish to make it quite clear that the above are to be regarded as minimum conditions, which of course implies that any faculty council would be free to impose more rigorous conditions.

Should the various faculties find that they are unable to agree upon uniform conditions the Committee is of the opinion that each faculty should bear the responsibility of specifying, for each student, those courses in which supplemental examinations are to be granted.

I am,

Yours faithfully,

(Signed) G. B. Taylor
Assistant Registrar and
Secretary to Committee on Examinations

At the invitation of the Dean, Mr. S. Smith, Chairman of the Examinations Committee, made a statement somewhat elucidating the recommendations contained in the latter. Considerable discussion followed, in which many members of the Council participated. The trend of the discussion seemed to be on the whole in the direction of leaving the question of the right to supplemental examinations to the recommendation of the various departments. It appeared to be the prevailing opinion that, owing to differences in the work, not only of the faculties, but also of the departments, it was practically impossible to arrive at a general rule which would be acceptable to all the interests involved. No definite decision was taken, it being understood that the question would be given consideration by the General Faculty Council.

Messrs. Campbell and Gordon alluded to the fact that they had been asked to prepare special Easter final examination papers for graduate students who had taken courses extra-murally, courses, moreover, which had not been offered at the Summer Session and for which, consequently, no remuneration had been available. The Dean stated he was confident this had happened inadvertently and that he would take the matter up with the Registrar.

There being no other business, the meeting adjourned at 11:30 a.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the 289th regular meeting of the Council, held in the Senate Chamber at 4:30 p.m., Monday, October 5, 1931.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Alexander, Broadus, Coar, Strickland, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, Dunn, Hunter, Elliott, Shipley, Long, Walker, Macdonald, Warren, Lang, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Moss, Rutherford, Matthews, Keeping, H. E. Smith, Miss Hughes, Messrs. Collins and Ottewell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read, approved and signed, the following business was dealt with:

1. Reports of Committees: The only outstanding committee to report was the Honors Committee. The chairman of this committee, Mr. Alexander, stated, however, that the committee would not be ready to report until the November meeting of the Council.

2. Recommendations for Degrees: The Dean presented the names of 13 candidates who, since the May meeting of the Council, had completed the requirements for the following degrees:

For the degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Hannochko, Frederick
Huckvale, William Sydney
Jespersion, Reuben Edward
Robinson, Charles Andrew
Stephenson, Marion McLean
Verge, Joseph William
Williams, Thomas Wesley

For the degree of Bachelor of Science in Arts:

Burke, Gerald Louis
Foy, Edward Francis
Lobb, Jean Eleanor
Torrie, Arthur Marshall

For the degree of Commerce:

Paddon, Kenneth George

For the degree of Bachelor of Household Economics:

Garrow, Helen Jane

On motion of Messrs. Coar and Campbell, it was agreed to recommend the candidates

named to the University Senate for the degrees to which they are entitled.

3. Question of admission to the third year: The Dean stated that the organization of Mount Royal Junior College in Calgary, which is in affiliation with the University, had raised certain problems which would require consideration on the part of the Council, such as, what demands would be made on students from the Junior College with respect to admission to our third year. There were other problems connected with the imposition and reading of tests and examinations which would also require study. At the chair's suggestion, the Council agreed that a committee be appointed to consider and report, at the next meeting, upon these matters.

4. Other business:

(a) Prizes in German: The Dean read a letter from the secretary of the Deutscher Club Edelweiss confirming a verbal offer, made to him during the summer, to present to the University, annually, books to the value of \$25.00 as prizes to encourage the study of the German language and literature in this institution. On motion of Mr. Coar, seconded by Miss Misener, the following terms of award were agreed upon and sent forward for the approval of the Board of Governors and the University Senate;

Edelweiss Club Prizes in German

- (1) A prize of the value of \$10.00 in books to be awarded to the student taking the highest stand in German 47, provided the student is taking a full year's work and his stand in other respects is satisfactory to the Faculty Council;
- (2) a prize of the value of \$15.00 in books to be awarded to the student taking the highest stand in German 54, provided the student is taking a full year's work and his stand in other respects is satisfactory to the Faculty Council.

(b) Special Case: Mrs. Mabel McConnell, who is in her fourth year in Honors English, petitioned for leave, if she so chose at the end of the current session, to be granted a pass degree on satisfactory passing of the courses at present registered for. Mr. Alexander stated that he did not

think the University should be asked to commit itself ahead to any such proposal, pointing out also that Mrs. McConnell's registration showed subjects only selected from Division A. Attention was further drawn, by the chair, to the fact that at the end of the present session Mrs. McConnell would not have completed the work for an honors degree. The petition was declined.

(c) Report on registration: The Dean reported that approximate figures from the Registrar's office showed a total number thus far of 699 students in Arts, distributed as follows: B. A. and B. Sc., 525; B. Com., 81; B. H. Ec. and B. Sc. H. Ec., 80, B. Sc. Pharm., 13. These figures compare with 661 in 1929-30, and 718 in 1930-31. He pointed out, however, that the registration of a year ago was possibly swollen through the numbers of special students enrolled in an English course given in the late afternoon. It seems possible that the completed figures for the current year may be regarded as quite satisfactory.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 5:50 p.m.

W. A. Kerr

Minutes of the 290th meeting of the Council held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, November 2, 1931, at 4:30 p.m.

There were present: Dean Kerr, in the chair, President Wallace, Messrs. Alexander, MacEachran, Lewis, Allan, Coar, Strickland, Campbell, S. Smith, Hunter, Elliott, Shipley, Rowan, Long, Hardy, Walker, Macdonald, Warren, Sandin, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Moss, Rutherford, Jones, Matthews, Keeping, H. E. Smith, de Savoye, Stover, Collins, Ottewell.

The minutes of the previous meeting having been read and approved, were signed.

The following agenda was then proceeded with:

1. Report of the committee on admission to the third year and related questions:

The chair reported that the following committee had been appointed to deal with the question of admission to the third year and related subjects: Messrs. Wallace (chairman), Kerr, Alexander, MacEachran, S. Smith. On behalf of the committee, Dr. Wallace made the following report: He remarked in the first instance that there was a growing tendency to emphasize the difference between the junior and senior college divisions and suggested, while it was premature yet to think of a comprehensive examination at the end of the second year, it had been the committee's view that some regulations might be enforced which would mark more strongly than hitherto the break at this point. After a thorough discussion of the matter, based in particular on the consideration of the following statistics:

Third year students carrying one second year subject...	37	or	40%
Third year students carrying two second year subjects..	15	or	16%
Second year students taking one third year subject.....	8	or	5%
Second year students taking two third year subjects....	3	or	2%
Fourth year student taking two second year subjects....	1		
	Total		64

Third year total approximately 92
 Second year total approximately 155

the committee had decided to recommend to the Council the adoption of the two following rules:

- (1) that, beginning with the session 1933-34, no student should be permitted to register for a senior subject who was deficient more than one junior subject;
- (2) that no student should be admitted to the third year whose second year average mark was less than 55%.

President Wallace explained further that the committee already named, together with the Senate Committee on Junior College Affiliation, had had under consideration the problem of the setting and marking of term work, tests and examinations in which Mount Royal College students would be involved. After a review of the situation, the joint committee was recommending to the Council the adoption of the following plan:

- (1) all tests and examinations to be set exclusively by the University

departments; Junior College staffs to have no voice in the make-up of the papers;

- (2) that members of Junior College staffs be invited to be present and take part in the marking of tests and final examination papers;
- (3) with regard to term marks, Junior Colleges to be notified of the average mark made by students in corresponding University courses, and it would be expected that the Junior College term marks would conform to our average;
- (4) the final spring examinations to be ^{conducted} ~~written~~ with the names of the candidates concealed;
- (5) the exact nature of the participation of Junior College instructors in the marking to be left to the University departments, it being understood, however, that complete control of and responsibility for the marking should be definitely centred here.

It was then moved by President Wallace, seconded by Mr. Alexander, that the foregoing recommendation be adopted. After a general discussion, participated in by the following members of the Council: Messrs. Cook, Shipley, Lewis, Elliott, Allan, Campbell, S. Smith, the recommendations were adopted unanimously.

President Wallace left the meeting at this point.

2. Report of the Honors Committee: On behalf of the Honors Committee, the chairman, Mr. Alexander, presented the following report:

Mr. Dean, Members of the Faculty of Arts:

The Honors Committee desires to report to you as follows for the current academic year:

- (a) Students enrolled in 3rd, 4th, and 5th years of Honors Courses, by Departments:

Botany: Allin, Marjorie (4) — total, 1

Chemistry: Bilton, J. A. (3); Broughton, J. W. (5); Cooper, J. H. (3); Fraser, J. A. (3); Hlynka, I. (3); Kendrew, G. R. (4); Kunelius, L. W. (3); Souch, J. K. (3); Tarver, H. (5); Wanless, G. (3) — total, 10

Classics: Crux, N. (4); Harris, Alma (5); Johnstone, May (4); Margolis, I. (3); Sheppy, J. I. (5); Wetmore, Jessie (5) — total, 6

English: Bolton, Helen (3); Johnson, Clara (3); McCourt, E. A. (5); Smith, Margaret Agnes (3); Waller, L. (4); Whittaker, Barbara (3) — total, 6

French-Latin: Brown, J. C. (5); Cain, Janet (5); Freebury, Ruth (5); Harvey, J. E. (3); Leaver, Mary (3); LeBlanc, R. (3); Schurer, Jean (3) — total, 7

Geology: Hewitt, R. L. (3); Macdonald, R. D. (3) — total, 2

History: Atkin, Evelyn (5); Belkin, Mary (4); Galland, Nellie (3); Ives, K. H. (3); Thomas, L. G. (3) — total, 5

Mathematics: Alexander, K. F. (5); Hall, Marjorie (3); Jackson, R. W. B. (3); Johnson, C. B. (4); Mitchell, Josephine (3);

Nizoff, A. A. (3); Williams, E. D. M. (5) -- total, 7
Moderns: Durrell, Margaret (5); Evans, Sylvia (4); Mueller, Erich (5);
 Shortcliffe, Glen (3); Zuar, R. E. (3) -- total, 5
Physics: Convey, J. (4); Perrie, D. W. (4); Tait, C. (4) -- total, 3
Political Economy: Grant, A. C. (3) -- total, 1

This gives us a grant total of 53, as against 48 of last year. Of those who made application in the spring for honors in the 3rd, 4th, and 5th years, 5, either of their own volition or by instruction of the Committee, withdrew to the general course, and 6 are not registered this session.

- (b) The following second year students have signified their intention of going forward to honors and have registered in the proper requisites. They are listed by departments.

Chemistry: Byron, R. E.; Calhoun, J. M.; Davis, L. M.; Dix, Geo. C.; Gross, Denise; Jones, S. C.; McCready, R. W.; Marsh, Helen; Moyle, F.; Shipley, J. H.; Swallow, Kathleen; Tracy, J. M.; Wallace, R. S.; Winiarski, A.; Woolley, D. W. -- total, 15
Classics: MacKenzie, Marjorie; Sterling, Eileen -- total, 2
English: Cameron, D. R.; Dineen, S.; Dobson, Rosamond; Garrett, J. C.; Leversedge, Lilian; Macdonald, F.; Pike, Vera; Rinman, Margaret -- total, 8
French-Latin: Slattery, Mary Josephine -- total, 1
History: Hughes, Ruth; Moir, J. R. -- total, 2
Latin-French: Legate, Enid -- total, 1
Mathematics: Anderson, P. B.; Blair, G.; Fearn, Muriel; Kelly, L.; Miller, Velma; Pasternack, S.; Reichert, Gertrude; Smith, Margaret Annie; Vanderburg, B. -- total, 9
Moderns: Atkin, Janet; Greene, E. J. H. -- total, 2
Political Economy: Munro, J. R. -- total, 1

This makes a grand total of 41, as against 28 of last year. This increase is largely attributable in our judgment to the suggestions made through the Registrar and his assistants to all students showing a high grade of credits in the first year of Arts, or in Grade XII. The general total of 53 and 41, that is, 94, shows that about one student in seven in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences is actually taking honors or preparing for them.

With regard to the registration of these students, a great improvement was noticable; yet, despite the requirement that every honors student's registration form should be initialled both by the head of his department and the chairman of the honors committee, some few students seem to have slipped through and secured registration without a preliminary visa. It is presumed that all of these have now been discovered.

- (c) It is a matter for great congratulation that broken, defective, and irregular programmes are now the decided exception where they were once almost the rule. Particularly is it the case that the programmes of sophomores registering with a view to honors are now nearly always satisfactory in every detail. It may also be mentioned that a very large proportion of our second year honors students come to us through Grade XII rather than through our own first year.

(d) The Committee wishes again to call attention to the fact that it is fairly common in the registrations of the upper years to find students using their options to fulfil prerequisite requirements of the School of Education. It has been supposed that, generally speaking, the options are granted in the upper years to enable students to take subjects closely correlated with their special field, and departments should probably decide in presenting their calendar material whether they wish their options to be (a) wide open, (b) selected with the advice of the department head.

A more serious practice is that of adding to the departmental requirements for honors an extra course obviously taken as a prerequisite for the School of Education. It may be said that the Committee on Honors has the authority to reject all such excessive registration, but it should be clear that the Committee would not like to take such a stand without feeling that in so doing it really represented the general feeling of the faculty.

(e) The case of German 2 counting as a third year subject was raised in the case of Mr. J. H. Cooper, Honors Chem. 3, who was granted the privilege of so counting it this year. It was thought well by the Committee to refer this matter to the faculty for a ruling to govern in the future. It might be said that the Committee does not itself feel that the discretion of a department should be closely restricted in such a matter, as the object of an honors course is to offer a body of work which, when integrated at the close of the fifth year, may be regarded as having given a student a specially intensive training in the field he has selected. If for that purpose a lower division subject seems more desirable at any point, there seems to the Committee to be no good reason for refusing it a place.

Respectfully submitted,
(Signed) W. H. Alexander.

With respect to the counting of junior subjects as senior subjects in the case of honors students, it was the sense of the meeting that this should be left to the competence of the Honors Committee. The particular desirability of permitting German 2 to be used as a third year option in honors courses was discussed, and it was suggested by the Department of Moderns that, if such were done, it would be desirable to add to the course as at present prescribed a certain amount of reading which would fit in with the student's honors department. It was agreed further, in order to facilitate the work of the Honors Committee, that German A-1 might be counted, in the case of honors students, as a second year subject.

The Council concurred in the view of the Honors Committee that it was the whole programme of a student which was important, not the particular placing of a given course at a fixed point.

3. Courses in Bacteriology: The chair stated that the Department of Bacteriology

had asked him to request the Council's approval of the recognition of two courses in bacteriology, these to be senior courses and their status to be comparable with that of physiology and biochemistry. The calendar description of the two courses proposed is as follows:

Bacteriology 60

3 hrs. lect., 2 hrs. lab.

6

A course in general bacteriology consisting of lectures, demonstrations and laboratory work. The preparation of media, classification of forms and methods of culture and isolation will be studied. The relation of bacteria to every day life, industry, disease and public health, etc., will be considered.

Pathogenic Bacteriology 61

3 hrs. lect., 2 hrs. lab.

The relation of bacteria and the higher parasites, to disease. The isolation and identification of bacteria pathogenic to man. A study of bacterial infections. A consideration of resistance and immunity. Prerequisite: Bacteriology 60.

After some discussion, taken part in by Messrs. Warren, Lewis, S. Smith and Walker, it was agreed to approve the recognition of the two courses above described. A question having been raised as to the laboratory being two hours in place of three, the chair stated he would take this matter up with Dr. Rankin.

Later: The description of the two courses above, after consultation between the Department of Bacteriology and the Dean, was modified in this sense: the first course, Bacteriology 60, is to be raised from 3 hrs. lecture and 2 hrs. laboratory, to 3 hrs. lecture and 3 hrs. laboratory, and prerequisites laid down for it consisting of Chemistry¹ and Botany 1 or Zoology¹; the second course, Bacteriology 61, is raised also to 3 hrs. lecture and 3 hrs. laboratory, the prerequisite to it to be Bacteriology 60.

4. Supplemental Examinations: A resolution of the General Faculty Council, touching the right to supplemental examinations, was submitted by the chair. The recommendations involved were: (1) in order to secure a supplemental examination, the candidate who has failed must obtain the recommendation of the department concerned, and (2) must possess also an average mark of 50% on his previous year's work.

The Dean pointed out that the question at issue was the substitution of

departmental recommendation for the present requirement of 30% minimum mark in the subject.

After some discussion, the Council concurred in the resolution adopted by the General Faculty Council.

5. School of Household Economics: The School of Household Economics asked the approval of the Council for the submission to the Senate of the following generous offer of a scholarship of \$50.00 made by the Edmonton Home Economics Club:

Home Economics Club Scholarship, of the value of \$50.00, will be awarded to the student in Household Economics who takes the highest standing in the work as outlined for the third year, provided that the student passes all courses and obtains an average of not less than 75% on the work of the year. Further, the award will be contingent upon the student's proceeding with the work of the fourth year and will be paid only after the student has been in actual attendance in the fourth year of her course.

This public-spirited offer was accepted with appreciation and ordered to be gratefully acknowledged and sent forward to the Senate and the Board of Governors.

In accordance with the adoption in principle, in May last, of certain new courses for the B. H. Ec., details of these courses were now presented for submission to the Senate:

41. Color and Design 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab.

A study of the principles of design and color and of the application of these principles in clothing and home furnishing.

42. Home Furnishing 3 hrs. lect.

A study of the historical development of house furnishings and of the principles underlying their selection and arrangement.

Prerequisite: Household Economics 41.

43. Costume Design and Clothing Construction 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab.

A study of the historical development of costume, and of the application of the principles of design and color to costume. Clothing construction.

Prerequisites: Household Economics 41 and Household Economics 1 or an equivalent.

The Council concurred in the request of the School of Household Economics and sent these courses forward for the ratification of the Senate.

omit
6. Calendar Material:

(a) On behalf of the Department of Geology, Mr. Allan asked the concurrence of the Council in the following changes:

- (1) Geology 51, Mineralogy for Arts students. Two hours lecture, and four hours laboratory. Geology 1, prerequisite.
- (2) Geology 53, add prerequisite Geology 1.
- (3) Geology 58, add prerequisite Geology 51.
- (4) Two new courses will be made available to honor and graduate students:
Geology 59, Geological Surveying, three hours per week;
Geology 61, Structural Geology, three hours per week.

The Council approved.

(b) On behalf of the Department of History, Mr. Long asked the concurrence of the Council in the following changes:

- (1) History 3: this course to be deleted.
- (2) History 53: this course to be extended in content so as to read "From the Barbarian Invasions to the end of the Middle Ages" instead of, as at present, "From the Barbarian Invasions to the Fall of the Hohenstaufen."
- (3) History 56: this course to read "From the French Revolution to 1914" instead of "From the Congress of Vienna to the present day."
- (4) History 65: a new course, to be called "International Affairs since 1918."

The Council approved.

(c) On behalf of the Department of Moderns, the Dean stated that, owing to the elimination of all matriculation conditions two years hence, his department asked permission to give notice of the dropping of French A at the same date.

Mr. Alexander said that the Department of Classics would join in this request with respect to Latin A.

The Council concurred.

7. Special Cases:

(a) Mabel W. McConnell: in order to enable Mrs. McConnell to transfer from Honors English to the general course and so possibly graduate in 1932, the Council approved of the interchange in her case of Classics in English 51 and

Philosophy 2 as junior and senior subjects.

(b) G. J. Newton: petitioned to have History 58 recognized as a second year credit in history. The Department of History concurring, the Council approved this petition.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 6:05 p.m.

L. A. Kerr

Minutes of the regular 291st meeting of the Faculty Council held in the Senate Chamber at 4:30 p.m., Monday, January 4, 1932.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Broadus, Sheldon, Allan, Coar, Miss Misener, Messrs. Dunn, S. Smith, Hunter, Elliott, Shipely, G. M. Smith, Walker, Macdonald, Warren, Cook, Moss, Rutherford, Jones, Matthews, Keeping, H. E. Smith, Miss Hughes, Messrs. Stover, Collins, McFarlane, Ottewell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read, amended in respect of a particular word, then confirmed and signed.

Before proceeding with the business of the meeting, the Dean welcomed Professor George M. Smith, the new head of the Department of History, and Assistant Professor W. D. McFarlane of the Department of Biochemistry, who were present for the first time.

The following business was then dealt with:

1. Question of the date of conferring of the Arts degree in the combined courses:

For the information of the Council, the Chair recalled the fact that in the current calendar it had been announced that the date of the conferring of the Arts degree in combined courses, apart from Applied Science, had been postponed from the 4th to the 5th year. Petitions had been presented, in particular from students in Arts and Medicine and Arts and Law, protesting that the notice of the postponement had

not been sufficiently long and that the action taken upon it had been unfair to those who had been hoping to graduate in 1932. The Dean stated that, involving as it did two faculties, the matter had been before the General Faculty Council, which had decided that the case presented by the petitioners appeared to have some validity, and the General Faculty Council had resolved, therefore, to postpone for a year the coming into effect of the legisla^{tion}~~ture~~ referred to.

2. General Honors: The Dean explained that there had been some dissatisfaction on the part of educational authorities in connection with graduates of our honor courses seeking positions in the High Schools of the Province. The criticism offered was that our honor graduates were too specially trained and, apart from the limited number of posts in the cities, their training was not such that they could teach the broad group of subjects necessary in the small town schools.

A situation of the same kind has developed in Great Britain and the result has been the establishment in certain British universities of what are called general honors, the purpose being to offer an honors degree to persons headed chiefly towards secondary teaching. The intention is to equip these prospective teachers in such a way that they will be most useful and most suited to the schools with which they look forward to being associated.

The possibilities of this plan have already been discussed to some extent by our own School of Education and the Chairman stated that the President intended to have the question explored jointly by the School of Education and the Committee on Honors. Later it was hoped the two bodies might be able to submit a report on the matter for the consideration of the Faculty Council.

The Dean inquired whether such a procedure would be satisfactory to the Council. The Council concurred.

3. Communication from the Department of History: On behalf of the Department of History, Mr. G. M. Smith asked the approval of the Council to certain changes in detail in the statement of courses in the History Department; these

changes to be effective in the forthcoming calendar:

- (1) Junior Course 3, British History to 1485, is deleted.
- (2) Senior Course 53 is deleted or rather, with some change of content and a new title, it becomes Junior Course 4, The Civilization of Europe in the Middle Ages.
- (3) Senior Course 56 will cover the period from 1789 to 1871 in European History instead of the period from 1815 to the present day.
- (4) A new senior course, dealing with the more important developments in the world since 1871 and emphasizing international affairs since 1918, is added as History 65.
- (5) Honor Course 101 is deleted.
- (6) An advance notice to the effect that a new honor course in Canadian History (104) will be offered by Mr. Long in 1933-34 is added.
- (7) In the prescription of courses on page 86 of the calendar under second year "A course in English History" (line 1) becomes "History 2 or 4"; and under third year, line 1, "A second course in English History" is altered to read "History 2 or 4". In the note, the sentence "History 3 must be taken before History 57" is deleted.

The Council concurred.

4. Communication from the Department of Physics: On behalf of the Department of Physics, Mr. S. Smith asked the approval of the Council for certain changes, detailed below, in the honors physics course.

- (a) In the 3rd and 4th years of the Honors Course in Physics an optional course in Divisions A or B be added.
The new regulation would then read:

Third Year

1. Mathematics 55
2. Physics 42
3. Physics 54
4. An optional course
5. An optional course from Division A or B

Fourth Year

1. 2. Two courses in Physics
3. Mathematics 57
4. An optional course
5. An optional course from Division A or B

- (b) In connection with Physics 7 the following change be made:

Junior students in the B. A. course who are proposing to enter an honors course may be permitted to take Physics 7 instead of Physics 5 if consultation is made with the Department.

Mr. Smith explained that in the case of the additional course in each of the 3rd and 4th years, it was proposed to recommend a modern language. After some discussion, information was elicited from the Physics Department that this proposed option would be required for the degree. The Council approved.

Mr. Sheldon suggested that certain students in the School of Commerce, who had a mathematical bent, might be permitted to take Physics 7 in lieu of Physics 5. On the suggestion of the Chair, this was remitted to the School of Commerce.

5. Christmas Tests: As a bit of preliminary information respecting comparative results in Christmas tests as taken by students in the University and Mount Royal College, the Dean submitted the following statistics:

<u>Mount Royal College</u>	<u>No. students</u>	<u>No. failures</u>	<u>%</u>
English 2	76	30	39%
French 2	32	27	84%
History 2	42	8	20%
Mathematics 7	43	8	19%
Latin 2-4	15	8	53%
Political Economy 1	74	20	27%
<u>University</u>			
English 2	156	59	36%
French 2	121	85	70%
History 2	98	24	24%
Mathematics 7	86	25	29%
Latin 2-4	33	8	24%
Political Economy 1	171	59	35%

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 5:10 p.m.

W. A. Kerr

Minutes of the 292nd meeting of the Faculty Council held in the Senate Chamber at 4:30 p.m. on Monday, February 1, 1932.

The following members were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Strickland, Campbell, S. Smith, Hunter, Elliott, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Rowan, Long, Warren, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Moss, Rutherford, Jones, Stover.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read and confirmed, were signed.

The following business was then dealt with:

1. The Edmonton B'nai B'rith Scholarship: The Dean explained that the Edmonton B'nai B'rith had offered a scholarship of \$50.00 to the University. As the offer

had come in subsequent to the November meeting of the Council, it had been necessary to take the matter directly to the University Senate, which met on November 20th.

The proposed terms of award as adopted by the Senate are as follows:

The Edmonton B'nai B'rith Scholarship to the value of \$50.00 will be awarded to the student in honors in the third year of the Arts and Sciences courses; the award to be made on the basis of the highest standing in the work of that year, there being taken into consideration as well the previous University record.

The Council gave its approval to the action taken.

2. Representatives on the Senate: The Dean stated that, as the term of office of three of our representatives on the University Senate would elapse on the 8th of March next, he had followed the customary procedure of appointing a nominating committee to propose successors to the members retiring. The committee consisted of Messrs. Allan, chairman, Long and Miss Partick. Their report nominated Messrs. Rowan, Hardy and Moss to represent this Council on the University Senate for the two year term ending March 8, 1934.

The Council unanimously confirmed the nominations made by the committee.

3. Special Case:

C. W. Jackman: On account of an irregularity in his second year registration in the B. Sc. in Arts, which had been initialed by his advisor at the time of registration, Mr. Jackman petitioned that the two courses which he had taken and passed in Division B, to wit, History 3 and Political Economy 1, be regarded as satisfying the requirements of Divisions A and B of the second year in the B. Sc. After some debate, in which several members of the Council took part, on motion of Messrs. Allan and Rowan, it was unanimously agreed to confirm Mr. Jackman's registration and thus regard him, under the circumstances, as having met the demands of the curriculum.

4. The Chair read a letter from the Assistant Registrar asking for information on behalf of the Examinations Committee as to the procedure to be followed in borderline cases when final examination papers had been written anonymously, as they would be in respect to courses involving students from Mount Royal College. After

some discussion, it was agreed that the group of members of a given department reading the papers would have the right to revise the marking of a paper close to the border-line, their decision, of course, being subject to confirmation by the department concerned.

5. On behalf of the Department of Zoology, Mr. Rowan asked the approval of the Council to the following proposed new courses:

Zoology 53 (Embryology) 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab.

First half as Zoology 3; thereafter later development of chick and embryology of the mammalia; experimental embryology.
Text-book: Graham and Kerr.

Zoology 101 (Animal Behavior) 3 hrs. lect., 6 hrs. lab., 1st half.

Animal psychology; intelligence; instincts; tropisms; sex.
Text-books: Holmes, Studies in Animal Behavior; Loeb, Tropisms.

Zoology 102 (Animal Ecology) 3 hrs. lect., 6 hrs. lab., 2nd half.

The relation of the animal to its environment; distribution; inter-relations of animal communities; the effects of light, temperature, etc., on the individual.
Text-book: Elton.

Mr. Rowan explained that the teaching of these would not involve any additional burden on the department's budget.

The Council concurred.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 5:10 p.m.

W. A. H. Kerr

Minutes of the 293rd meeting of the Faculty Council held in the Senate Chamber at 4:30 p.m., Monday, March 7, 1932.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Sheldon, Coar, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, Elliott, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Macdonald, Long, Walker, Warren, Cook, Rutherford, Jones, Matthews, Miss Hughes, Messrs. McFarlane, Allard, Ottewell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read and confirmed, were signed.

The following business was then proceeded with:

1. The Dean introduced Mr. Allard, who, ^{by} reason of his promotion, was present for the first time, and on behalf of the Council welcomed him to its deliberations.
2. Communication from the Faculty of Applied Science: The Chair presented a communication from the Faculty of Applied Science to the effect that that Council wished to make Chemistry 1 an obligatory subject in the first year, make Chemistry 4 an obligatory subject in the second year and, at the same time, to suppress Zoology 1 as an option in the combined course in Arts and Applied Science.

The Council concurred in this proposal.

3. Communication from the Department of Modern Languages: On behalf of the Department of Modern Languages, Mr. Coar presented, as a basis for discussion, the following proposals looking to the amendment of the regulations governing honors courses:

1. In place of the detailed provisions of the present five years' honors course (see Calendar, pp. 80-91) there shall be substituted the following provisions:
 - (a) Before registering as candidates for honors, students shall confer with the Department in which their chief interest lies and obtain the approval of this Department of their program of study for the subsequent years.
 - (b) Departments so consulted shall require that a candidate's chief work shall lie in one field of study, with a possible minor interest in a second field, it being understood that "field of study" may embrace work done in several "departments", provided it is properly balanced and constitutes a consistent whole.
 - (c) In the case of candidates "specializing" in connection with the School of Education, Departments shall advise candidates to arrange their program of studies in compliance with one of the suggestions submitted jointly by the Committee on Honors and the School of Education.
2. Programs so recommended shall be submitted for review and approval to the Committee on Honors, which shall determine the particular honors degree to be awarded.
3. In the case of students reading for honors, courses may be given in a supervisory or tutorial way rather than in fixed lecture periods.

4. Instead of the final course examinations at the close of the fifth year, honor students may be given a general, comprehensive examination.

On motion of Messrs. Coar and MacEachran, the proposals were referred for consideration and report to the Committee on Honors. However, the Chairman of the latter Committee, Mr. Alexander, stated that the Committee's work was purely administrative and he thought, therefore, the reference was inadvisable. It was therefore agreed that Mr. Coar's motion should be regarded as notice of motion and come up for discussion at the next meeting of the Council.

4. Combined Honors Course in History and English for Teachers: On behalf of the departments of English and History, Mr. Broadus submitted a scheme providing for honors in the two departments named. As, however, it appeared that Philosophy 2, which was laid down as a requirement in the second year, is no longer to be demanded as a prerequisite for the School of Education and as no provision had been made for Ancient History in the course, the matter was referred back to the two departments concerned in consultation with the departments of Classics and Philosophy for reconsideration and report at the next meeting of the Council.

A proposed combination for honors in Mathematics and Physics was left over for another month in the hands of these two departments, it being understood that the Department of Chemistry would also be called into consultation.

In connection with the matters above alluded to a lively discussion arose, in which the majority of the Council took part.

5. Special Case: Charlotte MacEachern: Miss MacEachern, who is a teacher in Lethbridge High School, asked, owing to History 2 being the only course given in Division B in the next Summer Session, if she might offer Roman Private Life 55 as a second year Division B subject.

On motion of Messrs. Alexander and Long, the request was acceded to.

There being no other business, the Council adjourned at 5:55 p.m.

W. A. St. Kerr

Minutes of the 294th meeting of the Faculty Council held in the Senate Chamber at 4:30 p.m., Monday, April 4, 1932.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Sheldon, Coar, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, S. Smith, Elliott, Shipley, Rowan, Long, Walker, Warren, Lang, Sandin, Lazerte, Cook, Moss, Rutherford Matthews, Keeping, Stover, Collins, Allard, Ottewell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read and confirmed, were signed.

The following business was then proceeded with:

1. Mr. Coar's notice of motion: Speaking to the proposals concerning the re-organization of the honors courses, which had been brought up at the previous meeting, Mr. Coar said that the proposals were submitted rather with a view to bringing the question up for consideration that as offering them as definite matters for debate at the present time. He moved, therefore, that a committee be appointed by the Chair to which the problem involved could be referred for consideration and report back at an early meeting in the autumn. Seconding the motion, Mr. Warren said that he warmly approved of the move and thought it was timely to review the whole honors question.

The motion was passed unanimously.

2. Combined honors course in English and History: On behalf of the Departments of English, History, Classics and Philosophy, Mr. Long reported that he was able to present a harmony of view with respect to the proposed honors course in English and History. After some discussion and slight emendation, the new course was adopted as follows:

Second Year

- | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Continuation of a language | (Latin
French
German) |
| 2. Classics in English | 51 |
| 3. English | 2 |
| 4. History | 2 |
| 5. Ancient History | 53 or History 4 |

Third Year

1. Continuation of a language (Latin
(French
(German
2. History 4 or Ancient History 53
3. English 53
4. History 54
5. #An option to be approved by the Departments of English and History

Fourth Year

1. English 63
2. English 59 or English 57
3. History 55 or 56 or 102
4. #An option to be approved by the Departments of English and History

Fifth Year

1. History 60 or 57 or 65
2. English 60 (Milton) or 110 (Chaucer)
3. English 57 or English 59
4. History 58

Students proceeding to the School of Education must take Philosophy 51 or Psychology 51.

3. Combined honors course in Mathematics and Physics: On behalf of the Departments of Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry, Mr. Sheldon presented a description of the proposed new combined honors course in Mathematics and Physics. After some discussion and minor emendation, it was adopted as follows:

First Year: As B. Sc. in Arts 1

Second Year: 1, 2. Mathematics 7 and 22
3. Physics 21
4. Chemistry 41
5. Botany 1 or Zoology 1 or Geology 1 or Mathematics 42

Third Year: 1, 2. Mathematics 55 and 101
3, 4. Physics 42 and 46
5. #An option to be approved by the Departments of Mathematics and Physics

Fourth Year: 1, 2. Mathematics 53 (or 103) and 57
3, 4. Physics 53 and 54
5. Chemistry 42

Fifth Year: 1, 2. Mathematics 103 (or 53); and either 106 or 56
3, 4. Physics 51; and either 101 or 102 or 103
5. #An option to be approved by the Departments of Mathematics and Physics

Students proceeding to the School of Education must take Philosophy 51 or Psychology 51.

4. Music option in matriculation: The Dean recalled the fact that in Section 8 of the regulations regarding matriculation into the first year one of the four options consisted of Agriculture 2 or Art 1. He stated that the General Faculty Council had favourably considered recommending to the Faculty Councils the recognition, if possible, of Music 2 as a further alternative to the group just referred to, making this group to read "Agriculture 2 or Art 1 or Music 2." The Chair explained that the Department of Education conducted an examination on the theoretic side, and on the practical side accepted the certificates of the Toronto Conservatory of Music, McGill University and the Associated Board of Great Britain. There did not seem to be any logical reason why music should not be put on a parity with art, and he recommended to the Council the ratification of the proposal.

The recommendation was sympathetically received, and on motion of Messrs. Warren and S. Smith was unanimously adopted.

5. Revision Committee: The Chair reported that the following committee had been appointed to revise and report upon the final results for the academic year: Messrs. Macdonald (chairman), Elliott, Walker, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook and Matthews.

There being no other business, the Council adjourned at 5:15 p.m.

W. A. Kerr

Minutes of the 295th meeting of the Council held in the Senate Chamber at 10 a.m., Saturday, May 7, 1932.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Lewis, Allan, Burgess, Strickland, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, Dunn, S. Smith, Hunter, Elliott, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Long, Hardy, Walker, Macdonald, Warren, Lang, Sandin, Lazerte, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Moss, Rutherford, Jones, Matthews, Keeping, H. E. Smith, Miss Hughes, Messrs. Stover, Collins, Allard and Ottewell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read and confirmed, were

signed

The following business was then proceeded with:

1. The Dean reported that the following committee had been appointed to consider and report on the reorganization of honors courses and allied matters: Messrs. Macdonald (chairman), S. Smith, G. M. Smith, Campbell, Warren, Alexander (ex officio).
2. The report of the Revision Committee and consideration of scholastic results for the session: On behalf of the Revision Committee, the chairman, Mr. Macdonald, reported as follows:

The following students were reported as clear for their respective degrees:

For the B. A.

Alexander, Lawrence Lyon
 Argue, Dorothy Frances
 Atkin, Ethel Evelyn
 Baker, Norma Berenice
 Bell, Amo Ethel
 Bell, Beatrice Wilhelmina
 Bentley, Newcombe Noah
 Brandow, Winogene Mae
 Brown, John Clement
 Burgess, Alexander
 Byrne, Timothy Clarke
 Cain, Janet Alice
 Cameron, Robert Alfred
 Caven, Margaret Loraine Farries
 Cogswell, Mary Alice
 Collier, Phyllis Kathleen
 Cooper, Eleanor Elizabeth
 Cormack, John Spiers
 Cornelle, Margaret Loretta Elizabeth
 Dhami, Sadhu Singh
 Dickson, Margaret Evelyn
 Durrell, Margaret Kellock
 Elliott, James Francis
 Elmore, Grace Helena
 Farrell, Lydia Jane
 Ferguson, Mary Ida
 Fish, Harvey William
 Foster, Marjorie Pauline
 Freebury, Ruth Evangeline
 Fry, Ruth, Evelyn
 Galbraith, Eleanor Robson
 Gould, Roy Wellesley
 Greig, Jean
 Harmon, Aileen Marion
 Harris, Alma May
 Hawley, Dorothy May (First Class General Standing)
 Hobbs, Doris Leedham
 Hollands, Helen Ethel
 Hughes, Norah
 Jackson, Mary Amelia

Jennejohn, Eleanor Marion
 Joffe, Mary
 Karpoff, Theodore Mathew
 Kennedy, Frank John
 Kinney, Margaret Isobel
 Kittlitz, Esther
 Kyle, David Samuel Acheson
 Linke, Barbara Edith
 McConnell, Mabel Wingard (First Class General Standing)
 McCourt, Edward Alexander
 McDermid, Neil Douglas
 MacDonald, James
 MacDonald, William Scott
 McKenzie, Loraine Barbara
 McKim, Carman Fulton
 McLean, Alfred Thomas
 MacLeay, Dorothy Margaret
 Müller, Erich
 Ness, Betsy Agnes
 Paege, Frank Carl
 Pinsky, Maurice Dorian
 Poole, William Harold
 Riley, Dorothy Elizabeth
 Roberts, Meinwen
 Robins, Alice May
 Rose, George Henry
 Rushworth, Rita Harper
 Semmens, Graham Corkill
 Shearer, Bryce Watherston
 Sheppy, John Ivan
 Smith, Helen Margaret
 Stone, Dorothy Austin
 Strome, William
 Strong, Cornwallis Gordon
 Thom, Catherine Jean
 Toby, Frances Irene
 Tuttle, Morley Johnston
 Voss, Eunice Anne
 Walker, Bernal Ernest

Welch, Bessie Mary
Wetmore, Jessie Helen Louise

Wilson, Arthur McEwan
Wright, Emily Jean

For the B. Sc.

Aiello, Albert Leonard
Alexander, Kenneth Frank
Broughton, James William
Colpitts, Dean Alvin
Coone, Lucina Anne Mark
Ennis, Frederick James
Fisher, Francis Mary
Gidman, William Ogden
Hooper, Stead Wannop
Howells, William Crompton
Hutchinson, Walter
Jennejohn, Norman Robert
Johnson, Carl Bernhard
Keel, Merton Harris
Knight, John Harold
Korczynski, Minnie Alice

Kumagai, Paul Sakae
McKee, Roger Alexander
Margolis, Elly Thomas (First Class
General Standi
Nash, Kathleen Mary
Phillips, Stanley John
Robinson, William Charles
Roxburgh, William Garland
Schrage, Andrew Lewis
Scott, Lillian Jean
Scott, Walter Allister
Stevenson, Jean Hamilton Gibson
Tarver, Harold
Taylor, Donald Alfred
Tuck, John Aubrey
Wait, Norman Alexander
Williams, Edmund Dwight Mackenzie

For the B. Sc. in Pharmacy

Coffin, Albert Frank
Kippen, Isabel Elizabeth
Sereda, William

It was moved by Mr. Macdonald, seconded by Mr. Walker, that the foregoing students be recommended to the Senate for their respective degrees.

Agreed.

Mr. Macdonald called attention to the following list of candidates who had failed in one or more subjects, and regarding whom the Revision Committee had no recommendation to make:

In the B. A. course.

Bell, Mary Winnifred: Lacks one second (only unpublished mark is Arch. 62 -- 51%)
Driscoll, Daniel Johnston: Failed two courses and lacks one second
Huculak, John: Failed two courses and lacks three seconds
Mackay, Gordon William: Lacks one course and one second
Sudré, Elizabeth Marie: Failed one course, Eng. 52 -- 44% (Summer Session).
Would require a second in it.

In the B. Sc. course.

Archibald, Harold Wm.: Failed Math. 55 -- 47%. Lacks one second -- nearest Arch. 62 -- 58%
Carr, Stephen Frederick: Lacks one second; combined course, poor record 3rd year Medicine. Arch. 62 -- 60%
Field, Percy Albert: Failed three courses and no seconds

Forman, Harry Dick: Failed Math. 7 for second year and Cl. in Eng. 51 -- 45%. Lacks one second
 Gough, Bernard: Failed Anat. 16 -- 48%
 Iles, George Noel: Failed Math. 22 for second year; Chem. 54 of third year -- lab. incomplete (35%); Math. 55 (23%). In Chem. 41 lab. incomplete. Has Medical Certificate for Physics 42, 53, Chem. 41. Recommended needs a full year's work, hence no action.
 Jobe, Wilbert: Failed Biochem. 61 -- 46%. Lacks one second -- nearest Pol. Ec. 67 -- 57%.
 Willans, Joseph Lacombe: Failed Math. 57 -- 38%. Low year record in course.

In the B. Sc. course in Pharmacy.

Baardseth, Elizabeth Elfrida: Failed Botany 54 -- 46%. In 1928 made 43%, supp. 36%. Should have graduated in 1928. This year Botany 54 only course. Written final paper, 62%.
 King, Frederick Edward: Failed Eng. 2 of second year, Biochem. 61 (46%) and Botany 54 (42%).

With respect to Mrs. Elizabeth E. Baardseth, Mr. Matthews suggested that, owing to special circumstances in her case, her position be given consideration. Mr. Lewis explained that it was owing to her serious failure in the practical side of the course, Botany 54, that his Department had felt unable to pass her. He stated, however, that his Department would not object to her being given a pass, although they would prefer not to see her mark raised to 50%. On motion of Messrs. Dunn and Matthews, Mrs. Baardseth was given a pass in Botany 54. The Council concurred in the motion and her name was, therefore, added to the list of graduates for the degree of B. Sc. in Pharmacy.

The following students were recommended for aegrotat standing:

Mary Ida Ferguson, in Philosophy 2 and English 57;

Wm. Peter McIntyre, in Mathematics 42 and Physics 42 (on basis of class work);

Helen M. Berry, for the third year (on basis of record; no test mark below 68%).

3. On behalf of the Honors Committee the chairman, Mr. Alexander, presented the following report:

May 4, 1932.

The committee on honors met at 2.30 p.m. in the office of the chairman, room 252 Arts Building. There were present Messrs.

Lang, Elliott, Campbell, Shipley and Alexander (Chairman).

It was agreed to recommend the following to Faculty Council for graduation:

Chemistry-

J. W. Broughton and H. Tarver for first class honors.

Classics-

Alma Harris and Jessie Wetmore for first class honors.

Ivan Sheppy for second class honors.

Latin-

Ruth Freebury for first class honors.

J. C. Brown and Janet Cain for second class honors.

English-

E. A. McCourt for first class honors.

Admitted to third year of honors course on probation only:

Fraser Macdonald, Vera Pike and Margaret Rinman.

To be advised that they may not enter third year honors:

Rosamond Dobson, Marjorie Shepherd and Viola Ells.

To be advised to transfer from honors of third year to general course:

Helen B. Bolton.

History-

Evelyn Atkin for second class honors.

Mathematics-

E. D. M. Williams for second class honors.

K. F. Alexander recommended for a pass degree. Failed in Physics 54 with 45%, but has four courses in excess of the number required for the B. Sc. degree in Arts. Moved by Dr. Shipley and seconded by Mr. Elliott that this recommendation be accepted for report to Faculty. Carried.

A. Nizoff of the third year to be warned.

Modern Languages-

Erich Müller for first class honors.

Margaret K. Durrell for second class honors.

Ruth Freebury for first class honors in French.

Miss Freebury thus obtains first class honors in Latin-French.

J. C. Brown for second class honors in French.

Mr. Brown thus obtains second class honors in French-Latin.

Janet Cain for second class honors in French.

Miss Cain thus obtains second class honors in French-Latin.

Physics-

Recommended that D. W. Perrie be sent a note of warning. Moved by Dr. Lang and seconded by Mr. Elliott that this recommendation be adopted. Carried.

Political Economy-

None in final year.

Moved by Mr. Elliott and seconded by Dr. Shipley that A. C. Grant in third year be sent a note of warning. Carried.

R. W. McGibbon's letter was read. Moved by Dr. Shipley, seconded by Mr. Elliott and carried that this request be granted, namely, to credit German 2 as his option in the third year of Honors Chemistry.

The meeting adjourned at 3.45.

(Signed) W. H. ALEXANDER,
Chairman.

On motion of Messrs. Alexander and Lang, the report was adopted.

4. Report of the School of Commerce: On behalf of the School of Commerce, the Dean reported as follows:

Out of 9 candidates for the degree, the following 6 were found to have completed the requirements and were recommended by the School, through the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, to the Senate for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce:

Archibald Lee Cameron
Marjorie Moffatt Foster
Otto Leonard Holz
Hugh Herbert Millar
Elizabeth Evelyn Shillington
George Albert David Will

The following students were reported as being deficient:

Marie Elizabeth Fitzgerald, failures in Philosophy 2 -- 42% and Mathematics 61 -- 42%;
Clarence Millar Hollingsworth, requires one second class standing -- nearest Pol. Ec. 65 -- 60%;
Howard Eaton Matheson, requires two second class standings -- nearest Pol. Ec. 64 -- 61%.

The T. Eaton Company's Gold Medal was awarded to Otto Leonard Holz. The T. Eaton Company's prizes in the second and third years and the Race Scholarship were referred to the computation committee.

5. Report of the School of Household Economics: On behalf of the School of Household Economics, the Dean reported as follows:

Of the 17 candidates for the degree of B. Sc. in Household Economics, all were found to have been successful in completing the requirements and were recommended by the School, through the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, for the degree.

Irma Alberta Burkholder
 Gertrude Evelyn Clayton
 Evelyn Isabel Cooper
 Ayliffe Frances Duggan
 Alice Kirkpatrick Garbutt
 Anna MacBeth Gillis
 Jean Mona Gordon
 Eva Marjorie Lee
 Nova Florence McCulloch
 Hilda Beatrice McEwen
 Margaret Sarah Isabel McIvor
 Elizabeth Lynch McKenzie
 Margaret Elizabeth McLaggan
 Helen Elizabeth Mahaffy
 Edythe Vair Souch
 Bertha Grace Studholme
 Ethel Lilian Weeks

With respect to distinctions, the following awards were made:

The McLaren-Cook Memorial Prize -- not awarded
 The Prevey Gold Medal -- Hilda Beatrice McEwen; Edythe Vair Souch Honorable Mention
 The Home Economics Club Scholarship -- Mary Stevenson Burgess
 The D. M. Duggan Prize -- Evelyn Barnett

6. Prizes, Medals, Scholarships, etc.: In the Faculty of Arts and Sciences the following awards were agreed to by the Council:

The Ewart Beresford Memorial Prize in Biochemistry

Not awarded

The Ewart Beresford Memorial Prize in Chemistry

James William Broughton and Harold Tarver (equal)

The Lehmann Prize in Chemistry

Lucien Dwarkin and Harold William Riley (equal)

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Latin

Mary Slattery

The Samuel Richard Hosford Memorial Prize in English

Priscilla Hammond

The Arthur Blow Condell Prize in English

Joan Hunt

The Phi Gamma Sorority Prize in English

Ralph Edgar Collins

The Prize of the French Consul for Western Canada

Jean Campbell Schurer

The LaFlèche Brothers Prize in French

Frederick Vernon Keats

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Geology

Lawrence Lyon Alexander

The Vallée French Prize

Ruth Lily Gunhild Soderholm

The Arthur Blow Condell Prize in French

Simon Pasternack and Mary Josephine Slattery (equal)

The Deutscher Club Edelweiss Prize in German 47

Elviera M. Sestrap

The Deutscher Club Edelweiss Prize in German 54

Glen Shortliffe

The Halley Hamilton Gaetz Memorial Prize in Philosophy

Mark McLung

The Alexander Cameron Rutherford Gold Medal in English

Edward Alexander McCourt

The James Ramsey Gold Medal in Mathematics

Not awarded

Le Club Lavérendrye Gold Medal in French

Dorothy May Hawley

Le Ministère des Affaires Etrangères Bronze Medal in French

Dorothy May Hawley

The Aikins Scholarship in English Language and Literature

Priscilla Hammond

The Russel Roberts Caldwell Memorial Scholarship in Mathematics

Simon Pasternack

With respect to departments which were not able to make recommendations, the awards were referred to the computation committee with power for settlement.

7. Other business: Mr. S. Smith, seconded by Mr. Lewis, asked the recognition of the Council for a new advanced course in physics, to be known as Physics 104 (Selected Topics). Although this course cannot appear in the calendar for another year, it was agreed to recommend it to the Senate at the coming meeting.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 10:55 a.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

The minutes of the 296th regular meeting of the Council held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m., Monday, October 3, 1932.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Alexander, MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Coar, Gordon, Sonet, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, S. Smith, Hunter, Elliott, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Rowan, Hardy, Long, Walker, Warren, Lang, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Moss, Brother Philip, Matthews, Keeping, Stover, Collins, McFarlane, Allard, Ottewell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read and approved, were signed.

The following business was then proceeded with:

1. The Chairman welcomed back Messrs. Gordon and Sonet from their year of sabbatical leave in Europe and mentioned the fact that Mr. Owen was at present enjoying his sabbatical.
2. Reports of committees: The Dean stated that the two committees from which reports were due, the Standing Committee on Honors Courses and the special Committee on the Revision of Honors Regulations, were not yet ready to report. He said that the latter committee hoped to complete its work during the present month,

that its findings would then be mimeographed and circulated and would be a matter of business for the November meeting of the Council.

3. Special cases:

- (a) R. L. Coughlan: Mr. Coughlan has credit for Zoology 2 and asked that on this basis he be given credit for Zoology 1. At the suggestion of Mr. Rowan the Council agreed to grant this petition.
- (b) J. F. Fanset: Mr. Fanset has one course outstanding towards his degree, a senior course from Division C. As he is in attendance at the Edmonton Normal School this winter and his time is fully occupied there he cannot return to take any courses at the University in regular day-time periods; nor can he return to the University next year for financial reasons. It was agreed, therefore, at the suggestion of Mr. Allan, that Mr. Fanset be permitted to register in Architecture 62 and count it as a senior Division C subject.
- (c) A return was submitted from the Department of Biochemistry showing F. E. King and Dorothy J. McMahon to have made 56% each on the autumn supplemental in Biochemistry 61. These students were recommended for a pass by the department concerned. The Dean stated that, as the pass mark at present for supplementals was fixed at 65%, it had been his opinion that the question of the approval of the recommendation should be laid before the Council. After some discussion, on motion of Messrs. Hunter and Rowan, the marks of Miss McMahon and Mr. King were raised to 65%.

4. Other business:

- (a) Zoology 55: Mr. Rowan asked permission to institute a new special course, to be designated Zoology 55, ornithology. The purpose of giving this course is to meet the requirements of Mr. A. C. Twomey, an ^{undergrad} ~~advanced~~ student in zoology, who is now in his final year. The Council agreed to authorize the course.
- (b) J. D. Ross: Mr. Coar brought up the case of Mr. Ross, who through some misunderstanding with the office, for which the student apparently was not to blame, had not written the supplemental in German 47. For this reason Mr. Coar suggested that Mr. Ross be permitted to repeat German 47 without attendance and write the

final examination in the subject next April. The Council concurred in this proposal.

(c) Margaret Ripley: Mr. MacEachran said that he had informed Miss Ripley, who had failed in Philosophy 51, that she might repeat the course without attendance, taking the tests and the final examination. He asked that this action be ratified by the Council.

Following this, Mr. G. M. Smith stated he would like to make the same proposal for Miss Elizabeth Forryan, who had written History 58 last spring against the advice of her physician and, although a student with a good record, had failed the course. She was now attempting to graduate in the spring of 1933 and was carrying a heavy programme. He asked that Miss Forryan be permitted to repeat the course in question without attendance.

Some discussion ensued and the Registrar pointed out there was a definite regulation that students cannot register for two courses time-tabled at the same hour and the Chairman added that several students had been refused permission to the request.

Finally, on motion of Messrs. Sheldon and Rowan, it was agreed to leave settlement of the matter with power in the hands of the Dean and the heads of the Departments of Philosophy and History.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 5.15 p.m.

W. A. S. Kerr

Minutes of the 297th meeting of the Council held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, November 7, 1932, at 4.30 p.m.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, MacEachran, Sheldon, Lewis, Allan, Coar, Gordon, Strickland, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, S. Smith, Hunter, Elliott, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Rowan, Macdonald, Long, Walker, Warren, Lang, Sandin, Lazerte, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Moss, Rutherford, Nichols, Jones, Keeping, Storer, Collins, Allard, Ottewill

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read and verbally amended, were approved and signed.

The following business was then dealt with:

1. The Department of Zoology submitted the following calendar statement regarding the new course, Zoology 55:

Zoology 55. Ornithology. 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab.

Anatomy and osteology of Ratite and Carinate birds; histology of avian tissues; taxonomy and ecology, with special reference to birds of North America.

The Council gave its approval and authorized its submission to the University Senate.

2. The Chair reported that, in accordance with the relative minute of the preceding meeting, he had taken up with the Departments of Philosophy and History the respective cases of Margaret Ripley and Elizabeth Forryan. The former is to be permitted to repeat Philosophy 51 without attendance and the latter to repeat History 58 without attendance.

3. Representation on the Senate: It was agreed that the Chair should appoint a nominating committee to propose the name of a member of this Council as representative on the Senate in succession to Mr. Coar, whose term of office will expire on March 8th next.

4. Petition from students in Arts and Law: This petition, involving as it did two faculties, was referred for consideration and appropriate action to the General Faculty Council.

5. Calendar material: Approval was given to the proposals of the Departments of Philosophy and Geology to institute new courses, to wit:

Philosophy 3: "An Introduction to Social Philosophy", as a second year option in Division B.

Geology 102: Advanced Petrography, 3 hours lectures and 6 hours laboratory per week.

Geology 103: Advanced Stratigraphy, 3 hours lectures and 6 hours seminar per week.

Geology 104: Advanced Economic Geology, 3 hours lectures and 6 hours practical work and seminar per week.

It is understood that the complete description of these four courses will be submitted by the departments concerned in time for incorporation in the new calendar.

6. Special cases:

(a) Thomas R. Harmon: Mr. Harmon petitioned for permission to take Chemistry 58 with partial attendance in the laboratory -- three hours instead of six hours per week. The Faculty and the Department concerned, Medicine and Chemistry, agreeing, the Council concurred.

(b) Harold L. Brodie: Petitioned for permission to repeat Zoology 2 without attending the lectures. Mr. Brodie has attended this course two years already without success. As he is still in the hands of the Freshmen Committee, his case was left with power to the Chairman and Messrs. Sheldon and Rowan.

7. Reports of committees: As Mr. Alexander, the Chairman of the Honors Committee, was absent it was not possible to deal with the report of his committee, and the Council proceeded to the consideration of the report submitted by Mr. Macdonald on behalf of the committee charged with the consideration of the reorganization of honors courses.

Mr. Macdonald submitted the following report, which had already been mimeographed and circulated, and in a brief statement elucidated certain features of it:

To Dean Kerr,
Faculty of Arts and Sciences

University of Alberta,
Oct. 21, 1932.

Sir,

The Committee appointed to consider the question of the reorganization of the Honours courses (Messrs. Macdonald, S. Smith, G. M. Smith, Campbell, Warren, Alexander -- ex officio -- met on June 7, 13, 15, and Oct. 17. I beg to submit the following report of its conclusions and recommendations.

Honours courses are intended both to give a sound general education and to impart a specialized knowledge of a particular field of study. The Committee is of the opinion that both objects would be materially furthered if certain changes were effected in the existing regulations. These changes

will be best considered in relation to three topics, viz., (1) the outlining of the programme of study for the individual student; (2) the method of conducting the Honours courses; (3) the method of arriving at a final estimate of the student's standing.

(1) Programme of Study.

At present, the Honours degree calls for the completion of certain courses specifically listed in the Calendar and associated with particular years and usually identified with the General Course. The Committee recommends the adoption of a more elastic method of planning the student's programme. This would take the form of presenting the student at the beginning of his career, not with a list of definite courses to be taken, but with a field of study to which he will be called upon to devote himself. In practice, this will mean (1) that the student must consult the Head of the Department concerned in regard to the definition of the field and (2) that the programmes of different students reading for Honours in the same Department will not necessarily be identical.

In regard to (1) -- consultation with the Department -- while our present regulations make provision for such consultation, it is none the less theoretically possible for a student to embark on his Honours career without interviewing the Department at all. Moreover, the interview in many cases is more or less a formality. In regard to (2) -- elasticity of programme -- the Department will be given an opportunity of adjusting the programme to individual aptitudes, and the student of securing a type of programme better calculated to provide what he wishes to obtain. In this connection, the Committee desires to draw attention to the fact that the candidates for Honours can in general be divided into two classes, viz., those students who are taking Honours with a view to still further specialization and those students who aim at entering the teaching profession. In planning the student's programme of studies as a whole, it is clearly desirable that the existence of these two classes be kept in mind.

The studies prosecuted by the Honours candidate will not however, under the proposed revision of the scheme, be confined to his specialty. It is recommended that the Calendar regulation now in force (see p. 85, par. 7) govern the selection of outside studies. One reason, among others, for retaining this provision is the desirability of facilitating the award of an Ordinary degree, rather than a Second Class Honours, where the Department feels that the latter award is not justified (see below).

(2) Method of Conducting Honours Courses.

It is recommended that during the fourth and fifth years seminar, tutorial and discussion methods may be substituted for formal lecture periods, or added to them, at the discretion of Departments. The Honours students are presumably recruited from the elite of the student body and should therefore be capable of a higher order of intellectual work than is represented in the assimilation of formal lectures. Departments, therefore, ought to be left free

to organize the work, in so far as they think desirable, along the lines of independent study and informal tutorial periods. It is recognized that in certain Departments this procedure may not be feasible to any great extent. The Committee, however, desires to recommend the acceptance of the general principle.

Student's Progress and Final Standing

It is recommended that admission to Honours be governed by the regulations now in force. The second year is admittedly probationary. If a student is rejected from Honours at the end of his second year, the Committee recommends that he be required to make good any deficiencies in his programme for the ordinary degree. It further recommends that the third year be likewise regarded as probationary and that final acceptance of the student on an Honours footing depend on the result of examination at the end of this year. The examination would be the regular University examination, i.e., the institution of a special examination is not proposed. If the student proves himself unfit to proceed with Honours, he will be transferred, without penalty, to the pass course. The Committee is of opinion that it is better not to put any difficulties in the way of transference at this stage, for the existence of such difficulties is likely to give rise to leniency in the treatment of doubtful cases.

At the end of the fourth year, the Departments will furnish the Honours Committee with a report on the student's progress. The report may be formulated on any basis that the individual Departments see fit to adopt. In other words, it is not necessary, for the purposes of the report, to subject the student to formal examination at this stage. The report itself, however, will be formal in character and will represent the official record of the student's work for the fourth year. It is recommended further that the report be in duplicate, so that one copy may be filed in the office of the Dean of Arts and Sciences, and the other preserved by the Department.

In cases where the report is unsatisfactory, the students concerned will be warned but will be permitted to proceed to the fifth year. The Committee, in effect, recommends that the fourth and fifth years be regarded essentially as a unit.

At the end of the fifth year, the student will be subjected to a final examination, this examination to consist of several written papers, and perhaps in addition an oral. The Committee recommends that this examination be of a comprehensive type, which will aim at covering the entire field allotted to the student at the beginning of his career. The institution of such an examination will go far towards preventing the student from regarding his Honours course of studies in the light of a number of separate and distinct hurdles which, once successfully negotiated, are past and done with. In the absence of direct inducement to retain what he has learned, the student, as is only too well known, has the habit of subjecting his knowledge to a process of repression, and with such success that nothing less than a major feat of psychoanalysis can bring it back to consciousness. In this respect, the ordinary B. A. student presents a difficult and, perhaps, an insuperable problem. It is reasonable, however, to demand that the Honours student retain material he has acquired from different sources and integrate it into a connected whole.

A final examination of the type indicated seems logically implied in the substitution of a field of study for a programme of definite courses. It is important, however, both for the further guidance of the student and for the purposes of the Examinations Committee, that the Calendar should contain a definite statement setting forth not only what each Department considers as its 'field' of study but also the scope of the actual papers that each Department proposes to set. The student will be given to understand, of course, that there need be no one-to-one correspondence between this statement and the lecture courses he has attended. Three sample statements of this kind will be found in the appendix to the present report.

It is recommended that where an oral examination is used the weight to be attached to the oral should be left to the discretion of the Department.

Courses that are taken outside of the specialty will be attended in the ordinary way and be subject to the ordinary examinations.

Where a student fails to reach Second Class Honours standing, the ordinary degree may be awarded. While such a regulation is now in force, the Committee makes the further recommendation that no difficulties of a technical kind be put in the way of this award, if the Department recommends it. The object is to avoid the award of a Second Class Honours to any student who has failed in the end to produce work of genuine Honours calibre.

Finally, it is recommended that, in the published list of degrees, the Honours and the Ordinary degrees be listed separately. Parenthetical mention of the fact that the student has taken his degree with Honours seems insufficient.

The Committee, it must be added, fully realizes that in the cases of certain Departments (where, for example, laboratory work forms an integral part of the courses offered) the setting of an examination of the type indicated in the Appendix may present difficulties. The intention of the above recommendations is rather that, while Departments will set such examinations as they consider most suitable, they will keep in mind the general principle that the student should be given inducement to regard his Honours programme of studies as a connected whole.

So much for the three main topics in regard to which changes are recommended. Certain further recommendations seem logically called for as the result of the changes proposed above. In the first place, the Committee desires to make recommendations in regard to the personnel and functions of the Honours Committee.

The Honours Committee. In view of the divergent needs of the Arts and the Sciences, the Committee recommends that, for purposes of administration, the Honours Committee be organized into sub-committees with the object of ensuring a more fruitful contact between that Committee and the various Departments. The following sub-committees are proposed: one representing Languages and Literature; one, History, Economics and Philosophy; and at least one representing Mathematics

and the Natural Sciences. This will involve certain additions to the personnel of the Honours Committee.

Normally, an Honours programme of study will fall within one of these classifications which, it will be observed, correspond to the A, B, and C divisions recognized in the curriculum of the Ordinary degree. It is pointed out that the greater elasticity which it is proposed above to give to the regulations governing Honours and the consequent greater freedom given to individual Departments suggest the need for an administrative body of the kind here recommended. Such a body, it is hoped, will exert a valuable influence in the direction of evolving a general policy and of maintaining continuity of policy in regard to the different types of Honours degree. It will also mean administrative recognition of the fact that there are special affinities of interest among students, for example, who are taking Honours in some field of languages and literature, or, again, among students who are taking Honours in some field of the natural sciences.

One further recommendation the Committee believes to be involved in the adoption of the above proposals. This is to the effect that the so-called combined Honours courses be not proceeded with. The Committee is of the opinion that the needs of the teaching profession, which the combined courses had primarily in view, can be adequately met without acceptance of the principle of the combined Honours type of degree. As suggested above, these needs, of which the Committee fully recognizes the importance, would be taken into consideration in the original planning of the student's programme. A student, for example, who has taken Honours in English and has included in his programme two or three courses in History, ought, as a student of Honours calibre, to be in a position, or to be able to put himself in a position, to teach History in addition to his specialty. The Committee submits that it is not desirable to institute what to all intents and purposes is a special type of Honours degree for teachers and what, moreover, would speedily come to be regarded as an inferior order of Honours. Finally, the Committee suggests that, should there be any case where the combined type of degree seems necessary for teaching purposes and where both Departments concerned are satisfied that the combination can be effected without lowering the Honours standard, the Faculty of Arts and Sciences be specifically asked to sanction the combination in that particular case.

Appendix.

Calendar changes implied in the acceptance of the present report:

(1) General regulations. The general outline on p. 85 of the Calendar would be brought into harmony with the new regulations.

(2) In lieu of the present list of courses by Departments, the statement would be as follows:

Languages and Literature

English, German, Latin and French, etc. (subjects at present recognized).

History, Economics and Philosophy

(subjects at present recognized).

Mathematics and Natural Sciences

(subjects at present recognized)

(3) Descriptive statements furnished by individual Departments,
e.g.

(Sample I) Classical Languages and Literatures

(Sample II) History

(Sample III) Physics

Sample I.

1. Department of the Classical Languages and Literatures.

Under this Department fall these groups:

- (a) Honours in Classics (with either Latin or Greek as the major field).
- (b) Honours in Latin (major field) with French.
- (c) Honours in Latin (major field) with German.
- (d) Honours in Greek (major field) with Philosophy.

It is the object of the Department in the Fourth and Fifth Years of Honours work to have students read extensively in the original languages, and, preferably, to complete whole works of the principal classic authors rather than to follow discursive reading. The Department also stresses the fact that much greater importance attaches for the classical student to a sound knowledge of the Latin and Greek languages and to an ability to read them readily than to miscellaneous information about the Latin and Greek peoples and their literature and history. Certain lecture courses which are offered will provide in part nucleuses around which the work of the student may be organized.

A. Latin

- 1. Latin prose authors: Cicero (philosophy and oratory); Caesar, Gallic and Civil Wars; Cicero, letters; Livy's Roman History (some half dozen books); Tacitus, the Annals; Seneca, a large group of the Epistles and Dialogues.
- 2. Latin poetical authors: Catullus, Lucretius; Vergil, the Aeneid complete; Horace, the Odes complete and either the Epistles or the Satires; Ovid; Seneca, four tragedies or an equivalent in Lucan or Juvenal.
- 3. Roman political history, with concentration on either the Republic or the Empire.
- 4. Roman literary history to cover the entire field, with concentration on some one period.
- 5. Roman public and private antiquities, and the social and economic organization of Roman life.
- 6. Latin grammar and philology.

Examination papers will be set upon the above material as follows:

- (1) Caesar, Cicero (orations); Livy, Tacitus
- (2) Cicero and Seneca (philosophy and letters)
- (3) Lucretius: Vergil: Ovid
- (4) Catullus: Horace: Seneca or Lucan or Juvenal

- (5) Roman Political History; Roman Public and Private Antiquities
- (6) The literary history of Rome
- (7) Latin prose composition and sight translation

B. Greek (a similar plan of organization)

Sample II. History

A candidate for Honours in History will be admitted to read for Honours under the general rules prescribed for Honours' students by the Faculty of Arts and Sciences. A student may be so admitted either at the beginning of his second or third year, but, if admitted at the later date, he may be required to fulfil the requirements of the second year before proceeding to the work of the two final years. A student on admission to honours should at once become familiar with the prescription for the Final Honours examination of the fifth year and choose, under the guidance of the department, optional courses useful as a preparation for that examination.

The honours prescription for the second and third years is as follows:

Second Year: (Five Courses)

1. History 2 or 4
2. English 2
3. Political Economy 1
4. French 2 or German 2
5. An option

Third Year: (Five Courses)

1. History 2 or 4 (one of these courses not taken in the second year)
2. A senior course in History
3. Philosophy 51
- 4 and 5. Two options

A student admitted to the fourth year need take no further official University examinations until the end of his final or fifth year. At that time, he will write a comprehensive examination which aims to test his familiarity with the various fields of History and with the allied subjects which he offers. The final papers will not coincide with the lecture courses of the two senior years but will rather cover the whole field of study offered by the student for final Honours as the result of his reading during his entire University course.

The eight papers in the final honours examination for 193X are as follows:

1. The History of Canada and of the United States. (1 paper of 3 hours).
2. The political and social history of the British Isles since 1485. (1 paper of 3 hours).
3. The constitutional history of England and of the modern British Empire. (1 paper of 3 hours).
4. One of the following periods of European History:
 - (a) the 12th and 13th centuries or
 - (b) 1494 - 1648 or
 - (c) 1789 - 1918. (1 paper of 3 hours).
5. Economic theory and economic history since the Industrial Revolution. (1 paper of 3 hours).

6. Political theory and institutions. (1 paper of 3 hours).
7. A special subject based on documents and printed primary sources. (1 paper of 3 hours).
8. A language paper of sight translation in either French or German. (1 paper of 3 hours).

Sample III. Physics.

In the final examination papers will be set as follows:

1. Properties of Matter.
2. Heat and Thermodynamics.
3. Sound and Wave Motion.
4. Light.
5. Electricity and Magnetism.
6. Electron Theory.
7. Quantum Theory of the Atom.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) J. Macdonald (Chairman)

Seconded by Mr. Coar, Mr. Macdonald then moved the adoption of the report.

Mr. Lazerte, while giving his approval to the report in principle, expressed doubt as to whether sufficient consideration had been given to the question of honors students preparing for secondary teaching in this Province. He had in mind particularly the country High Schools, which were not in a position to recruit teachers who were very intensively trained.

Mr. G. M. Smith pointed to the fact that what the report particularly involved was a change of attitude towards honors work. The report proposed a shift from the passing of a given number of courses of instruction to a connected and integrated training over a given period and the throwing of the student, to a much greater extent than formerly, on his own responsibility.

Messrs. MacEachran, Sheldon and Coar, from varying angles, expressed their approval of the report.

Messrs. Allan and Shipley stated their preference for a more concrete and specific statement of courses in honors work.

After some further discussion in which a number of the members of the Council took part, the Chairman called for a vote on the question and, with three dissentients, the Council gave its approval to the adoption of the report.

The vote having been recorded, the Chair stated that he wished to congratulate Mr. Macdonald and his colleagues on both the manner and substance of the report which he believed would be a genuine contribution to the University's educational policy. He was inclined to think that, if care were taken in the operation of the plan, both Mr. Lazerte and Mr. Allan would find there was ample room in the plan's liberal provisions to accommodate the requirements of all departments.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 6.15 p.m.

W. A. H. Kerr

Minutes of the 298th meeting of the Faculty Council, held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, December 5, 1932, at 4.30 p.m.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Alexander, Sheldon, Coar, Gordon, Sonet, Campbell, S. Smith, Elliott, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Macdonald, Hardy Long, Warren, Lang, Sandin, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Moss, Rutherford, Matthews, Miss Hughes, Messrs. Stover, Collins, McFarlane, Allard, Ottewell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read and amended as to a word, were confirmed and signed.

The following business was then proceeded with:

1. Business arising from the minutes:

(a) Representation on the Senate: The nominating committee, consisting of Messrs. Coar (chairman), Rowan, Hardy and Moss, recommended the appointment of Professor George Malcolm Smith to the University Senate for the two year term ending March 8, 1935.

The nomination was unanimously concurred in.

(b) Petition from students in Arts and Law: The Chair reported that the petition from the students in the combined course in Arts and Law, asking that the

be allowed, as the last group entering the University under the old scheme, to graduate B. A. in 1933, had been granted by the General Faculty Council, to which the matter had been referred at the last meeting. The Chair stated also that the same treatment will be accorded to students in Arts and Medicine, and that the situation now seemed to be cleared up.

(c) The Dean recalled the petition of Harold L. Brodie, to be permitted to repeat Zoology 2 without attendance. The matter had been referred with power to a committee consisting of Messrs. Sheldon, Kerr and Rowan. The decision given by the committee was that, under the special circumstances, Mr. Brodie should be allowed to repeat Zoology 2 without attendance.

(d) Committee on Honors: The Dean announced that the following Committee on Honors had been appointed in accordance with the reorganization of honor work adopted by the Council a month ago and since that time sanctioned by the University Senate:

General Committee: Messrs. Alexander (chairman), Broadus, Sheldon, Lewis, Coar, Elliott, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Macdonald (secretary), Lazerte, Warren, Lang.

Divisional Sub-committees:

Languages and Literatures: Messrs. Coar (convener), Alexander, Broadus;

Social Sciences: Messrs. G. M. Smith (convener), Elliott, Macdonald;

Mathematics and Natural Sciences: Messrs. Shipley (convener), Sheldon, Lewis, Warren, Lang.

2. Report of the Committee on Honors: On behalf of the Committee on Honors, the chairman, Mr. Alexander, submitted the following report:

Nov 3, 1932.

At a meeting of the Committee on Honors held in Arts 252 Thursday, November 3rd at 4.30 o'clock there were present the following: Messrs. Lang, Shipley, Allan, Coar, Campbell and Alexander. The following list of students in the various departments and years was submitted by the chairman and approved. The meeting adjourned at 5.10 p.m.

1. Sophomores looking forward to Honors

Chemistry: Appelt, D., Cairns, E., Candy, J. D., Cohen, E., Dix, G., Garfin, I., Gillies, A., Ludwig, F. G., Milner, A., Palmer, F., Reikie, H. B. T., Spencer, E. V., Staples, C. O.

English: Hole, Miss L. M., Hunt, Miss J. E., Munroe, Miss I. A.

English and History: Evans, C. L.

French-Latin: Heath, Miss A. W., Jackson, Miss C. M., Sutherland, Miss H. L.

History: Gogek, Miss J., Martyn, M. P., Murray, Miss E. M., Prevey, C., Rogers, C. E.

Latin-French: Swallow, Miss E., Watson, Miss D. A.

Mathematics: Alaoglu, L., Baillie, Miss D., Ballachey, Miss F., Cameron, M. S., Johnson, G. R., Macbeth, Miss M., Mullen, Miss P., Pfrimmer, H., Whittaker, B., Wilson, J. D., Woronuk, G. N., Zimmerman, Miss E.

Mathematics and Physics: Frost, A. W.

Moderns: Ward, Miss K.

Physics: Walker, C. G.

Total.....42

2. Upper Division Honors Students

Botany: Fifth year -- Allin, Miss M.

Chemistry: Third year -- Armstrong, J. G., Calhoun, J. M., Constantinescu, C., Davis, L. M., Evans, E. G., Jones, S. C., Kulka, M., McCready, R. W., McGibbon, R. W., Shipley, J. H., Safran, N., Wallace, R. S., Winiarski, A., Woolley, D. W.

Fourth year -- Bilton, J. A., Cooper, J. H., Hlynka, I.

Classics: Third year -- MacKenzie, Miss M., Rinman, Miss M., Slattery, Miss M.

Fourth year -- Margolis, I.

English: Third year -- Cameron, D. R., Collins, R., Leversedge, Miss L., Macdonald, F. P.

Fourth year -- Smith, Miss Margaret

Fifth year -- Waller, L.

English and History: Third year -- Garrett, J. C.

French-Latin: Third year -- Johnson, E. G.

Fourth year -- Harvey, J., Leaver, Mrs. M., Schurer, Miss J.

Geology: Fourth year -- Hewitt, R. L., Macdonald, R. D.

History: Fourth year -- Galland, Miss M., Ives, K. H., Thomas, L. G.

Latin-French: Third year -- Legate, Miss E.

Fifth year -- Brown, Miss D.

Mathematics: Third year -- Anderson, P. B., Blair, E. A., Kelly, L., Miller, V. I., Mitchell, J. M., Pasternack, S., Reichert, G., Vanderburg, B., Warren, P. E.

Fourth year -- Hall, Miss M., Jackson, P. W. B., Nizoff, A., Procopis, C.

Moderns: Third year -- Atkin, Miss J., Greene, E. J. H., Penney, H. J., zu Hartlage, Mrs., Evans, Miss S.

Fourth year -- Shortliffe, G.

Fifth year -- Zuar, R. E.

Physics: Third year -- Hall, C. E.

Fifth year -- Convey, J., Tait, G. W. C.

Political Economy: Third year -- Selhorn, W. J.

Fourth year -- Frick, H. C., Grant, A.

Total.....66

Thus, so far as the Committee can ascertain, there are 108 students at present working under this Committee's supervision, or rather better than one-sixth of the registration in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences. That there is still some defect in the registering of Honors students or at all events in informing the Honors Committee of that fact, has been made evident more than once in the preparation of this list, which in spite of the Committee's best endeavors, may be inaccurate or incomplete.

It is a pleasure to record that the numerous cases of tangled registrations over which the Committee used to spend several sessions, seem now to be a thing of the past. This year's list has presented not more than half a dozen cases calling for special action by the Committee.

Submitted on behalf of the Committee.

(Signed) W. H. Alexander,
Chairman.

In moving the adoption of the report Mr. Alexander stated that the Committee did not feel sure that the registration routine identified all students who were taking honors and that he hoped some method could be devised which would make it a certainty that no honors student escaped attention. At the suggestion of the Chair, it was agreed that the newly appointed Committee on Honors might give this matter study.

3. Promotion from Junior to Senior Level: The Dean called attention to the regulation passed a year ago whereby no second year student shall be promoted to the third year who is deficient more than one junior subject and, in the second place, no student shall be admitted to the third year whose average second year mark is less than 55%. In connection with these two rules, the Dean asked if it was the opinion of the Council that the students in question should be allowed supplemental examinations not only to make up failed courses, but, also, to lift their general average to 55%. A general discussion ensued, in the course of which a number of somewhat difficult questions emerged as to the administration of these regulations. Finally, on motion of Messrs. Alexander and Shipley, it was agreed to suspend the coming into force of these regulations for the academic year 1933-34, and in the meantime the Dean was asked to appoint a committee which would give the matter further study.

4. Phonetics 106: On motion of Messrs. Coar and Sonet, it was agreed that the course, Phonetics 106, should be terminated with a final examination before Christmas. This decision was owing to the fact that Mr. Allard, who was to have assumed the course after the New Year, has severed his connection with the University.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

W. A. St. Kern

Minutes of the 299th meeting of the Faculty Council, held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m., on Monday, February 6, 1933.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, MacEachran, Sheldon, Lewis, Allan, Strickland, Sonet, Campbell, Dunn, S. Smith, Hunter, Elliott, Shipley, Rowan, Long, Warren, Moss, Rutherford, Jones, Stover, McFarlane, Ottewell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read and confirmed, the following business was then proceeded with:

1. Committee on promotion from junior to senior college: The Chair reported that the following committee had been appointed, in conformity with the resolution of the preceding meeting, to consider and report upon the questions involved in promotion from junior to senior college: Messrs. Alexander (chairman), MacEachran, Gordon and Walker.
2. Communication from the Department of Biochemistry: On behalf of the Department of Biochemistry, Mr. Hunter asked the approval of the Council for a new course in biochemistry, to be described as follows:

Biochemistry 71, Plant Biochemistry.

The course is designed to meet the requirements of certain students desirous of specializing in biochemistry on the plant side rather than on the animal side now provided for by the Department. It is proposed to hold the course every alternate year, and that it consist of 1 lecture per week throughout the session, or 2 lectures in one term, as time-tables allow. There would be attached to the course a laboratory period of perhaps 2 hours per week. Prerequisites: Botany 1 and Biochemistry 61.

While there was no disposition on the part of the Council to withhold approval of the course as such, it was the opinion of several members that there were difficulties involved in the proposed amount of time to be given to the course, to wit, 1 hour lecture throughout the year and 2 hours laboratory, or double the amount of time for one term. A general discussion ensued as to the embarrassments which now exist in adherence to the somewhat rigid 3-hour lecture, 3-hour laboratory, standard course. It was felt that many courses,

as given now, were with difficulty restricted to the fixed formula of time which suited us at an earlier date. Finally, on motion of Messrs. MacEachran and Shipley, the Chair was asked to appoint a committee which would consider and report upon the problems involved in a possible departure from the practice hitherto followed. It was agreed that in the meantime approval in principle should be given to the proposed new course in biochemistry, and that it could be adjusted later to whatever action was taken on the larger question.

3. Communication from the Faculty of Applied Science: The Chair read a communication from the Faculty of Applied Science asking the concurrence of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences in a new course in the second year of the combined course in Arts and Architecture, Architecture 1 (Elementary Perspective and Design). The Council concurred.

4. New prize in Philosophy 51: The Dean read a letter from Mr. Mark McClung, offering, on behalf of the Delta Kappa Epsilon Fraternity, an annual prize in Philosophy 51. Moved by Mr. MacEachran, seconded by Mr. Elliott, that the prize be gratefully accepted and the thanks of the Council be given to the donors.

At the suggestion of the Chair and with the concurrence of the Department of Philosophy, the following terms of award were agreed upon for recommendation to the University Senate:

The Delta Kappa Epsilon prize of the value of ten dollars in books is offered annually by Delta Phi Chapter of the Delta Kappa Epsilon Fraternity to the student taking the highest standing in Philosophy 51, providing the student's record is satisfactory to the Faculty Council.

5. Curriculum changes:

(a) Department of Chemistry: (1) The deletion of Chemistry 41.

(2) The substitution of Chemistry 2 for Chemistry 41, requiring 1 hour per week less lectures, but 3 hours additional laboratory of quantitative analysis.

(3) Chemistry 2 (Inorganic Chemistry), 2 hours lectures and 6 hours laboratory throughout the year. 3 of the 6 hours laboratory will be devoted to qualitative analysis and 3 to quantitative analysis, each series of 3 hours running through-

out the year.

This change will affect the content of Chemistry 58 in the year 1933-34.

It was suggested that a new number be given to the course, Chemistry 2.

Mr. Shipley agreed to suggest a number in the forty series. Carried.

(b) Department of Modern Languages: On behalf of the Department of Modern Languages, Mr. Sonet asked the approval of the Council for certain changes in the work offered by this department. In gist these were:

(1) French 59 (Molière) to be transferred from pass to honors and embodied in a new course, French 108.

(2) French 101 to be expanded to cover the whole mediaeval period.

(3) A new course, French 107 (Literature of the French Renaissance), to be instituted and to alternate with French 108.

(4) Parallel changes to be effective in German.

The Council approved.

(c) Department of Geology:

(1) The prerequisites to Geology 54 to be Geology 51 and 52.

(2) Geology 101 to be called Structural Geology and the time to be five hours instead of three hours.

Agreed.

(d) Department of Mathematics: Mathematics 61 (Theory of Finance) and possibly Mathematics 53 (Astronomy) to be available to students in the second as well as the third and fourth years. The question of numbering the courses was left with power to the Dean and the Department of Mathematics.

(e) Department of Botany: Botany 2 (General Elementary Botany for Medicine and Dentistry) to be deleted from the calendar.

Agreed.

(f) Department of Philosophy: Mr. MacEachran stated that the new course, Philosophy 3, could not be offered during 1933-34.

(g) Department of Physics:

(1) Physics 48, which course has not been offered for the past few years, is to be deleted from the calendar.

(2) Physics 102, 103 and 104 to be changed from three to two hours.

Agreed.

(h) Department of English: English 109 to be deleted from the calendar statement.

6. Calendar statement concerning honors: The Chair asked the opinion of the Council touching the possibility of omitting from the calendar departmental honors statements. A general discussion followed, in the course of which, whilst the members gave evidence of doing everything in their power to cut down unnecessary expense, it was the prevalent feeling that it was not advisable ~~to~~ entirely ^{to} omit departmental statements, and that by condensing these statements carefully and spreading them over less space, desirable economy could be affected.

It was agreed, therefore, on this basis departmental honors statements should be included in the forthcoming calendar.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 5.50 p.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the 300th meeting of the Faculty Council held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m. on Monday, March 6, 1933.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Lewis, Coar, Strickland, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, Dunn, S. Smith, Hunter, Elliott, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Long, Walker, Warren, Lang, Moss, Rutherford, Jones, Matthews, Keeping, Miss Hughes, Messrs. Stover, Collins, Ottewell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read and approved, were signed.

The following business was then proceeded with:

1. Reports of committees:

(a) Committee on promotion from junior to senior college: The chairman of the

committee, Mr. Alexander, not being present and no report having been submitted, consideration of the matter involved was deferred until a future meeting.

(b) Committee regarding definition of the standard three-hour senior course:

The chairman of this committee, whose personnel consisted of Messrs. Warren, S. Smith, Hunter, G. M. Smith and Macdonald, made a progress report.

There being no further business, the Dean called attention to the fact that this was the 300th meeting of the Council and, as a matter of interest, read the minutes of the first meeting of the Council, which had taken place on September 16, 1908. The Chair expressed the hope that all those present this day would be present also at the 600th meeting.

The Council adjourned at 4.45 p.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the 301st regular meeting of the Council held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, April 3, 1933, at 4.30 p.m.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Sheldon, Lewis, Coar, Campbell, Dunn, S. Smith, Hunter, Elliott, Shipley, Lang, Walker, Warren, Sandin, Moss, Jones, Keeping, Stover, Collins, McFarlane and Hewetson.

The minutes of the previous meeting, having been read and confirmed, were signed.

Before proceeding with the afternoon's business, the Dean introduced Assistant Professor H. W. Hewetson, who, owing to his recent promotion, had been called to the Council. Mr. Hewetson was warmly welcomed.

1. Reports of committees:

(a) Committee on promotion from junior to senior college: As the chairman of this committee was not present, no report was available.

It was stated, in answer to a question, that the committee had been

appointed on December 20th last. Mr. Walker observed that he was a member of the committee, but, so far as he knew, the committee had not yet met. On motion of Messrs. Coar and Campbell, the committee was relieved of its functions and the Chairman was asked to appoint a new committee with the same reference.

(b) Committee on definition of a standard senior course: Mr. Warren, chairman of the committee concerned, seconded by Mr. Hunter, submitted the following recommendations to the Council:

- (a) That a course in the senior years should require a minimum of three hours and a maximum of six hours instruction.
- (b) That a course be so weighted as to constitute a quarter of the student's work in each of the senior years.
- (c) That the amount of time allotted to lectures and to laboratory work, or the amount of reading prescribed for the course, should be left to the discretion of the department concerned.

A discussion took place, participated in by Messrs. Coar, Keeping, Lewis, Jones, Hunter, Walker and Stanley Smith. Finally it was suggested that the word "normally", which has for many years stood in the present calendar definition of a standard course, should be inserted in section (a) of the proposed new statement. On behalf of the committee, Mr. Warren accepted this amendment.

- (a) That a course in the senior years should normally require a minimum of three hours and a maximum of six hours instruction.

A vote then being called, the report was adopted unanimously.

Subsequently, Mr. Stanley Smith proposed that the recommendations of the report be made applicable, not only to the third and fourth years, but also to the junior years. This was seconded by Mr. Lewis and, on the question being put, was also carried unanimously.

2. Revision Committee: The Dean asked the approval of the Council to the appointment of a revision committee, the personnel of which would be as follows: Messrs. Macdonald (chairman), Gordon, Walker, Cook, Miss Patrick, Mr. Matthews. Agreed.

It transpired subsequently that Mr. Walker would be out of town at the time the revision committee would be in session, so Mr. Sandin's name was substituted for Mr. Walker's.

3. Special Case:

Mary Belkin: Miss Belkin completed the first four years of an ~~honor~~ course in history in the spring of 1932. Unable, for financial reasons, to return to the University this session, she went to the Calgary Normal School instead. She now petitions to have her course regarded as fulfilling the requirements of the four year general course. The difficulty in acceding to this request is that Miss Belkin has a senior sequence only in the subject of history. In view, however, of the fact that she has already nine courses in place of the necessary eight, and of her good standing, it was agreed, under the circumstances, on motion of Messrs. Warren and Collins, to regard Miss Belkin as having met the requirements for the degree of B. A.

4. Report from the School of Commerce: The Dean submitted, for the approval of the Council, a recommendation from the School of Commerce. The purport of this was that, concurrently with the agreement of the Alberta Institute of Chartered Accountants, students in the School of Commerce seeking exemption from two years of articles of the Institute and the intermediate examination should be required by the University to present at least second class standing in Accounting 52 and 53. Otherwise the School would decline to recommend them for the privileges named. The Council agreed with the recommendation and sent it forward to the University Senate.

The Dean stated that occasionally matters of somewhat routine character, for instance petitions from students, presented themselves soon after a meeting of the Council. Under the present arrangements these could only be dealt with at the next meeting of the Council, which meant a month's delay in securing an answer. He said that he had for some time thought that a small committee might be appointed with power to deal with such things, if they did not involve principles, and report the decisions taken at the next meeting. He added that

he was not at present pressing the matter, but only wished to mention it and ask the members of the Council to think the suggestion over.

There being no other business, the Council adjourned at 5.25 p.m.

W. A. H. Kerr

Minutes of the 302nd regular meeting of the Faculty Council held in the Senate Chamber at 10 a.m., Saturday, May 6, 1933.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Burgess, Gordon, Strickland, Sonet, Miss Misener, Messrs. Dunn, S. Smith, Elliott, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Rowan, Macdonald, Hardy, Long, Warren, Lang, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Moss, Jones, Matthews, Keeping, H. E. Smith, Stover, Collins, McFarlane, Hewetson, Ottewell.

The minutes of the previous meeting, having been read and confirmed, were signed.

The following business was then proceeded with:

1. Report of the Revision Committee: The report of the Revision Committee was presented by the chairman, Mr. Macdonald. According to the report, the following students were recommended, as having completed the requirements for their respective degrees, to the University Senate:

For the degree of Bachelor of Arts

Allan, Margaret Menzies
 Allen, Joseph Cletus
 Baker, Elizabeth Eleanor
 Barker, Mary Louise
 Barnhouse, Lorna Dorothy
 Barry, Margaret (Sister)
 Belkin, Mary
 Berry, Helen Marion
 Bierwagen, Arthur Daniel
 Bolton, Helen Browning
 Brown, Dorothy Frances
 Brownie, Frank Austin
 Carscallen, Doris Elizabeth

Cawker, Charles Agnew Morley
 Clements, Marion
 Copp, Vivian Dorothy
 Costello, Everett William
 Coughlan, Roger Lintfield
 (Crux, Norman Wigle George)
 de Leeuw, Henri Gerard
 Duncan, Albert Sidney
 Edwards, Frank Joseph
 Elford, Esther Caroline
 Eptstein, William Harold
 Evans, Sylvia Isabel
 Ford, Helen Margaret
 Forryan, Elizabeth
 French, Nancy Louisa
 Gilles, John William
 Goodland, Dorothy Isabell
 Grant, Allison Jean
 Gravelle, Winifred Bertha
 Greenlees, Aileen
 Hammond, Priscilla Elizabeth
 Hewson, John Cecil
 Hicks, Cecil Gilbert
 Hodgins, Rita Madelon
 Holmgren, Nellie
 Holmes, Clarence Edward
 Huculak, John William
 Hughes, Jack
 Johnson, Richard Golding
 Kastner, Mildred Daly
 Kingsbury, Thelma Eileen
 LeBlanc, René
 McCalla, Helen May
 McCormick, Edward Joseph
 MacDougall, John Taylor
 MacEachern, Melville Duncan
 Mangan, Marion Mae
 Milner, Solomon
 Mohler, Gertrude Lucille
 Molstad, Theoline Anna
 Moore, Margaret Ethel
 Murray, Annie Sutherland
 Newton, Gordon Joseph
 Patton, Florence Alberta
 Pilkington, Wilfrid
 Powell, Charles Dwight
 (Ross, David George)
 Roth, Irene Helena
 Rupp, Iva Belle - with first class general standing
 Sestrap, Elviera M.
 Shipley, Ruth Frances Muriel
 Spaner, Sidney
 Thompson, Kathleen
 Waller, Leslie George Postille
 Weston, Stella Marion
 Whittaker, Barbara

Zuar, Ralph Ernest

For the degree of Bachelor of Science in Arts

Allin, Marjorie Louise
 Badner, John Francis
 (Convey, John)
 Fanset, John Frederick
 Fraser, James Anderson
 Gardner, John Smith
 Kendrew, George Rex
 McElroy, Joan Ruth
 McIntyre, William Peter
 Perrie, Donald William
 Ripley, Margaret Benson
 Sparby, Harry Theodore
 Staal, George
 Stephens, Evelyn Adelene
 Tait, George William Campbell
 Teviotdale, James Ramsay
 Willans, Joseph Lacombe
 Wortman, Harold Barber

For the degree of Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy

Anderson, Beatrice Isabel
 King, Frederick Edward
 Thomson, George Wilbert

The following students were reported as being deficient in the respective particulars following their names:

Ross, J. D.: lacks 1 second. Wrote Phil. 51 this spring (50%); other marks already published
 Begg, W. T.: lacks 1 second, also failed composition of French 55
 Boylan, J. R.: failed Hist. 65 with 44%; lacks Psych. 51
 Cadzow, Mary G.: failed Hist. 2 with 33%
 Goshko, Joanna T.: lacks 2 seconds, nearest French 58 (61%) and Chem. 42 (57%)
 Kostash, L. L.: lacks 2 seconds; failed Phil. 51 (47%)
 Rands, E.: lacks 2 seconds, nearest Psych. 52 (63%) and Hist. 65 (61%)
 Rogers, Mary E.: failed French 2 with 14%
 Davison, A.: lacks 1 second, nearest Math. 61 (57%); (poor record)
 Donaldson, A. G.: lacks 2 seconds, nearest Cl. in Eng. 51 (61%), Chem. and Geol. (55%)
 Manning, M. Gwen: lacks 1 second, nearest Physics 54 (55%); (poor record)
 Smith, Winnifred E. C.: lacks 3 seconds
 Souch, J. K.: Failed Math. 55 (29%) and Germ. 2 (42%)
 Sutherland, Evelina J. M.: failed 2 courses, Psych. 51 (48%) and Phil. 51 (42%)
 Twomey, A. C.: failed Eng. 2 (42%) and Lat. 1 (36%) -- needs these courses

With regard to Miss Mary E. Rogers, the Dean pointed out that she had now failed, and with a lower mark than ever, French 2 at 14%. He suggested that the

Council decline to permit Miss Rogers to attempt this course again. The Council concurred.

With respect to Mr. A. C. Twomey, Mr. Alexander moved, seconded by Mr. Rowan, that, in view of Mr. Twomey's age and distinction in his chosen field of ornithology, his marks be raised in English 2 and Latin 1. After some discussion the motion was put and lost.

Mr. Macdonald then reported the case of three students, Messrs. J. Convey, N. W. G. Crux and D. G. Ross, whose academic records were complete for the bachelor's degree, but all three of whom showed deficiency in physical education.

In the case of Mr. Crux, Mr. MacEachran, chairman of the Committee on Physical Education, stated that he had received a letter from Mr. Crux explaining his position. As the records kept at the time Mr. Crux took physical education had not been very dependable, Mr. MacEachran stated that he was prepared to accept Mr. Crux's explanation and regard him as having fulfilled the requirement. Other members of the Committee on Physical Education stated their acquiescence in the same view and it was agreed that Mr. Crux's name should be added to the list of graduands.

With respect to Messrs. Convey and Ross, the Committee on Physical Education took a different attitude. It was felt that these two men had acted negligently in the face of warnings and were not entitled to consideration. Mr. G. M. Smith pointed to the difficulty of withholding an academic degree for a non-academic deficiency. He alluded to the fact that there was no supplemental examination for physical education and did not believe it possible to bring men back next winter to complete physical education alone. A considerable discussion ensued. Finally Mr. MacEachran moved, seconded by Mr. Broadus, that the men be given their degrees, but that they be subjected to formal reprimands by the Dean on account of their nonchalant attitude towards a statutory requirement involving their degrees. This motion was carried unanimously.

With this understanding, the names of Messrs. Convey and Ross were added to the list of graduands.

An application was received from Miss E. R. Legate for aegrotat standing in English 53. On account of a rather poor record, it was decided, on the suggestion of Mr. Broadus, that Miss Legate's petition be declined, but that she be given a supplemental examination in English 53.

2. Report of the Committee on Honors: On behalf of the Committee on Honors, the chairman, Mr. Alexander, made the following preliminary report regarding the standing of graduating students in honors:

Miss Marjorie Allin - second class honors in botany
 G. R. Kendrew - second class honors in chemistry
 L. P. Waller - second class honors in English
 Miss Dorothy Brown - second class honors in Latin and first class honors in French
 Miss Sylvia Evans - first class honors in moderns
 R. E. Zuar - first class honors in moderns
 J. Convey - second class honors in physics
 G. W. C. Tait - second class honors in physics

3. Report of the School of Commerce: On behalf of the School of Commerce, the Dean submitted the following list of students, who had completed the requirements, and asked the Council to recommend them to the Senate for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce:

Beavers, Albert Edwin
 Black, Marjorie May
 Blodgett, Roy Carle
 Courtney, Doris Rebecca
 Dewis, Frederick Sayre
 Garbutt, Edith Florence
 Kopta, Josephine Frances
 McIntosh, James Ewing
 Manson, Alberta Elizabeth Reid
 Mitchell, Helen Elizabeth
 Morrison, Margaret Elizabeth
 Pankhurst, William Ainslie
 Reed, Dorothy Helena
 Smolensky, Jack
 Thomson, Margaret Agnes
 Townsend, Margaret Frances
 Watt, Merritt James
 Whitaker, William Reginald

Agreed.

4. Report of the School of Household Economics: On behalf of the School of Household Economics, the Dean submitted the following list of students, who had completed the requirements and asked the Council to recommend them for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Household Economics:

Burgess, Mary Stevenson
 Calhoun, Doris Minna
 Drew, Merran Elizabeth
 Edwards, Edith Olwen
 Elliott, Katherine Dorothy
 Esch, Kathleen Sophia
 Jensen, Della
 Layton, Cecelia Elizabeth
 McGibbon, Berta
 McMahon, Dorothy Jean
 Miller, Jean May
 Newton, Eva Mae
 Smith, Harriet Elizabeth
 Stacey, Florence Winifred
 Thomas, Dorothy Gwynne

Agreed.

5. New Prizes: The chair stated that two new prizes were available this year in the Department of Modern Languages.

(a) The French Club Prize of the value of \$15.00 in cash in French 2, for which the following terms of award were suggested:

This prize to be awarded to the student making the best stand in the year's work in French 2, providing such student's general record is satisfactory to the Faculty Council.

(b) The German Consulate Prize, for which the suggested terms of award were as follows:

The German Consulate at Winnipeg, Manitoba, offers a prize consisting of German books to the value of fifteen dollars. This prize is to be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department, has shown the greatest progress in German 54 or German 47, providing the student's record is satisfactory to the Faculty Council.

The Council concurred in the proposed terms of award and sent the recommendations forward to the University Senate.

On behalf of the School of Household Economics, Miss Patrick stated that a

scholarship of \$25.00 had been received from the Girls' Clubs of the Alberta Women's Institute. The scholarship is to be awarded to the student standing highest in Household Economics 1, 2 and 3, providing the student's record is generally satisfactory to the School.

The Council concurred in the suggested terms of award and ordered the matter sent forward to the University Senate.

6. Prizes, Medals and Scholarships: As the result of the recommendations of various departments and the results subsequently reached by the Computation Committee, prizes, medals and scholarships were awarded, subject to the confirmation of the University Senate, as follows:

The Lehman Prize in Chemistry

Max Wyman

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Latin

Hazel Sutherland

The Samuel Richard Hosford Memorial Prize in English

Lillian Leversedge

The Phi Gamma Sorority Prize in English

Cicely Louise Evans

The Prize in French Offered by the French Consul for Western Canada

Margaret Agnes Thomson

The Vallée French Prize

Mary Eleanor Gerwin

The French Club Prize

Hazel Sutherland

The Deutscher Club Edelweiss Prize in German 47

David Morris Bruser

The Deutscher Club Edelweiss Prize in German 54

Edward J. H. Greene

The German Consulate Prize

Edward J. H. Greene and David Morris Bruser

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Geology

John Rattray Ower

The John Henry Stanley Memorial Prize in History

Arthur D. Bierwagen and Kenneth Ives (equal)

The History Club Prize

David C. Adams

The Gordon Stanley Fife Memorial Prize in History

Helen May McCalla

The A. L. Burt Prize in History

Helen May McCalla

The McLaren-Cook Memorial Prize in Household Economics

Not awarded

The D. M. Duggan Prize in Second Year Household Economics

Not awarded

Prize in Mathematics 1

Not awarded

The Halley Hamilton Gaetz Memorial Prize in Philosophy

Mary Esther Macbeth

The Delta Kappa Epsilon Prize in Philosophy

John Charles Garrett

The T. Eaton Company's Prize in Second Year Commerce

Winston Dyas Porter

The T. Eaton Company's Prize in Third Year Commerce

John Ronald Munro

The Women's University Club Gold Medal

Harry Theodore Sparby

The Alexander Camberon Rutherford Gold Medal in English

Not awarded

The Prevey Gold Medal in Household Economics

Mary Burgess

The James Ramsey Gold Medal in Mathematics

Not awarded

Le Club Lavérendrye Gold Medal in French

Jean Campbell Schurer

Le Ministère des Affaires Etrangères Bronze Medal in French

Barbara Whittaker

The Alberta Pharmaceutical Association Gold Medal in the Degree Course

Not awarded

The Duncan Alexander MacGibbon Gold Medal in Political Economy

William Newton Watson

The T. Eaton Company's Gold Medal in Commerce

Margaret Agnes Thomson

The Women's University Club Scholarship

Flora M. Macleod

Scholarship of the Senate and Board of Governors of the University in Arts

Max Wyman

The Scholarship of the Edmonton Section of the Council of Jewish Women

Leon Alaoglu

The Edmonton B'nai B'rith Scholarship

Simon Pasternack

The Cecil Ethelbert Race Memorial Scholarship in Commerce

John Ronald Munro

The Scholarship of the Alberta Pharmaceutical Association in the Degree Course

Louis Rudolph

The Aikins Scholarship in English Language and Literature

Margaret Agnes Smith

The Lloyd Hartnoll Bishop Memorial Fellowship in English Literature

Not awarded

The Home Economics Club Scholarship

Evelyn Barnett

The Women's Institute Girls' Clubs Scholarship

Not awarded

The Russell Roberts Caldwell Memorial Scholarship in Mathematics

Leon Alaoglu

7. Special Case:

Raymond W. Fisher: Owing to the fact that Mr. Fisher, who is a student in the degree course in Pharmacy, was unable to secure Latin 3 in the Olds High School, he was forced to register for Latin 1-3 on entering the University. This requirement has made it impossible, owing to time-table difficulties, for him to take certain courses in their proper sequence. He now petitions to be allowed to replace Botany 54 with Chemistry 102 in his third year and to take Botany 1 in his fourth year. Moved by Mr. Dunn, seconded by Mr. Shipley, that the petition be concurred in. Carried.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 11.45 a.m.

Addendum. The terms of attribution of the MacGibbon Gold Medal in Political Economy leave the award of the medal in the hands of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences. This spring the competition lay between two candidates, Margaret Thomson, graduating in Commerce, and William Newton Watson, graduating in Agriculture. The latter had taken a good deal more work in economics than the former and had also a slightly better average mark. He proposes also to go forward in agricultural economics. The Department of Political Economy was inclined to recommend Mr. Watson, if the conditions of award permitted. The Dean communicated with the donor of the medal, Dr. D. A. MacGibbon, who approved of the proposed recommendation, but suggested that the terms of award be left unaltered and, if such a candidate as Mr. Watson, originating from another faculty, present himself, the case be regarded as exceptional and treated on its merits.

The medal was, therefore, awarded to Mr. Watson.

Minutes of the 303rd regular meeting of the Faculty Council held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m., Monday, October 2, 1933.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Sheldon, Allan, Coar, Gordon, Strickland, Campbell, S. Smith, Elliott, Shipley, Macdonald, Walker, Lang, Long, Owen, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Rutherford, Matthews, Moss, Stover, Collins, McFarlane, Hewetson, Ottewell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting having been read and confirmed, were signed.

The following business was then dealt with:

1. With respect to Messrs. Convey and Ross, the Dean reported that these two graduands of last spring had been called to his room and officially reprimanded for their negligent attitude towards the question of physical education, as requested by the Council at its final meeting in the spring.
2. The Chair reported that the following members of the Council had been appointed a committee to consider the general question of promotion from the second to third year: Messrs. Elliott, chairman, MacEachran, Gordon and Walker.

On behalf of the committee just named, Mr. Elliott made a progress report.

3. Special Cases:

- (a) S. F. Kemsley petitioned that he be allowed to substitute Psychology 51 for Philosophy 2 in order to complete his second year. The Department of Philosophy concurring, the Council granted the request.
- (b) Raymond Shaul, having been promised work as a substitute teacher on the city High School staff, petitioned to be allowed to miss classes in History 4, if he was called up by the School Board. The Department of History concurring, the Council agreed to this request.
- (c) J. Donovan Ross, a student now in third year Medicine, combined course, and desirous of securing an additional second class standing in Arts, petitioned that he be allowed to write German 47 in the spring of 1934 without attendance. The

Department of Modern Languages concurring, the Council granted this request.

4. Other business:

(a) Rupert F. Warren: The Dean stated that Mr. Warren had written to him during the summer touching one of the mathematical examinations he had taken last spring. As the course concerned was given by Mr. Campbell, he asked the latter to state the circumstances. Mr. Campbell explained that Mr. Warren had taken Mathematics 56 during the preceding winter and secured a mark of 69%. He stated further that students in this course had been permitted to take into the examination hall certain mathematical tables and Mr. Warren confessed that in the back of his book of tables he had entered certain formulae by means of which he had secured help which has possibly enabled him to pass the course.

The matter had been taken up by the Department of Mathematics and, on the Department's behalf, Mr. Campbell suggested that Mr. Warren's credit in the course be cancelled and that he be required, whether he proceeded as an honor student in Mathematics or as a student in the general course, to repeat Mathematics 56. This proposal was supported by Mr. Sheldon.

Considerable discussion followed, in the course of which it was pointed out that the Council could, at the most, only recommend to the Senate that the examination be cancelled and that cancellation by any authority would leave a black mark permanently against Mr. Warren's name on the University's books. This nobody wished to occur. It was finally agreed that Mr. Warren be required to do an additional course in mathematics during the coming year, in order to compensate for the nullity of his mark in Mathematics 56.

It was further agreed that the question of control of such matter as the taking of tables into the examination hall by students should be referred to the Examinations Committee for discussion and, if necessary, report to the General Faculty Council.

(b) The Dean stated that the registration at the Summer Session of 1933 had risen

to 193, 12 more than at the session of 1932.

The Registrar reported that the general registration this year was still incomplete, but comfortably ahead of that of a year ago.

(c) Mr. Lang referred to the case of an honor student in chemistry, Mr. C. Constantinescu. He had failed Physics 46 and its repetition this year made a clash with a course in chemistry. At the suggestion of the Chair, it was agreed that the matter should be referred with power to Mr. Shipley and the Department of Physics.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 5.35 p.m.

W. A. P. Kerr

Minutes of the 304th regular meeting of the Faculty Council, held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m., Monday, November 6, 1933.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Sheldon, Coar, Gordon, Strickland, Campbell, Dunn, S. Smith, Elliott, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Macdonald, Walker, Lang, Lazerte, Long, Warren, Owen, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Boomer, Matthews, Keeping, Miss Hughes, Messrs. Stover, Collins, McFarlane, Hewetson, Ottewell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read and confirmed, were signed.

The Registrar raised the question as to whether it might be accepted as a general rule that students who possess a first class Normal School certificate might substitute Psychology 51 for Philosophy 2 and count it as a junior subject. Mr. Macdonald stated that he thought his department would have no objection to this, but they would not like to contemplate Philosophy 51 being treated in the same way. It was finally agreed, at the suggestion of the Chair, as there were not very many students involved, that it might be wiser to refer all such cases

to the Department of Philosophy for judgment.

The following agenda was then proceeded with:

1. Business arising from the minutes:

(a) On behalf of the committee appointed to consider the question of promotion from the second to the third year, the chairman, Mr. Elliott, made a progress report.

(b) The following report was received from the Examinations Committee in answer to the suggestion that the Committee consider the question of the taking of books of tables by students into the examination hall:

At the meeting of the Committee on Examinations held on Wednesday, October 11, 1933, the reference from the Faculty Council was dealt with as follows:
It was agreed that

- (1) the University be not expected to provide books;
- (2) the supervisors cannot be held responsible for books taken into the examination hall;
- (3) where books are used representatives of departments where possible supervise or be responsible for inspection.

It was agreed that the problem in question and the Examinations Committee's views should be forwarded to the General Faculty Council for its consideration.

(c) The case of C. Constantinescu: The committee, consisting of Mr. Shipley and the Department of Physics, to which had been referred with power the disposition of Mr. Constantinescu's difficulty, reported as follows: Mr. Constantinescu had been allowed to repeat the course, Physics 46, without attendance at lectures and he had also been given permission to attend the laboratory at a special time.

2. Communication from the Department of Chemistry: The following letter was received from the Department of Chemistry and the proposal therein contained was concurred in by the Council:

Oct. 14, 1933

Dean Kerr,

Owing to congestion in laboratory

accommodation -- 3 students working together on one experiment -- I beg to recommend that the following students -- repeaters -- be excused from repeating the laboratory work of Chem. 42 in which they have pass standing or better:

Benson, Miss M. E.	H. Ec.	Lab. 50%
Ellehill, R.	Arts 3	70%

It is understood that these students will continue in the lecture work of the course.

(Signed) J. W. Shipley.

3. Special Cases:

- (a) Amy Cogswell: The Department of Botany concurring, Miss Cogswell was given exemption from one lecture a week in Botany 1, the reason being a clash in her time-table with Pharmacy 54 laboratory.
- (b) T. J. Costigan: Petitioned for the privilege of graduating B. A. next spring on the ground that his requirements for the bachelor's degree would then be complete regardless of the fact that he was registered previously as a student in the combined course of Arts and Law. A scrutiny of his record, however, showed he was deficient one course from Division A and that he could not, therefore, graduate. No action was taken on the petition.
- (c) Ellis N. East: Entered the University in the combined course in Arts and Medicine with the last class permitted to graduate B. A. or B. Sc. in Arts at the close of the second year in Medicine. Mr. East failed his second year in Medicine and also needed an additional second class standing in Arts. The Council decided that Mr. East had, through his own fault, dropped back into the group which would have to wait for their degrees in Arts until their whole work in Arts and their third year in Medicine was complete. The petition was, therefore, declined.
- (d) John A. S. K. McDonald: Through a slip in his registration, Mr. McDonald had omitted to register for a necessary second year subject and asked for leave, at this date, to enter History 2. The Department of History concurring, the petition was granted.

(e) Gwendolyn Pharis: Transferred from Honor English to the general course. For financial reasons she is working part-time and asked, in order to give her the opportunity of graduating next spring, for permission to enter Geology 1 at this time and, also, to be exempted one hour a week from attendance. The Department of Geology concurring, the petition was granted.

On behalf of the Registrar's office, the Chairman called the attention of the members of the Council to the fact that the Senate was meeting for the only time this winter on December 8th, and all changes in calendar material should be submitted at the next meeting of the Council, in order that such changes might be presented to the Senate for insertion in the coming calendar.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 4.55 p.m.

W. A. O. Kerr

Minutes of the 305th regular meeting of the Faculty Council, held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m. on Monday, December 4, 1933.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Wallace, Alexander, MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Coar, Gordon, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, Dunn, S. Smith, Elliott, Shipley, Rowan, Macdonald, Hardy, Lazerte, Long, Warren, Owen, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Rutherford, Matthews, Moss, Jones, Keeping, H. E. Smith, Stover, Collins, Hewetson and Ottewell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read and confirmed, were signed.

The following agenda was then proceeded with:

1. Report of the committee on promotion from second to third year: The report of the committee on promotion from second to third year was submitted by the chairman, Mr. Elliott. The report read as follows:

The Committee appointed to consider Promotion from Second to Third Year recommends:

- (1) That second year students should not go forward to third year work until the work of the second year is completed; difficult and borderline cases to be dealt with by a permanent committee of four, representative of the three Divisions, A, B and C;
- (2) That students be allowed to complete the work of the second year by Summer School or supplementals;
- (3) That final examinations in second year courses, so far as the various departments find it feasible, contain some questions of a general searching kind, intended to test a candidate's power of organizing his information; and that one of these questions be compulsory;
- (4) That the proposed rule, i.e. that second year work must be completed before entrance upon third year work, shall, if approved by the Faculty Council, be printed in the Calendar (1934-35) and be applied to students seeking to proceed to third year work in 1935-36.

G. A. Elliott
Chairman.

After Mr. Elliott had read the report through, he explained at some length the purport of the various clauses. Subsequently a thorough discussion of the proposals was indulged in by a considerable number of those present, to wit: Messrs. Coar, Lazerte, Shipley, Warren, Owen, Macdonald, Jones, S. Smith, Wallace, Campbell, Sheldon, MacEachran, Rowan, Long.

President Wallace stated his belief that there was an increasing tendency to differentiate between junior and senior work and, consequently, an increasing tendency to permit only students of recognized intellectual calibre to enter senior work. Moreover, it was necessary to look forward to the University's probably making a complete Grade XII the only entrance requirement at an early date. The President considered that, if the principle of the report was adopted, it was not impossible that action of a similar kind might seem advisable in other faculties of the University.

In closing, Mr. Elliott explained, on behalf of his committee, that they looked upon the proposals rather as a first step in the right direction and that

the resolutions were not to be regarded as rigid regulations incapable of amendment from time to time as might seem wise.

The adoption of the report having been moved by Messrs. Elliott and MacEachran, the question was put and resulted in the carrying of the motion with a few dissenting votes.

2. Report from the Honors Committee: Mr. Alexander, chairman of the General Honors Committee, presented the following report embodying the registrations in honors for the current session:

With regard to students registered in honors for 1933-34, the General Honors Committee desires to report as follows:

Chemistry:

Armstrong, John Grant.....	4
Atkins, Walter F.	2
Basnicki, Michael.....	2
Bilton, John A.	5
Bohonos, Nestor.....	2
Cairns, Theo L.	3
Calhoun, John M.	4
Constantinescu, Clinton....	4
Cooper, Harry Joseph.....	5
Evans, Taylor Herbert.....	2
Gross, Denise T.	3
Kulka, Marshall.....	4
Ludwig, Francis Henry.....	3
McGibbon, Ralph W.	4
Milner, Arthur.....	3
Naldrett, Stanley N.	2
Palmer, Frank.....	3
Pepper, Philip R.	2
Reikie, H. Bryce T.	3
Rogers, Max T.	2
Safran, Nathan.....	4
Shipley, John H.	4
Spencer, Elvins Y.	3
Stanfield, Hugh.....	2
Tait, John M.	2
Tracy, Jack M.	3
Woolley, Dilworth Wayne....	4

Final year	2)	
Fourth year	8)	18
Third year	8)	
Preparatory	9	9

Classics:

Gordon, Colin Douglas.....	2
MacKenzie, Margery W.	4

Margolis, Isadore.....5
 Slattery, Mary.....4
 Swallow, F. Ellenor M.3

Final year	1)	
Fourth year	2)	4
Third year	1)	
Preparatory	1	1

English:

Aldwinckle, Margaret E.2
 Appelt, David.....3
 Collins, Ralph E.4
 Fraser, Doreen E.2
 Garrett, John Charles.....4
 Hood, Vivian Katherine.....2
 James, Irene.....2
 Leversedge, Lillian.....4
 Macleod, Flora M.2
 McNair, Eleanor M.2
 Mallandaine, Margaret H. ...2
 Mason, Betty.....2
 Smith, Margaret Agnes.....5

Final year	1)	
Fourth year	3)	5
Third year	1)	
Preparatory	8	8

French-Latin:

Carpenter, Alice Mary.....2
 Jackson, Christine Murray...3
 O'Connor, Margaret Isobel...2
 Schurer, Jean Campbell.....5
 Sutherland, Hazel Lillian...3

Final year	1)	3
Third year	2)	
Preparatory	2	2

Geology:

Hewitt, Robert L.5
 MacDonald, Ian.....2
 Macdonald, Roderick D.5
 Ower, John R.3
 Turner, Mary.....2

Final year	2)	3
Third year	1)	
Preparatory	2	2

History:

Adams, David C.3
 Aylsworth, Edward B.2
 Elliott, Alistair J. K.2
 Faunt, Mary Helena.....2

Galland, May.....	5
Gogek, Julia.....	3
Hanley, Janet E.	2
Ives, Kenneth Hurst.....	5
Jacox, Edna Minerva.....	2
Kidd, James George.....	2
Maloney, James T.	2
Martyn, Maxwell Pearson.	3
Ower, Bernard A.	3
Prevey, Chester M. F. ..	4
Thomas, Lewis.....	5

Final year	3)	
Fourth year	1)	8
Third year	4)	
Preparatory	7	7

Latin-French:

Andrews, Dorothy.....	2
Harvey, John Edgar.....	5
Leaver, Mary.....	5
Roginsky, Ida.....	2
Wright, Doreen H.	2

Final year	2	2
Preparatory	3	3

Mathematics:

Alaoglu, Leon.....	3
Bernett, Irene.....	2
Campbell, Douglas M. ...	2
Crosby, Douglas Richard.	2
Dann, George.....	3
Hall, Marjorie.....	5
Jackson, Robert W. B. ..	5
Johnson, George Ross....	3
McFarlane, Doris M.	2
Mitchell, Josephine M. .	5
Mullen, Phyllis May.....	3
Pasternack, Simon.....	4
Pfrimmer, Hunter.....	3
Procopis, Constantine...	5
Reid, Dorothy G.	2
Vanderburg, B.	4
Wilson, Jack D.	3
Wyman, Max.....	2

Final year	4)	
Fourth year	2)	12
Third year	6)	
Preparatory	6	6

Moderns:

Gerwin, Elizabeth B. ...	2
Greene, Edward J. H. ...	4

Olsen, Mrs. J. E.2
 Shortlifee, Glen.....5

Final year	1)	2
Fourth year	1)	
Preparatory	2	2

Philosophy:

McClung, Mark.....4
 Ritchie, Robinson.....2

Fourth year	1	1
Preparatory	1	1

Physics:

Armstrong, George A.2
 Crosby, Frederick Louis.3
 Ghiselin, Richard S.2
 Hall, Cecil Edwin.....4
 Hayward, Vernon A.2
 McKerricher, David A. ..2
 Prebus, Albert.....4

Fourth year	2)	3
Third year	1)	
Preparatory	4	4

Political Economy:

Frick, Harold Clay.....5
 Grant, Alexander C.5
 Hilliker, John Edward...4
 McTavish, Allan D.3
 Munro, John Ronald.....4
 Porter, Winston Dyas....3
 Sellhorn, William J.4

Final year	2)	
Fourth year	3)	7
Third year	2)	

Psychology:

Corley, John B.3

Third year	1
------------	---

Grand Totals

	(Fifth year	19)	
Seniors	(Fourth year	23)	69
	(Third year	27)	
Preparatory		45	
		<u>114</u>	

It may be of some interest to set against these figures the ones which were submitted a year ago this time. The numbers in December 1932 were:

Seniors	(Fifth year	16)	66
	(Fourth year	20)	
	(Third year	40)	
Preparatory		<u>42</u>	
		108	

The change in the upward direction is very slight, but it is not improbable that some names have not yet been included in the 1933-34 list, and our conclusion, therefore, is that on the whole the number of honor students continues to bear a ratio to the entire student body in Arts and Sciences which is now tending to become fixed. The most striking differences as between this report and the last lies in the very large number of students qualifying for final honors in 1934.

(Signed) W. H. Alexander
Chairman, General Honors
Committee.

Commenting on the report, Mr. Alexander noted that the increase of registrations in honors was relatively small this year, but, in reply to a question, he agreed that undoubtedly a number of students, for financial reasons, had to transfer to the general course and a number of others had not embarked upon honors for the same reason.

On motion of Messrs. Alexander and Coar, the report was adopted.

3. The Chair reported for the information of the Council the action taken by the General Faculty Council with respect to the question of the taking of books of tables into examination halls:

When books of tables or other books are used in examinations, representatives of departments concerned either supervise the examination or be responsible for inspection of such books.

.....
it was agreed that, providing the University is not able to supply books of tables, the departments concerned are to be responsible for checking the books used at examinations.

4. The Chairman presented the following resolution from the School of Commerce, for submission to the University Senate, regarding the placing of German on the same basis for Commerce students as Spanish:

The School of Commerce recommends, through the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, to the University Senate, that German be placed on the same basis as Spanish in meeting the Modern Language requirements of the curriculum of the School.

The resolution was sent forward to the Senate.

5. Request from St. Stephen's College: Speaking on behalf of St. Stephen's College, the Registrar submitted the following request: That Theological students enrolled in St. Stephen's College be permitted to meet the language requirements by taking Greek 1 in the first year and Greek 2 in the second year and, in case such Theological students entered from Grade XII, they be permitted to meet the language requirement by taking Greek 1 in the second year and Greek 2 in the third year, it being understood in all cases their pre-entrance language accomplishments should have met the University's language requirements at their respective levels of admission.

The Council agreed to this request from St. Stephen's College.

6. Calendar material: The following slight changes in calendar material were agreed to by the Council:

Department of Mathematics: Mathematics 21 (formerly Math. 7) to be increased from 3 hrs. lectures to 2 hrs. lectures and 2 hrs. laboratory, to conform with Mathematics 21 in the Faculty of Applied Science.

Department of Chemistry: Chemistry 58 to be changed from 2 hrs. lectures and 6 hrs. laboratory to 2 hrs. lectures and 3 hrs. laboratory.

Department of Physics: Physics 46 to be a pre-requisite to Physics 53 and 54; Physics 42 to be a pre-requisite to Physics 51.

Department of Philosophy: Psychology 57 and 106 to be combined into one course,

Psychology 58: Psychology in Relation to Social and Economic Problems 3 hrs.

Principles and methods of mental hygiene. Motivation of behavior, inheritance and acquisition of mental traits, mental deficiency, abnormal psychology, delinquency and crime.

Studies of experimental work on vocational selection, management of personnel, fatigue, accidents, etc.

Practical work: Psychometric measurements, social service studies, treatment of behavior problems and delinquency.

The content of Education 101 to be changed to:

Problems in Educational Administration.

A. As in Education 59(A).

B. Principles and practices in Educational Administration with particular reference to finance, taxation, building programs, curricula, administrative systems.

Department of Geology: Geology 53 to be a pre-requisite to Geology 55.

Department of Political Economy: Political Economy 1 not to be listed as a pre-requisite to Political Economy 63 or 65.

7. Recommendations for degrees: On behalf of the Revision Committee, Mr. Macdonald submitted a supplementary list of students who, since May, had succeeded in removing deficiencies standing in the way of their degrees. On motion of Mr. Macdonald and Miss Patrick, the names submitted were recommended to the University Senate for their respective degrees as follows:

For the degree of Bachelor of Arts

Goshko, Joanna Thekla
Begg, William Todd
Bussard, Lawrence Hayworth
Mackay, Gordon William

For the degree of Bachelor of Science in Arts

Donaldson, Adam Gillespie
Twomey, Arthur Cornelius

For the degree of Bachelor of Commerce

Newell, Frances Edith
Everest, Charles James
French, Morgan Coleman
Wilson, Ralph Herbert

For the degree of Bachelor of Household Economics

Stibbards, Ethel Lily

8. Paul Edwards Macleod Memorial Prize in Chemistry: Mr. Shipley reported that Mr. and Mrs. J. E. A. Macleod of Calgary had offered a prize to be given in Chemistry 42 in memory of their son, who had been a student in Chemistry 42 and who had died last summer. Mr. Shipley moved, seconded by Mr. Stover, that the prize be accepted and the following terms of award adopted:

The Paul Edwards Macleod memorial prize in chemistry of the value of \$25.00 is offered by Mr. and Mrs. J. E. A. Macleod, Calgary, in memory of their son. The award will be made to the student obtaining the highest standing in organic chemistry (Chemistry 42) provided the student otherwise secures a standing satisfactory to the faculty council and is carrying a full year's work. The prize will be applied to the payment of fees in the next succeeding academic year of the university.

The Council concurred, asked that the generosity of the donors be suitably acknowledged and recommended the acceptance of the prize to the University Senate.

9. Mr. Allan stated that his department was experiencing difficulty in the question of students, honors or general, who were specializing in Geology. These graduates found difficulty in obtaining posts as they had not been able to secure training in drawing, surveying and fire assaying. Mr. Allan asked if some lenience perhaps could be exerted in the case of the registration of such students. The Dean pointed out that he did not think there was any real problem in the case of honors students, because honors registrations were largely personal and the Honors Committee had great latitude in the settlement of their programs. With respect to the general course men, it appeared that in all likelihood there would only be a very occasional man involved, and it was agreed by the Council that Mr. Allan might bring such occasional cases to the Faculty Council for special consideration.

10. Mr. Alexander asked if, in the case of prizes being offered from public sources to the University, all the departments were looked over and the prizes applied in the field where perhaps the prizes were least numerous. In reply, President Wallace stated that he thought every effort was made to explore the general situation and give the prize, if the field were not designated by the donors, in the place where it was most needed.

There being no other business, the Council adjourned at 6.10 p.m.

W. A. H. Kerr

Minutes of the 306th regular meeting of the Council, held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m., Monday, January 8, 1934.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Coar, Gordon, Strickland, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, Dunn, S. Smith, Elliott, G. M. Smith, Macdonald, Walker, Lang, Warren, Owen, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Rutherford, Matthews, Moss, Jones, Keeping, Collins, McFarlane, Hewetson.

The minutes of the previous meeting, having been read and confirmed, were

signed.

The following agenda was then proceeded with:

1. Committee on promotion from second to third year: The Chair announced that the following standing committee had been appointed to administer the new regulations covering promotion from second to third year in Arts: Messrs. Elliott, chairman, Gordon, Walker and Cook.
2. Representation on the University Senate: In accordance with previous practice, the retiring representatives of the Council on the Senate, Messrs. Rowan, Hardy and Moss, were appointed a committee to nominate three members of the Council as representatives of this Faculty on the University Senate for the two year term beginning March 8, 1934.
3. Christmas final examinations: Final returns covering the following courses completed at Christmas were reported by the respective departments and were adopted, without change, by the Council and authorized for publication: Bacteriology 1, Geology 33, Hygiene 51 and Political Economy 73. Two courses in the Department of Household Economics, whose results were not yet completed, were left with power in the hands of the Dean, the Director of the School of Household Economics and the Registrar, to be dealt with.
4. The Chair asked the members of the Council to think over a possible regulation which would require students in the senior division to secure their necessary four second class standings in their sequent courses; that is to say, in the field in which they are proposing to specialize. The Chair mentioned that this plan was in force in the University of Edinburgh, where the scheme of studies closely resembles our own.

There being no other business, the Council adjourned at 4.50 p.m.

W. A. B. Ken

Minutes of the 307th regular meeting of the Council, held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m., Monday, February 5, 1934.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Broadus, Coar, Gordon, Campbell Dunn, S. Smith, Shipley, Hardy, Lang, Lazerte, Long, Warren, Owen, Sandin, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Rutherford, Moss, Nichols, Jones, Keeping, Stover, Collins, McFarlane, Hewetson and Ottewell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read and confirmed, were signed.

The following agenda was then proceeded with:

1. Business arising from the minutes:

(a) Representation on the University Senate: On behalf of the nominating committee

Mr. Hardy reported that the committee nominated Messrs. Elliott, Lazerte and Owen as representatives of this Council on the University Senate for the two year term beginning March 8th, next. The report was unanimously approved and adopted.

(b) Second class standings in sequent courses: The Chair invited discussion on the merits of this proposal. After some discussion it was agreed to refer the matter for consideration and report to a committee, the chairman of which should be Mr. Cook.

2. Petition from combined course students: The Dean stated that, in spite of the belief that the matter of conferring the Arts degree on combined course students at the end of their fifth year had finally been disposed of, it transpired, after all, that students entering the Faculty of Arts under the terms of the 1930-31 calendar still believed they had a right to graduate this spring. After some discussion, it was agreed that the petition submitted from students thus affected should be granted.

The Dean stated he thought this would finally clear up the matter.

3. Priscilla Hammond Memorial Scholarship in Honors English: Mr. Broadus stated that Mrs. Frederick Hammond had offered a scholarship in honors English in memory of her daughter, the late Priscilla Hammond, who had graduated in the spring of 1933. Seconded by Mr. Gordon, Mr. Broadus moved that the offer be accepted and the following terms of award adopted:

The Priscilla Hammond Memorial Scholarship in Honors English of the value of \$300.00 annually, is awarded to the student entering upon his or her final year in honors English who, in the judgment of the Department of English, shows the greatest ability and promise in the field of English scholarship or in creative work in English. The right is reserved to withhold the scholarship in any given year if there is no candidate satisfactory to the department.

After some discussion, the terms of award were agreed upon and, with an expression of appreciation for the generosity of the donor, the proposal was sent forward to the University Senate. The Council agreed, also, to Mr. Broadus's request that the President of the University be asked to write to Mrs. Hammond in appreciation of her gift.

4. Other business:

W. Dobson Lea petitioned for leniency with respect to absences in Physics 21, on the ground that he had already attended the course and had been prevented, by illness, from taking a supplemental examination. His petition, on motion of Messrs. S. Smith and Nichols, was approved.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 5.00 p.m.

W. A. S. Kerr

Minutes of the 308th regular meeting of the Council, held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m., Monday, April 2, 1934.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Sheldon, Lewis, Gordon, Strickland, Campbell, Dunn, S. Smith, Elliott, Walker, Lang, Warren, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Rutherford, Matthews, Moss, Jones, Keeping, H. E. Smith, Miss Hughes, Messrs. Collins, McFarlane and Hewetson.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read and approved, were signed.

The following agenda was then proceeded with:

1. The report of the committee, consisting of Messrs. Cook and Moss, on the

the suggested requirement of second class standing in sequent courses was presented by the chairman, Mr. Cook. The report, which was as follows, was read and explained by Mr. Cook:

The records of students who graduated in the general course, B. A. and B. Sc., 1932-33, were examined, but it was felt that the number taking the B. Sc. course was too small to be reliable, so that the records for B. Sc., 1931-32, were also used.

Table I

The table shows the number and percentage of students who obtained at least second class standing in the number of sequences indicated.

No. of Sequences	B.A.(1932-33)		B. Sc.		B.Sc.		Total	
	No.	%	1931-32 No.	1932-33 No.	1931-33 No.	%	(B. A., B. Sc.) No.	%
4	2	4	1	0	1	3	3	3
3	9	18	4	3	7	18	16	18
2	18	36	9	5	14	37	32	37
1	18	36	9	4	13	34	31	35
0	3	6	0	3	3	8	6	7

Table II

The table shows the course divisions in which the sequences were obtained, with the number and percentage of sequences in each division.

Division	B. A. (1932-33)		B. Sc.		B. Sc.	
	No.	%	1931-32 No.	1932-33 No.	1931-33 No.	%
A	36	40	1	0	1	1
B	48	53	8	5	13	20
C	6	7	32	20	52	79

Degree: Session	B. A.		B. Sc.		Total
	1932-33		1931-32	1932-33	
No. of Students	50		23	15	88

March, 1934.

(Sgd.) A. J. Cook, E. H. Moss.

The report having been accepted, its adoption was moved by Messrs. Cook and Moss. Considerable discussion followed, in the course of which a number of the members of the Council took part. The chief point raised was involved in the question as to the interpretation of the word "sequent". The Chair stated that

for many years, roughly speaking, all senior courses offered in a given department were considered as sequent. The general limitation on this interpretation has been that in double departments, for instance, Classics or Moderns, the interpretation of the word "sequent" has been restricted to Latin or Greek and French or German. This restriction had not obtained in the Department of Philosophy. It seemed to be the general feeling that the present interpretation was more or less artificial. Mr. Gordon said that it was his opinion, with reference for example to literature, that a course in 18th century English literature could very advisedly be paired with a course in 18th century French literature. Messrs. Warren and Sheldon instanced similar examples of courses from their departments in relation to courses in other departments. Mr. Walker thought that the word "related" might well be given consideration as a substitute for "sequent".

In view of the discussion having reached larger issues, Mr. Cook's motion, with the consent of his seconder, was withdrawn.

Finally the Chair suggested that perhaps the time had come for the whole problem of sequent courses to be broadly reviewed. On motion of Messrs. S. Smith and Walker, the Dean was authorized to appoint a committee to study the question and report at a future date.

Mr. Elliott suggested that the committee, in its labours, bear in mind the desirability of any changes proposed being made to contribute to the integration of student programs. This suggestion met with the assent of the Council.

2. Communication from the Department of Pharmacy: On motion of Messrs. Dunn and Matthews, the Departments of Botany and Chemistry concurring, it was agreed that Chemistry 102 be made optional with Botany 54 in fourth year B. Sc. Pharmacy.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 5.20 p.m.

W. A. N. Kim

Minutes of the 309th meeting of the Council, held in the Senate Chamber at 10 a.m. on Saturday, May 5, 1934.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Sheldon, Burgess, Coar, Gordon, Strickland, Sonet, Miss Misener, Messrs. Dunn, S. Smith, Hunter, Elliott, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Rowan, Macdonald, Hardy, Walker, Lang, Lazerte, Long, Warren, Owen, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Rutherford, Matthews, Moss, Jones, H. E. Smith, de Savoye, Stover, Collins, Hewetson and Ottewell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read and approved, were signed.

The following agenda was then proceeded with:

1. Committee on sequent senior courses: The Chair reported that the following committee had been appointed to study in a broad way and report upon the problem of sequent senior courses: Messrs. Macdonald, chairman, Elliott, Gordon, Sheldon, Walker and Warren.
2. Report of the School of Commerce: On behalf of the School of Commerce, the secretary, Mr. Ottewell, reported for transmission to the University Senate the following results of the year's work as approved by the Committee on the School of Commerce:

To be recommended for the degree of B. Com.

Anderson, William Martin
 Barnes, Rolfe Leonard
 Canty, John Joseph Emmett
 Christie, Ryerson Bernard
 Durno, John William
 Flynn, Bell Bernice
 Grant, Alexander Cameron
 Latimer, Lois Elizabeth
 McBain, Margaret Pauline
 Nixon, Gwen Geraldine
 Race, Margaret Ballentine
 Ramsay, Helen
 Ward, Bertram Bishop
 Wheatley, William Martin

Failures

Bell, Harry Murdoch: failed Latin 1, Classics in English 51 and Mathematics 42; lacks two seconds

Irwin, Armon Fulton: lacks two seconds
 Johnson, Doris Evelyn: failed English 59; lacks one second
 Phillips, John Harmon: failed Geology 55; lacks one second
 Smith, Russel Kenneth: failed Political Economy 64; lacks two seconds
 Thomson, Osler McRae: failed Mathematics 42, Political Economy 64,
 Accounting 53; lacks three seconds

Distinctions

The Cecil Ethelbert Race Memorial Scholarship — referred to the Com-
 putation Committee

The T. Eaton Company's Gold Medal — not awarded

The T. Eaton Company's Book Prizes in the Second and Third Years — re-
 ferred to the Computation Committee

The Council concurred.

3. Report of the School of Household Economics: On behalf of the School of House-
 hold Economics, the secretary, Miss Patrick, reported for transmission to the Univer-
 sity Senate the following results of the year's work:

To be recommended for the degree of B. Sc. in Household Economics

Akhurst, Ethel May
 Barnett, Evelyn
 Brown, Patricia Mary
 Browning, Dorothy Anne
 Buchanan, Molly Lockhart
 Clark, Bessie Loretta
 Dean, Mary Audrey
 Dockerill, Frances Helen
 Donaldson, Kathleen Japp Wilson
 Grant, Olive Florence
 Irving, Bertha Mae
 Irving, Jean
 Kane, Mona Elizabeth
 Massie, Muriel Eleanor
 Millar, Phyllis Margaret
 Moorhouse, Edith Louisa
 Rea, Jean Christian
 Robertson, Beatrice Cadell
 Sackville, Helen Cecilia
 Scott, Shirley Naismith
 Sexsmith, Harriet Rapley
 Smolik, Eileen
 Thurston, Reta West
 Williams, Flora Cameron
 Young, Olive Hylton

Failure

Tryna Newhouse: lacks three second class standings

Distinctions

The Home Economic Club Scholarship — not awarded

The Women's Institute Girls' Clubs Scholarship — referred to the Computation Committee

The Prevey Gold Meda — Evelyn Barnett

The McLaren-Cook Memorial Prize in Household Economics — Helen Sackville

The D. M. Duggan Prize in Household Economics — referred to the Computation Committee

The Council concurred.

4. Report of the Revision Committee: On behalf of the Revision Committee, the chairman, Mr. Macdonald, reported that the following candidates had satisfactorily completed the requirements for their respective degrees and were recommended to the Faculty Council for submission to the University Senate:

For the degree of B. A.

Allsopp, June Lenore	Love, James Walter
Armstrong, Margaret Helen	MacEachern, Charlotte Stewart
Arnold, Hugh Alexander	McIntyre, Jack James
Atkin, Janet Drummond	MacIver, Mary Evelyn
Aylesworth, Nellie Margaret	MacMurchy, Jean Elizabeth
Begg, Dorothy Robertson	McPhee, Roberta Gray
Boylon, John Royce	McRae, Janet Isabel
Broughton, Laurence Arthur	McWilliams, Doris Jean
Brown, Edith Mary Myfanwy	Malone, Anna Patricia
Brown, Eira Gwen May	Margolis, Isadore
Bruser, David Morris	Mayo, Ralph
Cameron, Donald Roy	Morrison, Frank Orville
Cameron, Dorothy Kathleen	Mulligan, Hamilton Varley
Campbell, Lachlan MacLean	Murray, Mercy Charlotte
Clarke, Maude Marion	Nelson, Esther Marie
Costigan, Thomas John	O'Donnell, Joseph
Downey, Katherine Isabel	Olson, Ruth Edith
Fettes, Jean Mary	Penny, Hollis Jennings
Foster, Herbert Moffatt	Pharis, Gwendolyn Margaret
Fraser, Margaret Marion Lovat	Phillips, William Harley
Freeman, Ruth Ella	Pike, Vera Nightingale
Frick, Harold Clay	Polley, Magdalena Laura
Galland, Nellie May	Rands, Ernest
Geake, Leslie James	Reikie, Edward Sinclair
Gibson, Edith Mildred	Roy, Adele
Gibson, Frances Patricia	Schurer, Jean Campbell
zu Hartlage, Margarete Meyer	Shaul, Raymond Earl
Harvey, John Edgar	Shaw, Stuart Joseph
Henderson, Jean Catherine	Shortliffe, Glen
Heuer, Emanuel John	Smith, Margaret Agnes
Hilliker, John Edward (First Class General)	Smith, Mary Elizabeth
Holmes, Clarence Edward	Stanford, Anthony Francis de Winton
Howson, Alice Louise	Steele, Paul Herman
Hurtig, Abe	Stringam, Briant Williams
Ives, Kenneth Hurst	Sudré, Elizabeth Marie
Jackson, Robert William Brierley	Thomas, Lewis Gwynne
Johnson, Eric George	Thompson, Annie Grace
Keith, Ronald Alexander	Tucker, Eric Victor Clement
Kelly, Owen Allister	Watkin, John Fred

Kostash, Ladimer Leonard
 Leaver, Mary
 Legate, Enid Rosamond

Watson, Beth Alberta
 Wood, Jessie Aurelia Calder
 Younge, Rickard

For the degree of B. Sc.

Barnes, Findlay
 Berry, James Ralph
 Bilton, John Alexander
 Blair, Gordon Albert
 Brown, Nora
 Cooper, Joseph Harry
 Davis, Lawrence Markwell
 Davison, Arthur
 East, Ellis Neil
 Evans, Elmer George
 Farmer, Richard Harrington
 Fraser, Norman Hugh (First Class Gen-
 Hall, Marjorie eral Standing)
 Hamilton, Alex Johnstone
 Hewitt, Robert Leigh
 Huse, Per Osborne
 Jacobson, Lawrence Andrew

Johnstone, Winston Alexander
 Kelly, John Ross
 Kunelius, Leo William
 Loughheed, Norman Edwin
 McCoubrey, James Addison
 Macdonald, Roderick Dickson
 Marsh, Eric
 Miller, Velma Irene
 Mitchell, Josephine Margaret
 Parlee, Stephen Sackville
 Procope, Constantine George
 Smith, Winnifred Edna Crawford
 Souch, John Kennedy
 Sprague, Gordon Harvey
 Vickery, Kathleen Joy
 Wallace, Ronald Stuart
 Warren, Rupert Falkland

For the degree of B. Sc. in Pharmacy

Browning, Dorothy Matilda

Rudolph, Louis

It was moved by Mr. Macdonald, seconded by Mr. Dunn, that the names of the candidates favorably reported upon above should be recommended to the Senate for their respective degrees. Carried.

Mr. Macdonald then read the names of the 20 candidates for degrees who had been found deficient.

For the B. A.

Bell, Mary Winnifred: Classics in English 51 (39%), in which she needs a second class standing
 Campbell, George Davis: lacks one second; nearest Political Economy 65 (56%)
 Cleland, Frederick Donald: failed History 58 (44%); lacks two seconds
 Graham, Dorothy Harriet: failed Ancient History 53 (44%); record poor
 Kemsley, Stanley Frank: failed Geology 1 (37%) and Latin 3 (26%)
 Macdonald, Fraser Pringle: failed Botany 1 (45%), French 57 (44%) and Psychology 51 (36%)
 MacDougall, Margaret: lacks one second; nearest Philosophy 51 (59%)
 Middlemass, Josephine I. P.: failed Psychology 51 (42%), English 52 (42%); lacks three seconds
 O'Brien, Robert L.: failed English 57 (43%); lacks one second
 Rogers, Mary Ethel: failed English 2 (41%)

Samuels, Ralph J.: failed History 57 (46%), in which he needs a second class standing
 Thomson, Mary Elizabeth: failed English 57 (46%); lacks a second; nearest English 63 (61%)
 Wellwood, John P.: failed Chemistry 42 (38%); lacks one second
 Wilkinson, Hazel G.: failed English 57 (42%); lacks one second

For the B. Sc.

Allen, Horace: failed Mathematics 41 (45%); lacks one second
 Jones, Sydney C.: failed Mathematics 55 (43%); lacks one second
 Miller, Carl S.: lacks one second; nearest Mathematics 55 (52%)
 Reichert, Gertrude M.: lacks one second; nearest Philosophy 51 (59%)
 Singer, John M.: lacks three seconds
 Thomas, Orlough P.: failed Physics 54 (33%) and Mathematics 63 (47%); lacks four seconds

Mr. Macdonald, seconded by Mr. Lang, moved that the action of the committee in respect to the failed candidates be confirmed. Carried.

5. Report of the Committee on Honors: On behalf of the Honors Committee, the chairman, Mr. Alexander, reported as follows:

Chemistry —	J. H. Cooper, First Class Honors J. A. Bilton, Second Class Honors
Classics —	I. Margolis, Second Class Honors
Latin-French —	Mrs. M. Leaver, Second Class Honors John Harvey, Second Class Honors
English —	Miss Margaret Smith, Second Class Honors
Geology —	R. L. Hewitt, First Class Honors R. D. Macdonald, Second Class Honors
History —	K. Ives, First Class Honors L. G. Thomas, First Class Honors Miss M. Galland, Second Class Honors
Mathematics —	R. B. Jackson, First Class Honors Miss J. Mitchell, First Class Honors Miss M. Hall, Second Class Honors
Moderns —	G. Shortliffe, First Class Honors
French-Latin —	Miss Jean Schurer, First Class Honors
Political Economy —	A. C. Grant, Second Class Honors H. Frick, Second Class Honors

Moved by Mr. Alexander, seconded by Mr. Shipley, that the Committee's report be approved. Carried.

6. Academic distinctions: The following academic distinctions were announced by the various departments:

The Lehmann Prize in Chemistry -- Walter Stephen Korek

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Latin -- Mary Helena Faunt

The Samuel Richard Hosford Memorial Prize in English -- Stuart Shaw

The Priscilla Hammond Memorial Prize in English -- Bruce MacQueen Springbett

Prize of the French Consul for Western Canada -- Sister Saint-Florian

The LaFleche Brothers Prize in French -- Leonard Walter Harper

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Geology -- Max Tofield Rogers

Dowling Memorial Prize in Geology -- Robert Leigh Hewitt

The John Henry Stanley Memorial Prize in History -- William Eric Hodgson

The History Club Prize -- Adele Margaret Irving

The Gordon Stanley Fife Memorial Prize in History -- Kenneth Hurst Ives

The A. L. Burt Prize in History -- Lewis Gwynne Thomas

Prize in Mathematics 1 -- not awarded

The Vallée French Prize -- Cyril Marcus Robertson

The Deutscher Club Edelweiss Prize in German 47 -- Elizabeth Barbara Gerwin

The Deutscher Club Edelweiss Prize in German 54 -- Mary Eleanor Gerwin

The Delta Kappa Epsilon Prize in Philosophy -- Cecily Louise Evans

Special Philosophical Club Prizes

In the Department of Classics -- Mary Leaver, Margaret Rinman and Hazel Sutherland (equal)

In the Department of Philosophy -- Patricia Parker

In the Department of English -- Thomas Richard Crawford

In the Department of Entomology -- Frank Orville Morrison

In the Department of Physics -- Cecil Edwin Hall

In the Department of Modern Languages -- Jean Campbell Schurer

The Alexander Cameron Rutherford Gold Medal in English -- not awarded

The James Ramsey Gold Medal in Mathematics -- not awarded

Le Club Lavérendrye Gold Medal in French -- Glen Shortliffe

Le Ministère des Affaires Etrangères Bronze Medal in French -- Glen Shortliffe

The Duncan Alexander McGibbon Gold Medal in Political Economy -- John Edward Hilliker

The Aikins Scholarship in English Language and Literature -- Lilian Leversedge
(be reversion from Ralph E. Collins)

The Lloyd Hartnoll Bishop Memorial Fellowship in English Literature -- not awarded

The Priscilla Hammond Memorial Scholarship in Honors English -- Ralph Edgar Collins

Other distinction, not announced, were referred to the Computation Committee with power to act.

7. The Chair then asked the confirmation of the Council for the sessional departmental marks. This was granted, subject to the condition that, in the case of a few persons recommended for a pass, the consideration of these cases be left with power to the Revision Committee.

8. J. A. Mark: The Dean brought up the case of J. A. Mark, who had transerred from Applied Science to the B. Sc. in Arts two years ago and, since that time, had made an exceedingly poor record. He had been put on probation early in the past session, but his final examinations were a total failure and two papers he had not written at all. The Chair proposed that, under the circumstances, Mr. Mark be rusticated. After some discussion, it was agreed that, in view of the seriousness of the matter, Mr. Mark's case be submitted to the General Faculty Council, having in mind the possibility that he should be dealt with, not merely by one faculty, but in accord with the opinion of the joint faculties.

9. Other business:

Mr. MacEachran called attention to the great success of the Philosophical Society during the past year, under the presidency of Mr. Sonet. A considerable surplus of funds had been accumulated and the Philosophical Society had offered to each of the departments represented on the program of speakers during the past session a cash prize of \$25.00. Mr. MacEachran thought that this generous action should not pass unnoticed. The announcement was warmly received and, on behalf of the Council, the Chair congratulated Mr. Sonet on the action of the Society.

Mr. MacEachran also voiced the pleasure and congratulations of the Council to Messrs. Broadus and Rowan, who had just been honored by election to Fellowships of the Royal Society of Canada. In transmitting the congratulations, the Chair stated that it was not only the two gentlemen themselves who had been honored, but the University had also been honored by the honor which had come to them.

Mr. Alexander then rose and in cordial and felicitous terms called attention to the regrettable fact that this was the last meeting of the Council at which Mr. Coar, who is retiring on pension, would be present. He recalled Mr. Coar's eighteen years' very successful work as a teacher and his interests not merely in the University, but in world affairs. He closed by wishing him, on behalf of the staff, long and happy years in his retirement. The Dean added a few words and Mr. Coar replied feelingly.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 11 a.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the 310th meeting of the Faculty Council, held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m. on Monday, October 1, 1934.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Broadus, MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Gordon, Campbell, S. Smith, Elliott, G. M. Smith, Macdonald, Walker, Warren, Owen, Long, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Rutherford, Matthews, Nichols, Jones, Keeping, H. E. Smith, Collins, Hewetson, Ottewell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read and approved, were signed.

Before proceeding with the business of the day, the Dean announced the promotion of Messrs. Warren and Owen to professorships and also the promotion

of Mr. Gowan to an assistant professorship and membership in the Council. The cordial congratulations of the Council were extended to the gentlemen concerned on the honor that so deservedly ^{had} come to them.

The following business was then dealt with:

1. Report of the committee on sequent senior courses: On behalf of the committee, the chairman, Mr. Macdonald, reported progress and stated that he expected to be able to submit a definite report at the next meeting of the Council.
2. Communication from the Department of History: On behalf of the Department of History, Mr. Smith stated that his department asked for the authorization of the Council to reduce the ground covered in History 1, which at present extended from the year 1500 to the present day, to a period beginning with the close of the 18th century down to the present. Mr. Smith stated that in the opinion of the department the course at present was too extensive and, in addition, it is understood that the Department of Education proposes to make a similar change in the Grade XII history of the high schools.

On motion of Messrs. Smith and Long, the Council concurred.

3. Special cases:

(a) J. M. Brown: Petitioned for leave to substitute Comparative Literature 51 for a course from Division A in the second year. On the suggestion of the chair, the petition was refused.

(b) J. C. Garrett: On behalf of the Department of English, Mr. Broadus asked the approval of the Council for permission to give special examinations in two courses, English 57 and English 60, to Mr. Garrett. Mr. Garrett is an honor student in English and, with the University's sanction, dropped his work at the beginning of the current year in order to replace Mr. Cornwall in Mount Royal College for the balance of the academic session. Mr. Broadus suggested that, if the principle were approved, the matter be turned over to the Committee on Examinations and the examinations be conducted officially and whatever mark was obtained be credited

on the University's books. On motion of Messrs. Broadus and Collins, the Council concurred.

(c) Muriel I. McNab: Miss McNab, having been ill at the spring examination in Political Economy 1 and not being able to take the supplemental examination, was permitted to repeat the course with an attendance of one hour per week only. Miss McNab is a student in the B. Sc. course in Pharmacy and the conflict between Political Economy 1 and her pharmacy courses was impossible to avoid.

(d) Jack Charlesworth: Petitioned for permission to substitute Classics in English 51 for English 2. As Mr. Charlesworth has already attended the course, English 2, twice and written three examinations, it did not appear that he would benefit from a repetition of the course. On motion of Messrs. Broadus and Gordon, the petition was approved.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 4.50 p.m.

W. A. H. Kerr

Minutes of the 311th meeting of the Faculty Council, held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m. on Monday, November 5, 1934.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Alexander, MacEachran, Sheldon, Gordon, Campbell, Elliott, Rowan, Macdonald, Walker, Lang, Lazerte, Warren, Owen, Long, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Rutherford, Nichols, Jones, Keeping, H. E. Smith, McFarlane, Hewetson, Gowan and Ottewell.

The minutes of the previous meeting, having been read and confirmed, were signed.

It being the first time that Mr. E. H. Gowan was present, he was formally welcomed to his seat in the Council by the Chair on behalf of the members.

The following business was then proceeded with:

1. Reports of Committees:

(a) Committee on question of "sequent" senior courses: On behalf of the committee, the chairman, Mr. Macdonald, submitted the following provisional report:

COMMITTEE ON SEQUENT COURSES

Tentative Report (submitted for discussion)

The committee suggests that the term "related" be used instead of the term "sequent".

It further suggests that related courses should not necessarily mean courses within the same department.

Two proposals were considered:

Proposal (1): Restriction of related courses (i.e. both sequences) to one Division. The merit of this proposal is its simplicity.

Objections: (a) There are natural affiliations that overstep the Division line (e.g. English and History).

(b) In some cases no clear relation of courses would be obtained by restricting the student to one Division (c.f. possibilities in Division C).

(c) The proposal seems to mean, in effect, departure from the principle of related or sequent courses; i.e. the regulation would be, not that four related courses must be taken, but that four courses must be taken within one Division.

(d) In the case of the ordinary degree, it seems desirable to encourage breadth in so far as that is compatible with a reasonably integrated course.

Proposal (2): Normally, related courses to be defined (as now) as courses within the same department.

Where a particular department, however, considers that there are certain other desirable affiliations, these will be officially recognized as related courses.

Departments will be invited to list one or two such courses in their departmental statements. The reason for this provision is that it is not feasible to make registration a departmental matter. Except in special cases, the student ought to be able to take charge of it himself.

Both proposals (1) and (2) make for integration, but this seems to be better guaranteed by (2) than by (1).

Supplementary Report: Should the students be required to make their four "seconds" in their related courses, i.e. in both sequences?

The committee suggests that such a regulation is on the whole undesirable.

In the first place, it would mean that the student who failed to obtain at least two of his seconds at the end of his third year would find it necessary to switch to another sequence. The committee, while noting this difficulty, is not sure whether it is serious.

In the second place, however, there is the serious objection that such a requirement would indicate too clearly to the instructor those courses in which the student must obtain second class standing in order to graduate. The salutary effect of the regulation in regard to "seconds" is unquestionably due in large measure to the fact that, as a rule, the ins-

tractor has no knowledge of the student's position in this respect.

(signed) J. Macdonald
Chairman.

Mr. Macdonald stated that the committee had had a good deal of difficulty in arriving at conclusions and the report brought before the Council now was only to be regarded as a basis of discussion. He then proceeded to comment on the points contained in the report and to say that, on the whole, the committee favoured the second proposal contained therein. In order to bring the matter before the meeting, Mr. Macdonald, seconded by Mr. Walker, moved the adoption of proposal (2) of the report.

A long and interesting discussion followed, as the result of which, it was the concensus of opinion that it would be wiser to maintain the present system than to endeavour to liberalize it. It was particularly pointed out by Mr. Cook that the required sequences covered only four of the necessary eight senior courses and that the other four gave opportunity for the choice of courses more or less related to the student's special interest. It was finally agreed, therefore, that no change be made in the present system, except that in future the word "related" would be substituted for "sequent", which was open to serious objection and whose implication was frequently directly contrary to describing what actually occurred.

It was agreed also, on the recommendation of the committee, that it would be, on the whole, wiser not to restrict the required second classes to the related group of senior courses.

Mr. Alexander suggested, in the light of the discussion, that a committee, consisting of Messrs. Macdonald, Kerr and Ottewell, be appointed to write a definition of the word "related" for the calendar. The Council concurred.

(b) Committee on Honors: The report of the Committee on Honors was submitted by the chairman, Mr. Alexander, as follows:

November 1934

With regard to students registered in Honors for 1934-35 the

Honors Committee desires to report as follows:

Chemistry

5th year:

Armstrong, J. G.
Calhoun, John M.
Constantinescu, C.
Hlynka, Isydore
Kulka, Marshall
McGibbon, Ralph W.
Safran, Nathan
Shipley, John H.
Woolley, D. Wayne 9

4th year:

Cairns, Theo L.
Gross, Denise T.
Milner, Arthur
Reikie, H. B. T.
Spencer, Elvins Y. 5

3rd year:

Barnett, Irene
Basnicki, Michael
Bohonos, Nestor
Evans, Taylor H.
Rogers, Max T.
Stansfield, Hugh 6

2nd year:

Coffin, Edwin L.
Dixon, Thomas W.
Harris, Walter E.
McClure, Frank T.
Raragosky, Terrence
Reikie, Eleanor C. T.
Taylor, Melbourne K. 7

History

5th year:

Prevey, Chester M. F. 1

4th year:

Adams, David C.
Gogek, Julia
Martyn, Max P. 3

3rd year:

Kidd, James G. 1

2nd year:

Smith, Elizabeth M. 1

Classics

5th year:

MacKenzie, Marjorie W.
Slattery, Mary 2

4th year:

Swallow, F. Ellenor M. 1

3rd year:

Gordon, Colin D. 1

Latin-French (see also Moderns)

4th year:

Sutherland, Hazel 1

3rd year:

Andrews, Dorothy
Carpenter, Alice Mary
Faunt, Mary H.
O'Connor, Margaret I. 4

2nd year:

Bercov, Alma M.
Corbett, Paul D.
Smith, Bernice 3

English

5th year:

Collins, Ralph E.
Liversedge, Lilian E. M. 2

4th year:

Appelt, David
Garrett, John O. 2

3rd year:

Fraser, Doreen E.
Macleod, Flora
McNair, Eleanor M.
Mallandaine, Margaret H. 4

2nd year:

Holowach, Olga
Trygstad, Robert 2

Geology

4th year:

Ower, John R.
Turner, Mary C. 2

Mathematics

5th year:

Pasternack, Simon
Vanderburg, Bethummae 2

4th year:

Alaoglu, Leon
Dann, George
Macbeth, Mary E.
Mullen, Phyllis M.
Wilson, Jack D. 5

3rd year:

Attwood, Doris
Campbell, Douglas M.
Crosby, Douglas R.
Munn, James R.
Reid, Dorothy G.
Wyman, Max 6

2nd year:

Gibb, Allan A. (or Phys.) 1

Moderns

5th year:

Greene, E. J. H. 1

3rd year:

Fairbanks, Gordon H.
Gerwin, Elizabeth B.
Olsen, Mrs. Jeanne (partial) 3

2nd year:

Holowach, Jean
Soper, Jean I. 2

Philosophy

4th year:

Corley, John B.
McClung, Mark 2

3rd year:

Ghiselin, Richard S.
Springbett, Bruce M. 2

2nd year:

Ritchie, R. L. W. 1

Physics

5th year:

Hall, Cecil E. (partial) 2
Prebus, Albert

4th year:

Crosby, Frederick L. 1

3rd year:

Hayward, Vernon A. 1

2nd year:

Gordon, Robert C. 1

Political Economy

5th year:

Munro, John R.
Sellhorn, William J. 2

4th year:

McTavish, Allan D. 1

3rd year:

Robertson, George T. 1

2nd year:

Abell, Angus S.
Madsen, John C. K. 2

The grand totals are:

Seniors:	5th year:	21	
	4th year:	23	
	3rd year:	29	73

Preparatory:	20	20
--------------	----	----

93

The reports submitted from this Committee in 1932 and 1933 showed respectively 66 seniors and 69 seniors, so that this year's registration of 73 shows a normal advance. On the other hand the preparatory year

students registering in 1932 and 1933 numbered respectively 42 and 45, and it might have been expected that at least 40 would have so registered this session. It will be observed however that there are only 20. While it is a matter of common knowledge that a considerable number of students are being compelled to forego an honors course because of the extra expense entailed by the additional year, it seems unlikely that this can be the entire explanation of so large a reduction; one would rather have expected it to be spread out over several years. It is necessary to go back as far as 1929 to find so small a number of prospective honors students as are offering this year.

Certain administrative difficulties which have arisen in the case of honors students will be called to your attention through suggestions which will be submitted by Professor Macdonald, secretary of the Committee, for your approval.

The Committee is also recommending that the Faculty of Arts should sanction the cancellation of the Sub-committees set up under the administrative plan of the new honors scheme. It has not been found in practice that they have any real value, and it is thought best by the Committee to apply to this Faculty Council for their discharge. In respect of honors students there are two types of business that arise, the one where the student is in contact with the department, the other where the whole committee is passing on his case. There appears to be no business of an intermediate nature which can profitably employ a sub-committee.

Submitted for the committee,
W. H. ALEXANDER, Chairman Honors Committee.

Nov. 5, 1934.

On motion of Messrs. Alexander and Macdonald, the report was adopted.

Mr. Macdonald then brought forward two suggestions proposing solutions for the administration of the difficulties alluded to in the report.

These were: (1) It was felt by the Honors Committee that, at the close of the third year in honors, the students should be judged in relation to scholarships on the basis of the records made in their honors department, and ancillary subjects or courses should be omitted from the calculations.

(2) Students in honors courses at the close of the fourth year, when there may be few or no written examinations on which to estimate them, should be eligible for scholarships on the basis of the opinion of the department concerned, providing the record made in the ancillary courses was satisfactory.

A long, general discussion ensued, a good deal of difference of opinion emerging

Finally, on the suggestion of the Dean, who noted that the problem concerned, not only the Council, but the Board of Governors, it was agreed that both of these questions should be laid on the table until the next meeting of the Council.

2. Question of compulsory mathematics in first year: As the hour for adjournment was approaching, it was agreed also that discussion of this question should be laid on the table until the December meeting of the Council.

3. Special cases:

(a) J. F. Blue: As he had already attended the course, English 2, twice and written three examinations without success, Mr. Blue petitioned to be allowed to substitute Classics in English 51 for a course from Division A in the second year of the B. Sc. course in Arts. The departments concerned, concurring, the Council agreed.

(b) D. C. Bury: Petitioned for permission to substitute Political Economy 63 for an option in the second year of Arts. Mr. Bury is in second year Law and, on account of time-table conflicts, is unable to attend any second year Arts course. With the approval of the department concerned, the Council concurred.

(c) J. C. Justik: Is attempting to prepare to enter second year Medicine in 1935-36 and after Christmas, 1934, English 1 will clash with Mathematics 42a laboratory for one hour a week. Mr. Justik petitioned to be allowed exemption one hour per week in English 1 after Christmas. The Council agreed.

(d) J. Donovan Ross: Is now in fourth year Medicine, but still lacks one second class standing for his B. A. degree. He petitioned for permission to register for German 47 without attendance, and to write the final examination in the course in April 1935. The Council agreed.

(e) Margaret J. Wallace: A student in the second year of the degree course in Nursing, asked to be exempted from the Home Nursing part of Household Economics 2, as she had already covered the work in her regular nursing course. The Council concurred.

4. Recommendations for degrees: The following students, who had completed the curriculum requirements at the recent supplemental examinations, were recommended to the University ^{Senate} for their respective degrees:

For the degree of B. A.

George Davis Campbell
Dorothy Harriet Graham
Fraser Pringle Macdonald
Margaret MacDougall
John Perley Wellwood

For the degree of B. Sc.

Carl Stinson Miller

For the degree of B. Com.

John Harmon Phillips

The Council adjourned at 6 p.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the 312th regular meeting of the Faculty Council held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m. on Monday, December 3, 1934.

There were present: President Wallace, Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Sheldon, Gordon, Campbell, S. Smith, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Macdonald, Walker, Lang, Lazerte, Warren, Owen, Long, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Rutherford, Matthews, Moss, Nichols, Brother Philip, Keeping, H. E. Smith, Miss Hughes, Messrs. Stover, Collins, Hewetson, Gowan, Ottewell.

The minutes, having been read and confirmed, were signed.

The following agenda was then proceeded with:

1. Question of compulsory mathematics in first year or senior matriculation: As this question was intimately concerned with the proposed reorganization of the High School curriculum and as President Wallace had been in touch with this matter, the Dean asked Dr. Wallace if he would be good enough to make an explanatory statement to the Council as to the situation.

Dr. Wallace stated that the thought he had in mind was that the University should cut itself loose from the present mechanical list of units and agree to accept for entrance a suitable pass in the final leaving examinations of the High Schools. What he himself had in mind was a plan somewhat approximating to the British system. This, if adopted, would only come into effect at the time when the University dropped its present first year.

His suggestion was that students from the secondary schools should present passes in either five or six subjects as specified by the University for admission to the various faculties. If the student presented five subjects they would all be at the senior matriculation level; if six, the President's tentative proposal was that four of these should be at the senior matriculation level and two at the junior matriculation level. In the case of five senior subjects being offered, these would naturally seem to be English, a language, mathematics, a social science and a science. In the case of six subjects they might e.g. consist of English, two languages, a social science and, at the junior level, possibly mathematics and a science.

It was the President's opinion that there was contained in this general proposal sufficient elasticity so that the scheme could be adjusted without difficulty to the entrance requirements of the various faculties.

On completing his statement, Dr. Wallace expressed his willingness to answer any questions that arose in the minds of members of the Council.

Mr. G. M. Smith asked if the intention was that all the examination subjects offered by a given candidate were to be written at the same time or might they be distributed over more than one examination year. Dr. Wallace replied that, so far as he had thought about that point, his feeling was that the lower examinations might be taken when the student was ready, but the higher papers should be taken at the same time. He had not come to any final conclusions at this time.

Dr. Sheldon asked if it was proposed to continue, as at present, to accept

50% as the pass mark. The President, in response, thought it would be a possible thing for the University to ask a somewhat higher percentage for University entrance than the Department of Education might care to exact for High School Leaving or Normal entrance.

Mr. MacEachran asked if the proposal intended that the University should assume responsibility for its own entrance examinations. President Wallace replied that he thought it would be unwise in the broad interests of education for the University to dissociate itself from the general provincial scheme, and an effort should be made to see that the papers set by the Joint Board were satisfactory to the University.

The Dean remarked that, in his opinion, the Department of Education was much more concerned that the number of failures should not rise above a certain point than with any standard of entrance that the University might care to impose for students applying for admission to it.

A number of other questions were raised by members of the Council, to which the President gave replies. He pointed out, however, that so far as he himself was concerned he had not thought to finality all the detailed problems involved. The scheme as a whole, however, seemed to receive approval in principle and it was agreed, at the suggestion of the Chair, that a committee be appointed to study the whole matter and report back to the Council at an early date. The following committee was subsequently appointed: Messrs. G. M. Smith (chairman),^{Alexander} Sheldon, Gordon, ~~Walker~~ Walker, Lazerte and Warren.

2. Proposed new department: President Wallace stated that, in his opinion, the time had come for the separation of the work in Education from the Department of Philosophy and the erection of this work into a new Department of Education in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences. This proposal, if approved by the Council, would have to go to the University Senate and Board of Governors for confirmation and final adoption. The President added that he thought the move proposed would inure not only to the benefit of the subject of education in the University, but would also meet with the approbation of the teaching profession in the province.

It was moved by Mr. MacEachran, seconded by Mr. Sheldon, that the Council give its approval to the erection of Education into a separate department in the University.

The Council concurred.

It was then moved by Mr. MacEachran, seconded by Mr. Lazerte, that the following courses be detached from the Department of Philosophy and transferred to the new Department of Education:

- Psychology 55 - Educational Psychology.
- Psychology 105 - Educational Psychology (advanced course).
- Education 58 - Science and Practice of Teaching.
- Education 59 - Educational Administration.
- Education 101 - Problems of Educational Administration.

It was proposed, however, that Education 54 (History and Philosophy of Education) should remain in the Department of Philosophy.

The Council concurred.

3. Relation of honors students to scholarships in their third and fourth years:

This question had been under discussion at the last meeting of the Council, but had been laid on the table for further consideration. Mr. Alexander made a progress report and stated he thought he would be in a position at the next meeting to make a final report.

4. Calendar material: The changes were submitted by departments for the approval of the Council:

(a) Department of Modern Languages: Moved by Mr. Owen, seconded by Mr. Alexander, that the second and third years of the honors course be changed as follows:

- Second Year:
 1. French course
 2. German course
 3. Option from Division B (Philosophy or History recommended)
 4. Option from Division A or B
 5. Approved option
- Third Year:
 1. Approved French course
 2. Approved German course
 3. General Linguistics 105 or Phonetics 106
 4. Comparative Literature 51

The Council concurred.

(b) Department of Physics: Moved by Mr. S. Smith, seconded by Mr. Nichols, that the second and third years of the honors course be changed as follows:

Second Year: Physics 21, Mathematics 7, Mathematics 41,
#an option, #an option from Division A or B.

Third Year: Physics 42, Physics 46, Mathematics 55, #an
option, #an option from Division A or B.

#options are to be selected in consultation with the department.

The Council concurred.

(c) Department of English: Moved by Mr. Broadus, seconded by Mr. MacEachran, that the following new course be approved:

English 65 A Senior Course in English Composition. 3 hrs.

This course, which offers advanced training in composition, is intended for student who are fitting themselves to teach and for others who are interested in the study and practice of writing. There will be frequent short essays and less frequent long essays. Prose literature presenting contrasts in style will be studied and analysed.

The Council concurred.

5. Representative on the Senate: The Dean called attention to the fact that in March next Mr. G. M. Smith's term of office as one of the representatives of the Council on the University Senate would terminate. He suggested that, as usual, the Chair be authorized to appoint a nominating committee which might report at a later date. The Council concurred.

6. Special case:

Matt Davis: Mr. Davis, who is pursuing the combined course of Arts and Law, had unwittingly registered for History 4 in place of the obligatory History 2 in his second year. The discrepancy had been noticed on rechecking. Mr. Davis now petitioned to carry on with History 4 and be allowed to substitute it for History 2. The Faculty of Law and the Department of History concurring, the Council granted the petition.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 6 p.m.

W. A. St. Kern

